UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION,	:
Plaintiff, v.	: : 10 Civ. 457 (GLS/DRH)
۷.	
McGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.,	•
McGINN, SMITH ADVISORS, LLC,	:
McGINN, SMITH CAPITAL HOLDINGS CORP.,	:
FIRST ADVISORY INCOME NOTES, LLC,	:
FIRST EXCELSIOR INCOME NOTES, LLC,	:
FIRST INDEPENDENT INCOME NOTES, LLC,	:
THIRD ALBANY INCOME NOTES, LLC,	:
TIMOTHY M. McGINN, DAVID L. SMITH,	:
LYNN A. SMITH, GEOFFREY R. SMITH, Trustee of	:
the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable	:
Trust U/A 8/04/04, GEOFFREY R. SMITH,	:
LAUREN T. SMITH, and NANCY McGINN,	:
	:
Defendants,	:
	:
LYNN A. SMITH, and	:
NANCY McGINN,	:
	:
Relief Defendants, and	:
	:
GEOFFREY R. SMITH, Trustee of the	:
David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable	:
Trust U/A 8/04/04,	:
Intervenor.	:
	:

PLAINTIFF'S MEMORANDUM OF LAW IN OPPOSITION TO TRUST'S MOTION TO AMEND THE ASSET FREEZE RELATING TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF TRUST ASSETS AND THE PAYMENT OF CERTAIN EXPENSES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS i
TABLE OF AUTHORITIESii
PRELIMINARY STATEMENT1
STATEMENT OF FACTS2
The Trust2
The Court Re-Freezes The Trust's Assets4
Sanctions Against Lynn Smith, Dunn and Wojeski4
Facts Learned During Discovery Show That The Misconduct Regarding The Trust Was Pervasive
The Trust's Motion9
ARGUMENT11
I. Assets Frozen For Investors Should Not Be Used To Pay FWC's Fees
A. The Investors' Interests In Preserving Assets Far Outweigh The Trust And Its Counsel's Interests In Fees
B. FWC's Efforts Were Primarily Necessitated By The Misconduct Of Defendants, Their Attorneys And Others In Concealing The Annuity Agreement
C. David Smith, the Beneficial Owner of the Trust Assets, Has Not Demonstrated He Is Unable To Pay Counsel Using Other Assets
II. The Fees Sought Are Excessive15
III. David And Lynn Smith Are Not Entitled To Reimbursement Of Additional Fees And Expenses They Paid In Connection With The Trust Assets
IV. The Receiver, Not Geoffrey Smith, Should Be Granted Sole Authority To Pay Necessary Expenses And Manage The Trust's Assets
CONCLUSION

TABLE OF AUTHORITIES

Cases

S.E.C. v. Manor Nursing Centers, Inc., 458 F.2d 1082 (2d Cir. 1972) 11
SEC v. Forte, 598 F. Supp. 2d 689 (E.D. Pa. 2009) 11
SEC v. Grossman, 887 F. Supp. 649 (S.D.N.Y. 1995), aff'd, 173 F.3d 846 (2d Cir. 1999) 11
<i>SEC v. Private Equity Mgmt. Group, Inc.</i> , No. CV 09-2901, 2009 WL 2058247 (C.D. Cal. July 9, 2009)
SEC v. Sekhri, No. 98 CIV. 2320, 2000 WL 1036295 (S.D.N.Y. July 26, 2000) 12

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447 Filed 02/24/12 Page 4 of 21

Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission respectfully submits this memorandum of law in opposition to the motion of Geoffrey R. Smith, trustee of the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust U/A 8/04/04 (the "Trust"), to allow reimbursement and payment of various fees and expenses from the frozen assets of the Trust.

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

The Trust's motion repeats arguments that have already been considered and rejected by this Court. One year ago, a law firm representing the Trust moved to unfreeze Trust assets to pay legal fees incurred in this matter. The Court denied that motion because depleting the Trust's assets is contrary to the interests of the victims of the fraud, and that rationale remains compelling today. *See* Mem. Decision and Order filed February 11, 2011 ("2/11/2011 MDO"), Dkt. 277. Discovery, moreover, has uncovered additional evidence of misconduct by persons associated with the Trust, even beyond the already established facts showing intentional concealment of a critical document and false declarations. Dkt. 342. As a result, the equities do not support an exercise of discretion in favor of the Trust. For any of the following reasons, the Trust's motion should be denied in its entirety.

First, this Court, which has found a likelihood of success on the merits on the SEC's claims against the defendants, froze the Trust's assets to preserve assets for the benefit of defrauded investors. The total amount of frozen funds, however, is at least \$100 million less than the amount owed to investors as a result of the defendants' fraudulent scheme. The payment of attorneys' fees from Trust assets, therefore, would deplete the amount available to investors and not be in the interests of these victims.

Second, the Trust and its representatives have unclean hands. The Court is well aware of the lies told by Lynn Smith, Jill Dunn (the Trust's former lawyer), and David Wojeski (the former Trustee) in their efforts to conceal the Annuity Agreement. Discovery, however, has

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447 Filed 02/24/12 Page 5 of 21

revealed evidence of even more misconduct. In particular, David Smith testified in his deposition that he discussed the Annuity Agreement with John D'Aleo, a consultant retained by James Featherstonhaugh and Jill Dunn and who testified at the preliminary injunction hearing, and possibly others, as early as April 2010, and Geoffrey Smith admitted in his deposition to misrepresenting in his October 2010 declaration the date that he first learned of the Annuity Agreement.

Third, the Trust's request to reimburse David and Lynn Smith for funds they spent on Trust assets (primarily relating to the Sacandaga Lake property) should be denied. Those expenses were already paid from Trust assets that were procured through Lynn Smith's misconduct. Reimbursement from Trust assets would amount to double payment. David and Lynn Smith, moreover, used the Lake property as a second home during 2011. They received a benefit from the Lake house and therefore should be expected to pay toward its expenses.

Finally, the request for payment of additional Trust expenses and to grant Geoffrey Smith authority to make decisions regarding Trust investments should be denied. The Receiver, who has ably managed various and diverse in this case, should be given discretion to make decisions regarding payment of Trust expenses.

STATEMENT OF FACTS

The Trust

The Trust was originally funded in August 2004 with over \$4 million of Charter One stock contributed by David and Lynn Smith. *See* Memorandum-Decision and Order filed July 20, 2011 ("MDO IV"), Dkt. No. 342, 798 F.Supp.2d 412, 417. Prior to the creation of the Trust, the Charter One stock had been made available to further McGinn and Smith's business interests by being loaned out to serve as collateral for the IASG public offering. Dkt. No. 103-1, at 7

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447 Filed 02/24/12 Page 6 of 21

(Plaintiff's Memorandum of Law in Support of Application for Order to Show Cause and Emergency Relief); Dkt. 103-2, at ¶¶ 45-50 (Declaration of David Stoelting, dated August 3, 2010, in Support of Motion). Both David and Lynn Smith contributed to the purchase of the Charter One stock in 1992. *See* Declaration of Joshua M. Newville submitted herewith ("Newville Decl.") Ex. 2 at 326-331.

Although the Trust purported to be created for the purpose of benefitting the Smiths' two adult children, its real purpose was to conceal assets of David and Lynn Smith. At the time the Trust was created, the Smiths and Thomas Urbelis, as Trustee, entered into a private annuity agreement effective August 31, 2004. Dkt. No. 103–3 ("Annuity Agreement"). MDO IV, 798 F.Supp.2d at 418. The Annuity Agreement gave the Smiths a right to annuity payments of \$489,932 per year beginning in 2015 designed to repay them, with interest, the funds they had transferred to the Trust. *Id*.

The Trust's brokerage account, which contained more than \$4 million, was frozen when this action commenced on April 20, 2010, and the Trust intervened in an effort to unfreeze this account. Throughout expedited discovery in May and June 2010, and the 3-day evidentiary hearing held June 8, 9 and 10, 2010, the Trust's attorneys, representatives and Lynn Smith never disclosed the existence of the Annuity Agreement and they maintained that the Trust was created solely to benefit Geoffrey and Lauren.

On July 7, 2010, the Court granted the SEC's preliminary injunction motion but denied the freeze over the Trust assets because of a lack of evidence that David Smith was the beneficial owner of the Trust. MDO filed July 7, 2010 ("MDO I"), Dkt. No. 86 at 42, 752 F.Supp.2d 194, at 217-220. In the weeks after the court's ruling, a total of \$944,848 was transferred out of the Trust's brokerage account. *See* Trust Accounting, Dkt. 142-2 at 4; Dunn e-mail, Dkt. 261-6 at 8.

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447 Filed 02/24/12 Page 7 of 21

Of this amount, \$600,000 plus closing costs was distributed to Lynn Smith in connection with the sale of the Great Sacandaga Lake property to the Trust, \$101,096 was disbursed to the Trust's attorney Jill Dunn as attorney's fees and costs, and \$8,098.50 was disbursed as fees to then-trustee David Wojeski. *Id.; see also* MDO IV, 798 F.Supp.2d at 437.

Lynn Smith claims that "the bulk of the proceeds from [the \$600,000 lake property] sale went to pay for legal expenses." *See* Lynn Smith Decl., Dkt. 247-1 at 4, ¶14. According to the Trust's counsel, as of September 30, 2010 Lynn Smith paid \$115,000 to Featherstonhaugh, Wiley & Clyne LLP ("FWC") for legal representation, disbursements and expenses. Dkt. 146-2 at 3, ¶5.

The Court Re-Freezes the Trust's Assets

On July 27, 2010, the SEC was first provided with a copy of the Annuity Agreement by Thomas Urbelis, the former trustee. MDO IV, 798 F.Supp.2d at 420. On August 3, 2010, the SEC filed a motion for an order, *inter alia*, that the Court reconsider the asset freeze with respect to the Trust based on the newly-discovered Annuity Agreement. Dkt. 103. This relief was granted on a temporary basis. Dkt. 104. On November 22, 2010, following an evidentiary hearing in which counsel for the SEC and the Trust testified, the Court granted the SEC's motion for reconsideration and re-imposed the asset freeze over the Trust, finding that there was a substantial likelihood that David Smith possessed a substantial equitable and beneficial interest in the Trust through the Annuity Agreement. *See* Mem.-Decision & Order filed November 22, 2010 ("MDO II"), Dkt. 194, 752 F.Supp.2d 220. The Court also granted the SEC leave to file for sanctions against persons associated with the Trust.

On August 8, 2011, the Second Circuit Court of Appeals issued an opinion affirming the Court's decision to freeze the Trust. *Smith v. S.E.C.*, 432 F. App'x 10, 2011 WL 3438315 (2d

Cir. Aug. 8, 2011). The Court of Appeals ruled that David Smith was correctly viewed as the "equitable owner" of the Trust's assets and that the veil between David Smith and the Trust could be "pierced" because of his "complete domination." *Id.*

Sanctions against Lynn Smith, Dunn and Wojeski

On July 20, 2011, the Court issued MDO IV which, *inter alia*, imposed sanctions on defendant Lynn Smith, Trust attorney Jill Dunn, and former trustee David Wojeski. Dkt. 342. The Court found that Lynn Smith acted with subjective bad faith in failing to disclose the existence of the Annuity Agreement in her Statement of Assets filed with the Court (Dkt. 19), her affidavit (Dkt. 34), and in her testimony at her deposition and at the evidentiary hearing. *See* MDO IV, 798 F.Supp.2d at 426. The Court held that Dunn and Wojeski had acted with subjective bad faith in knowingly submitting declarations to the Court which falsely asserted they were not aware of the Annuity Agreement until after the SEC discovered it on July 27, 2010. *Id.* at 430, 433.

Accordingly, the Court ordered Lynn Smith to repay \$944,848 to the Receiver on behalf of the Trust because the funds would not have been disbursed but for Lynn Smith's fraud on the Court. MDO IV, 798 F.Supp.2d at 437-438, 442. The Court also ordered Lynn Smith to reimburse the SEC \$51,232 for attorney's fees and costs, publicly admonished both Dunn and Wojeski, and ordered them to repay the Trust the \$5,355 and \$13,834, respectively, that they received from the Trust after they learned of Lynn Smith's fraud. *Id.* It also ordered that, if Lynn Smith failed to pay the \$944,848 amount to the Receiver by September 1, 2011, the Receiver would have judgment against her for any unpaid amount and, if she failed to return to the Receiver by September 1, 2011 the full amount of the \$600,000 sale price of the Sacandaga Lake property plus closing costs, the Receiver could proceed in any manner he deemed

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447 Filed 02/24/12 Page 9 of 21

economically most feasible to maximize the return on the property, including the sale or rental of the property, or portions thereof, depending on the Receiver's determination of market conditions. *Id.*

Lynn Smith has failed to pay any portion of the \$944,848 due to the Receiver, and because she has not returned the \$600,000 property purchase price, the Receiver now has authority to rent or sell the property. Dunn, Wojeski and Lynn Smith appealed the Court's July 20, 2011 sanctions order (MDO IV) to the Second Circuit Court of Appeals. Those appeals are fully briefed and oral argument is scheduled for March 13, 2012.

Facts Learned During Discovery Show That the Misconduct Regarding the Trust Was Pervasive

Additional facts have been established during discovery that cast significant doubt upon the good faith of the Trust and its counsel.

First, David Smith testified that he discussed the annuity at a meeting at FWC's office in late April 2010.

As David Smith testified at his deposition, shortly after this action began on April 20, 2010, Smith engaged his long-time friend Featherstonhaugh to "quarterback" the defense. Newville Decl. Ex. 2 at 376-377. In connection with the representation of Lynn Smith, Featherstonhaugh retained John D'Aleo, an accountant who he had known personally and professionally for 20 years. Newville Decl. Ex. 1, PI Tr. at 422-423. Dunn also retained D'Aleo on behalf of the Trust. *Id.* at 445-446. D'Aleo testified in the preliminary injunction hearing on June 10, 2010, that the Trust was nothing more than a standard irrevocable Trust. *Id.* at 446.

However, in late April 2010, David Smith discussed the Annuity Agreement during a meeting in Featherstonhaugh's office with D'Aleo and possibly with other FWC attorneys, and Lynn Smith. Newville Decl. Ex. 2 at 378-79, Ex. 3 at 404-406, 40-414. Smith testified that he

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447 Filed 02/24/12 Page 10 of 21

described and explained the private annuity concept to D'Aleo during that meeting. Newville Decl. Ex. 3 at 408. Featherstonhaugh was "in and out" of the meeting, and another FWC attorney and Lynn Smith likely attended. Newville Decl. Ex. 2 at 377, 395; Ex. 3 at 405-06, 410. At that time, Smith was "describing the private annuity" and was "still referring to it as the Private Annuity Trust" rather than the irrevocable trust. Newville Decl. Ex. 3 at 408. This testimony proves that D'Aleo knew that the Annuity Agreement existed and that the reason no gift taxes were due was because the stock was sold to the Trust in exchange for an annuity. Nevertheless, when D'Aleo prepared Lynn Smith's May 6, 2010 verified Statement of Assets, her annuity interest in the Trust was omitted. Dkt. 19 at 2.

Second, discovery has shown that Lynn Smith and the Trust repeatedly misrepresented that Lynn Smith alone funded the 1992 purchase of bank stock that was transferred in 2004 to the Trust. Newville Decl. Ex. 1 at 311-312, 365-66, Dkt. 34 at 2.¹ In fact, David Smith paid for a portion of the initial purchase of the bank stock with funds he borrowed from McGinn Smith & Co. In his deposition, David Smith first denied that he contributed any money to purchase the original Albank stock. Newville Decl. Ex. 2 at 323. However, when shown documents, he admitted that funds he borrowed from McGinn Smith & Co. were used to purchase a portion of the Albank stock later contributed to the Trust. *Id.* at 326-331, Newville Decl. Ex. 5, 6, 7 (PX 445, 446, 447). Lynn Smith thus falsely testified at the preliminary injunction hearing that the Albank stock was purchased solely from her assets (*see* Newville Decl. Ex. 1 at 311-312, 365-66), and falsely stated in her declaration that "[i]n approximately April 1992, using assets in my

¹ In 1992, David and Lynn Smith purchased 40,000 shares of stock at the initial offering of an Albanyarea bank for \$400,000. By August 2004, through bank mergers and acquisitions, the number of shares had increased to approximately 100,000 and their value to over \$4 million. *See* MDO I at 203-04; MDO IV, 798 F.Supp.2d at 417.

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447 Filed 02/24/12 Page 11 of 21

stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock". Dkt. 34 at 2, Pl. Ex. 449. In fact, the money came from both David and Lynn Smith.

Third, Geoffrey Smith admitted that his declaration filed on October 7, 2010 (Dkt. No. 148) contained a false statement with respect to when he first learned of the Annuity Agreement. As with the false declarations filed by Dunn and Wojeski, Geoffrey Smith's October 5, 2010 declaration claimed that he first learned of the Annuity Agreement "in late July, only after the SEC claims to have discovered the document for the first time." Dkt. 148 at 2, ¶5, PX 475. Geoffrey Smith admitted that this statement was false because he was fully aware of the Annuity Agreement by July 20 or 21, 2010. Newville Decl. Ex. 10 (G. Smith 12/9/11 Dep.) at 233-234. Indeed, Geoffrey Smith admitted that he discussed the terms of the Annuity Agreement with David Smith on July 20 or 21, 2010, and again during a July 22 meeting with David Smith and Wojeski at which they reviewed and discussed the Annuity Agreement summary that David Smith provided to Wojeski. Newville Decl. Ex. 10 at 219-225, 231-232. Notwithstanding the knowledge of the Annuity Agreement by Dunn, Wojeski, Geoffrey Smith and Lynn and David Smith, the Trust proceeded to close the sale of the Sacandaga Lake property on July 22, further dissipating the Trust's liquid assets for the benefit of Lynn Smith. Newville Decl. Ex. 11 at 71-72; Ex. 12 (PX 461).

Fourth, Geoffrey Smith and Wojeski both filed declarations containing misstatements regarding the timing of the Trust's \$200,000 distribution for a company created by Geoffrey Smith called Capacity One Management. Both declarations stated that the Trust's July 16, 2010 transfer of \$200,000 to Geoffrey Smith for Capacity One was made "following execution of a term sheet with Capacity One Management". Dkt. 148 at 3, ¶8; Dkt. 147 at 4, ¶7. Contrary to both declarations, however, the term sheet was not executed before the July 16, 2010 transfer.

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447 Filed 02/24/12 Page 12 of 21

Instead, emails produced by Wojeski demonstrate it was not negotiated or executed until mid-August (*see* Newville Decl. Ex. 17)² -- only after the SEC filed an Amended Complaint on August 3, 2010 alleging that the Trust's disbursements were fraudulent conveyances. Dkt. 100 at ¶¶ 138, 172.

Whether the term sheet was executed before or after the disbursement was no mere detail. To the contrary, Geoffrey Smith and Wojeski were motivated to characterize the \$200,000 transfer as a legitimate investment rather than a distribution to a beneficiary, because the consideration given is relevant to the SEC's fraudulent conveyance claims. *See generally*, May 9, 2011 MDO on motions to dismiss, 2011 WL 1770472, Dkt. 321 at 22-26, *citing* N.Y. Debt. & Cred. Law § 272. These false statements further call into question the good faith of the Trust and Geoffrey Smith, its current trustee and beneficiary.

Fifth, Lynn Smith's misconduct in obtaining liquid assets from the Trust has been magnified by her failure to pay any portion of the \$944,848 due to the Receiver or to return the \$600,000 property purchase price. Instead, she and David Smith have used those funds for their own purposes. Lynn Smith gave \$10,000 gifts to each of Geoffrey and Lauren Smith out of the \$600,000 in Trust assets she received. Newville Decl. Ex. 9 at 185-186; Ex. 14 at 86. Despite the transfer of the Sacandaga Lake property title to the Trust, the Smith family members, including David and Lynn, continue to use the property as a vacation home. Newville Decl. Ex.

² Although the Trust produced an undated term sheet purporting to summarize the terms of the investment (*see* Decl. Ex. 15 at TR0000361), emails between Geoffrey Smith and Wojeski regarding the term sheet demonstrate that it was not negotiated until well after the distribution was made on July 16. The initial draft of the term sheet was emailed by Wojeski to Geoffrey Smith on August 10, and proposed that 12% interest be paid on additional investments. Decl. Ex. 17, TR0000467-68, third bullet point. Geoffrey objected to the 12% provision (*id.* at TR0000469-472, 477-478), and Wojeski agreed to remove it in the final version of the term sheet, which was not executed until August 17. *Id.* at TR0000479-482. It appears that the unsigned letter dated July 16 purporting to serve as "consideration" for the Trust investment (Decl. Ex. 16 at TR0000465) was backdated as well -- Geoffrey Smith asked Wojeski for comments on the letter on August 10. *Id.* at TR0000466.

9 at 170. David and Lynn Smith spent several weeks living at the Sacandaga Lake property during the summer of 2011. *Id*.

The Trust's Motion

This Court previously denied a motion by prior Trust counsel, Iseman, Cunningham, Riester & Hyde, LLP, for an order unfreezing Trust assets to pay certain attorney's fees incurred in responding to the SEC's motion to re-freeze the Trust assets. *See* February 11, 2011 MDO, Dkt. 277. The Trust now seeks over \$152,778.82 in additional fees, expenses and reimbursements, as follows:

- Legal fees owed to FWC in the amount of \$117,462.93 for representation from February 15, 2011 through January 31, 2012, *see* Featherstonhaugh Decl., Dkt. 441-2; Geoffrey Smith Decl., Dkt. 441-3 at ¶16;
- \$18,319.62 in Sacandaga Lake property expenses that have or will shortly become due, comprised of \$5,330.13 for property taxes in arrears and \$12,989.49 for property and school taxes due 1/31/2012, G. Smith Decl., Dkt. 441-3 at ¶14(a)(i);
- Reimbursement to David and Lynn Smith for \$16,996.27 in expenses they paid, primarily in connection with Sacandaga Lake property taxes, maintenance, utilities and insurance, *id.* at ¶14(a)(iii);
- Anticipated but unspecified 2011 income taxes resulting, in part, from the Trust's investment in Pine Street Capital, *id.* at ¶12; and
- 5) Unspecified future Trust-related expenses. *Id.* at ¶15.

The Trust also seeks permission to provide the Trustee with limited authority to manage the Trust's existing investments. *Id.* at ¶17.

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447 Filed 02/24/12 Page 14 of 21

The Trust did not submit FWC time records in its application, although the firm has offered to provide them to the Court for *in camera* review. Featherstonhaugh Decl., Dkt. 441-2. It bears noting that Featherstonhaugh and FWC have also represented Lynn Smith in this matter since April 29, 2010, *see* Dkt. 19, and since filing an appearance on behalf of the Trust on February 16, 2011, the firm has also represented Lauren and Geoffrey Smith individually. Dkt. 282. It is unclear what percentage of the work for which the Trust seeks reimbursement is attributable to work performed by FWC solely for the Trust.

The Trust assets currently consist of approximately \$2,600,000 in cash and investments plus title to the Sacandaga Lake property, which the Smiths valued at \$600,000.

ARGUMENT

I. Assets Frozen For Investors Should Not Be Used Pay FWC's Fees

As this Court held in its February 11, 2011 MDO denying a request for attorney fees, the Trust is subject to the asset freeze imposed by the preliminary injunction. 2/11/2011 MDO, Dkt. 277 at 4. Thus, the motion for attorney fees "invokes not the authority of the Trust to pay legal fees and costs but the discretion of the Court to permit such payments." *Id.* The issue presented is "whether a balancing of the interests of investors in preserving assets for possible later restitution is outweighed by the interest of the Trust [and its counsel] in paying [FWC's] fees and costs." *Id.* (*citing S.E.C. v. Manor Nursing Centers, Inc.*, 458 F.2d 1082, 1106 (2d Cir. 1972) (holding that court must weigh "the disadvantages and possible deleterious effect of a freeze . . . against the considerations indicating the need for such relief.")).

A party seeking to unfreeze assets must show that doing so would be "in the interests of the defrauded investors." *SEC v. Grossman*, 887 F. Supp. 649,661 (S.D.N.Y. 1995), *aff'd*, 173 F.3d 846 (2d Cir. 1999); *see also SEC v. Forte*, 598 F. Supp. 2d 689, 692 (E.D. Pa. 2009)

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447 Filed 02/24/12 Page 15 of 21

("Several courts have held that before they will unfreeze assets, the defendant must 'establish that the modification is in the interest of the defrauded investors.") (*quoting Grossman*, 887 F. Supp. at 661). Courts regularly have denied or limited the payment of attorneys' fees from frozen assets. *E.g., SEC v. Private Equity Mgmt. Group, Inc.*, No. CV 09-2901, 2009 WL 2058247, at *2 (C.D. Cal. July 9, 2009) (denying request to amend asset freeze to allow payment of attorneys' fees); *SEC v. Sekhri*, No. 98 CIV. 2320, 2000 WL 1036295, at *2 (S.D.N.Y. July 26, 2000) (denying motion to release funds from asset freeze for attorneys' fees).³

A. The Investors' Interests in Preserving Assets Far Outweigh the Trust and its Counsel's Interests in Fees

The balance weighs decidedly in favor of denying FWC's motion for fees for the same reasons the Court denied prior Trust counsel's application. Investor losses are approximately \$130 million. *See* Declaration of Kerri L. Palen dated February 24, 2012 at ¶ 3 (submitted in support of Plaintiff's Opposition to Motions by Defendants David Smith and Timothy McGinn's for Relief from the Asset Freeze). As the Court previously held, the "total amount of investors' funds obtained through fraud by defendants dwarfs the value of the assets frozen by the SEC for the benefit of such investors" which is less than \$10 million:

There is no likelihood, then, that a surplus will exist from the frozen assets in the event the SEC prevails in this action. The investors, on whose behalf the assets were frozen, thus possess a heightened interest in having those assets maintained without further diminution pending the outcome of this action. This interest far outweighs that of either the Trust or [the Trust's attorneys] in payment of the charged fees and costs before this action is fully resolved.

2/11/11 MDO at 5.

³ Contrary to the Trust's assertion, the Trust must establish that lifting the asset freeze would be in the interest of the defrauded investors. The Trust's desire for attorneys' fees to defend a *civil* case does not implicate Sixth Amendment concerns, nor does this inquiry require the SEC to establish that the Trust assets are "tainted" by fraud. However, the Trust assets are indeed tainted, as set out in Plaintiffs' Opposition to the Motions by Defendants David Smith and Timothy McGinn for Relief from the Asset Freeze, filed concurrently herewith.

B. FWC's Efforts were Primarily Necessitated by the Misconduct of Defendants, their Attorneys and Others in Concealing the Annuity Agreement

Funds frozen for the benefit of investors should not be used to pay for FWC's representation of the Trust over the past year, because this work was a direct result of misconduct by the Trust, its counsel, its trustees and David and Lynn Smith. There are two primary factual disputes that implicate the Trust as a separate entity. First, whether the Annuity Agreement gives David (and Lynn) Smith ownership over the Trust assets; and second, whether disbursements of funds from the Trust during the period of time it was unfrozen were made in good faith and for fair consideration.⁴ None of these facts would be at issue but for the misconduct by the defendants, their counsel and others in concealing the Annuity Agreement from the Court and the SEC, and attempting to cover up the discovery of the agreement in their quest to dissipate Trust assets. As this Court previously held, the "need for the Trust to retain additional counsel [for the November 16, 2010 evidentiary hearing] was necessitated by the conduct of David Smith, Lynn Smith, the then-Trustee, and then-counsel in concealing a document whose discovery gave rise to the SEC's motion for reconsideration." 2/11/11 MDO at 5-6. As with the prior application for fees, the use of frozen assets to compensate the Trust's counsel "would reward that misconduct at the substantial expense of investors." Id.

FWC and Dunn, the Trust's former lawyer, knew or should have known about the Annuity Agreement prior to the June 9, 2010 preliminary injunction hearing. In particular, David Smith described the annuity agreement and annuity concept to FWC's and Dunn's expert

⁴ A threshold issue is whether David and Lynn Smith created the Trust in good faith or as a fraudulent conveyance. However, the resolution of that issue does not require Trust representation because it hinges on the state of mind of David and Lynn Smith, who (in theory) are separate parties from the Trust, with their own counsel. If the SEC is successful on this claim then the Trust will no longer have separate existence, because the conveyance creating the Trust will be set aside. *See* May 9, 2011 MDO, Dkt. 321 at 23-25 (finding that the SEC has alleged a fraudulent conveyance claim and a "complete lack of good faith" in structuring the Trust).

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447 Filed 02/24/12 Page 17 of 21

D'Aleo and possibly to Dunn, Featherstonhaugh and other FWC attorneys during a meeting at the law firm during April 2010. Nonetheless, FWC, as counsel for Lynn Smith, and Dunn, as counsel for the Trust, allowed Lynn Smith to repeatedly and falsely assert that she and her husband had no interest in the Trust assets (Dkt. 34 at ¶6; Newville Decl. Ex. 1 at 388-89), and allowed D'Aleo to provide similar testimony (*Id.* at 445-46), notwithstanding their full awareness of the agreement providing for a substantial annuity to the Smiths.

In addition, Geoffrey Smith, Wojeski, Dunn, and David Smith all knew that Dunn had created a specious factual dispute regarding the discovery of the Annuity Agreement, because they had all discussed the Annuity Agreement and reviewed previously-undisclosed documents relating to the agreement in the days before the SEC asked Dunn about it on July 22, 2010. Newville Decl. Ex. 10 at 219-225, 231-232. They knew that documents describing the Annuity Agreement existed, but concealed those documents and allowed the Trust to further dissipate \$450,000 in liquid assets for the benefit of Lynn Smith. Geoffrey Smith admitted that he filed a declaration that falsely stated when he first learned of the Annuity Agreement. *Id.* At 233-234. Furthermore, Wojeski and Geoffrey Smith filed declarations falsely describing the circumstances of the \$200,000 distribution to Geoffrey Smith for his business Capacity One Management. Dkt 143 at 3; Dkt 147 at 4; Newville Decl. Ex. 17.

Finally, FWC also has already received \$115,000 from Lynn Smith from the funds she fraudulently caused to be released from the Trust. Dkt. 247-1 at ¶14; Dkt. 146-2 at ¶5. Under these circumstances, it is not in the interests of investors for the Trust to pay additional fees to FWC; nor does payment of these fees impact the maintenance of fairness in these legal proceedings. As the Court previously held:

To permit a further depletion of assets available to repay investors would reward that misconduct at the substantial expense of investors. Thus, the interest of the Trust here in

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447 Filed 02/24/12 Page 18 of 21

lifting the freeze to compensate [its attorneys] is diminished by the Trust's self-created necessity for such representation."

2/11/11 MDO at 6. There is also no other equitable reason for the Trust to pay FWC's fees. When FWC appeared as counsel for the Trust, it understood that the Trust's funds were frozen for the benefit of investors and that payment of fees by the Trust was within the Court's discretion. As such, FWC's fees should not be paid by the Trust.

C. David Smith, the Beneficial Owner of the Trust Assets, Has Not Demonstrated He Is Unable to Pay Counsel Using Other Assets

David Smith had not adequately demonstrated that he is not able to pay counsel fees using other assets. This issue is discussed in detail in the SEC's brief opposing David Smith's motion to unfreeze assets, filed simultaneously with this brief.

II. <u>The Fees Sought Are Excessive</u>

Although FWC has already been paid at least \$115,000 for work on this case, it seeks to be paid an additional \$107,022.50 based on a claim that it billed 530.6 hours representing the Trust. Featherstonhaugh Decl., Dkt. 441-2 at 2. Because the Trust has not provided attorney time records in support of its application for fees, the SEC cannot fully evaluate the reasonableness of this request for fees. The SEC has legitimate concerns that the time billed is excessive and not subject to reimbursement because it (1) is excessive considering the limited number of facts that are truly at issue with respect to the Trust; (2) occurred as a result of misconduct on behalf of the Trust; and (3) is redundant of FWC's individual representation of defendants Lynn Smith, Geoffrey Smith and Lauren Smith. To the extent the Court entertains any application for fees, the SEC requests an opportunity to review the relevant time records and an opportunity to raise any additional appropriate objections.

I. <u>David and Lynn Smith are Not Entitled to Reimbursement of Additional Fees</u> and Expenses They Paid in Connection with the Trust Assets

The Trust also seeks to use Trust assets to reimburse David and Lynn Smith for \$16,996.27 in expenses they paid during 2010 and 2011, primarily in connection with Sacandaga Lake property taxes, maintenance, utilities and insurance. G. Smith Decl., Dkt. 441-3 at ¶14(a)(iii). Assuming the Smiths used a portion of the \$600,000 paid by the Trust to Lynn Smith to pay these expenses, it would constitute double-counting to reimburse David and Lynn Smith from Trust assets for expenses they already paid using Trust assets. David and Lynn Smith still have access to and use of the Lake property as a vacation home (and they lived there for several weeks during the summer of 2011). Newville Decl. Ex. 9 at 170. It is therefore reasonable to assume that they incurred these expenses for their own benefit. For example, they claim to have paid \$2,081.06 in electricity bills from August 2010 to January 2012 (Dkt. 441-3 at Ex. D) and \$1,738 in property maintenance and cleanup from December 2010 through October 2011 (Dkt. 441-3 at Ex. F) during the period of time they and their family members had use of the property as a vacation home. At the same time, Lynn Smith has failed to pay any portion of the \$944,848 she owes the Receiver and has failed to return the \$600,000 property purchase price. Assets frozen for the benefit of investors should not be used to reimburse David and Lynn Smith for expenses that they voluntarily undertook, with full knowledge that Trust assets were frozen.

Furthermore, the Trust would not be incurring these expenses if Lynn Smith had not fraudulently induced the Court to unfreeze the Trust assets, which were then used to purchase the Sacandaga Lake property. Nor would it be incurring these expenses if Lynn Smith had repaid the Trust the purchase price of the property and it had been returned to her. For these reasons and the reasons set forth in Section I above, this request for reimbursement should be denied.

II. <u>The Receiver, Not Geoffrey Smith, Should Be Granted Sole Authority</u> to Pay Necessary Expenses and Manage the Trust's Assets

The Trust seeks to release funds for the following expenses that it asserts have or will shortly become due:

- \$18,319.62 in Sacandaga Lake property expenses, comprised of \$5,330.13 for property taxes in arrears and \$12,989.49 for property and school taxes due 1/31/2012, G. Smith Decl, Dkt. 441-3 at ¶14(a)(i);
- Anticipated but unspecified 2011 income taxes resulting, in part, from the Trust's investment in Pine Street Capital. *Id.* at ¶12.

The Trust also requests Court permission "to establish something akin to a draw-down account" through which future Trust-related expenses could be paid, Dkt. 441-3 at ¶15, and to provide Geoffrey Smith with limited authority to manage the Trust's existing investments. *Id.* at ¶17.

The SEC objects to the release of frozen Trust assets to Geoffrey Smith and to allowing him to exercise authority over Trust assets. As a preliminary matter, 2011 income taxes are not yet due, and thus any request for payment of those expenses is premature. The SEC has no objection to the use of Trust funds for expenses necessary for the Trust to comply with its legal obligations, but requests that the Receiver be given full authority to manage the affairs of the Trust, evaluate the reasonableness of these requests, and pay necessary expenses as they become due.

For the reasons set forth in Section I above, Geoffrey Smith should not have authority over any Trust assets. Geoffrey Smith participated in the misconduct that resulted in dissipation of \$944,848 of liquid Trust assets. Before the Sacandaga Lake property was transferred, he knew that the Annuity Agreement existed, but allowed the Trust to further transfer \$450,000 in

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447 Filed 02/24/12 Page 21 of 21

liquid assets for the benefit of Lynn Smith. He admitted that he filed a declaration that falsely stated when he first learned of the Annuity Agreement and he filed a false declaration describing the circumstances of the \$200,000 distribution for his business. Under these circumstances it is reasonable to assume that Geoffrey Smith's interests are not aligned with the preservation of Trust assets for the benefit of investors, but instead are aligned with the very different interests of the Smith family. Instead, the Receiver should be given authority over all further requests to pay Trust expenses.

CONCLUSION

For the reasons stated above, the SEC requests that the Court deny the Trust's motion to amend the asset freeze to permit the payment of expenses and attorneys' fees.

Dated: February 24, 2012 New York, New York

Respectfully submitted,

s/ Joshua M. Newville Attorney Bar Number: 516621 Attorney for Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, NY 10281 Telephone: (212) 336-0578 Fax: (212) 336-1322 E-mail: newvillej@sec.gov

Of Counsel:

David Stoelting Kevin P. McGrath Lara Shalov Mehraban Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 1 of 104

:

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, :		
Plaintiff, v.	: : : 10 Civ. 457 (GLS/DRH)	
McGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.,	:	
McGINN, SMITH ADVISORS, LLC,	:	
McGINN, SMITH CAPITAL HOLDINGS CORP.,	•	
FIRST ADVISORY INCOME NOTES, LLC,		
FIRST EXCELSIOR INCOME NOTES, LLC,	•	
FIRST INDEPENDENT INCOME NOTES, LLC,		
THIRD ALBANY INCOME NOTES, LLC,	•	
TIMOTHY M. MCGINN, DAVID L. SMITH,	:	
LYNN A. SMITH, GEOFFREY R. SMITH, Trustee of	:	
the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable	:	
Trust U/A 8/04/04, GEOFFREY R. SMITH,	•	
LAUREN T. SMITH, and NANCY MCGINN,		
,	:	
Defendants,	:	
	:	
LYNN A. SMITH, and	:	
NANCY MCGINN,	:	
	:	
Relief Defendants, and	:	
	:	
GEOFFREY R. SMITH, Trustee of the	•	
David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable	•	
Trust U/A 8/04/04,	:	
Intervenor.	•	
	•	

DECLARATION OF JOSHUA M. NEWVILLE

I, Joshua M. Newville, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, declare as follows:

1. I am an attorney in the Enforcement Division of the New York Regional

Office of the Securities and Exchange Commission. I have been employed with the Commission since August 2010. I make this declaration for purpose of submitting to the Court certain documents in connection with Plaintiff's Opposition to the Trust's Motion to Amend the Asset Freeze Relating to the Administration of Trust Assets and

the Payment of Certain Expenses.

2. Attached hereto are true and accurate copies of the following:

DATE	DOCUMENT	EXHIBIT
6/10/2010	Transcript of Preliminary Injunction Hearing (excerpts)	1
	(Mislabeled as July 10, 2010)	
12/14/2011	Deposition of David Smith (excerpts)	2
12/20/2011	Deposition of David Smith (excerpts)	3
1992	Pl. Ex. 445 – Loan Interest Statement for David Smith	4
3/23/1992	Pl. Ex. 446 – \$500,000 Receipt from Albany Savings	5
	Bank	
3/27/1992	Pl. Ex. 447 - Letter from Albany Savings Bank to David	6
	L. Smith	
4/1/1992	Pl. Ex. 448 – Letter from Albany Savings Bank to David	7
	L. Smith	
5/26/2010	Pl. Ex. 449, Dkt 34 – Declaration of Lynn Smith dated	8
	5/21/2010 (filed 5/26/2010)	
11/16/2011	Deposition of Geoffrey Smith (excerpts)	9
12/9/2011	Deposition of Geoffrey Smith (excerpts)	10
12/08/2011	Deposition of Lynn Smith (excerpts)	11
7/22/2010	Pl. Ex. 461 – Statement of Sale and Deeds for Broadalbin	12
	(Sacandaga Lake) property	
7/22/2010	Pl. Ex. 462 – Indemnity and Hold Harmless Agreement	13
	for the benefit of David Wojeski	
11/28/2011	Deposition of Lauren T. Smith (excerpts)	14
Undated	Term Sheet - Capacity One Management, LLC, produced	15
- · ·	by the Trust (TR0000361)	
7/16/2010	Letter from Capacity One Management, LLC to David	16
8/10/2010	Wojeski with email dated 8/10/2010, produced by the	
_	Trust (TR0000465-466)	
8/2010	August 2010 emails between David Wojeski and Geoffrey	17
	Smith with attachments, produced by the Trust	
	(TR0000467-472, 477-482)	

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed: New York, New York February 24, 2012

Joshua M. Newville

2

Exhibit 1

Case	1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 4 of 104 206
1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
2	NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
3	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
4	Plaintiff,
5	-versus- 10-CV-457
6	MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC., MCGINN, SMITH ADVISORS, LLC,
7	MCGINN, SMITH CAPITAL HOLDINGS CORP., FIRST ADVISORY INCOME NOTES, LLC,
8	FIRST EXCELSIOR INCOME NOTES, LLC, FIRST INDEPENDENT INCOME NOTES, LLC,
9	THIRD ALBANY INCOME NOTES, LLC, TIMOTHY M. McGINN and DAVID L. SMITH,
10	Defendants, and LYNN A. SMITH,
11	Relief Defendant.
12	TRANSCRIPT OF PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION HEARING (cont'd)
13	held in and for the United States District Court,
14	Northern District of New York, James T. Foley United
15	States Courthouse, 445 Broadway, Albany, New York,
16	on THURSDAY, JULY 10, 2010, the HON. DAVID R. HOMER,
17	United States District Court Magistrate Judge, Presiding.
18	
19	APPEARANCES :
20	FOR THE PLAINTIFF:
21	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
22	BY: DAVID P. STOELTING, ESQ.
23	KEVIN P. McGRATH, ESQ.
24	LARA MEHRABAN, ESQ.
25	
	BONNIE J. BUCKLEY, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES COURT REPORTER - NDNY
	·· ·

Cas	1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 5 of 104 311
	LYNN SMITH - DIRECT - STOELTING
1	Q. Are you looking at Exhibit 80? The handwritten
2	•••
3	A. Yes. Yes.
4	Q. Okay. Do you see the number
5	A. December 31, 2007.
6	Q. Okay.
7	A. Assets cash and securities.
8	Q. Okay. Do you see under cash and securities, it
9	says number one, David L. Smith, Lynn A. Smith irrevocable
10	trust?
11	A. Yes.
12	Q. Okay. And does this refresh your recollection
. 13	that you counted the trust as your own cash asset?
14	A. No. This was just something that was taken from
15	our home that was in my husband's office. I don't know
16	it wasn't any kind of official statement. It's just
17	something he was had in a folder.
18	Q. But you do agree that it's your husband's
19	handwriting?
20	A. Yes.
21	Q. Who created the trust?
22	A. I created the trust.
23	Q. And who funded
24	A. We both created the trust. I funded the trust.
25	Q. So you and your husband would be the grantors?
	BONNIE J. BUCKLEY, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES COURT REPORTER - NDNY

•

Cas	1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 6 of 104
	LYNN SMITH - DIRECT - STOELTING
1	A. Yes.
2	Q. Do you know that term, "grantor"?
3	A. Yes.
4	Q. Did you understand that you and your husband were
5	the grantors?
6	A. Yes.
7	Q. And I think you just indicated that, but all the
8	money that was in the trust account came from, came from
9	you?
10	A. Yes.
11	Q. And what source did you use?
12	A. I used my brokerage account.
13	Q. And that's what we've been referring to as the
14	stock account?
15	A. The stock account.
16	Q. And the trust account, that's the only asset the
17	trust has, correct?
18	A. Yes.
19	Q. And the trust accountants are your accountants,
20	the Piaker firm, correct?
21	A. Accountant, yes.
22	Q. And do you know how do you know who selected
23	Piaker to be the trust accountants and tax preparers?
24	A. No. No.
25	Q. And who is the initial trustee?
	BONNIE J. BUCKLEY, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES COURT REPORTER - NDNY

Cas	1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 7 of 104 365
	LYNN SMITH - CROSS - FEATHERSTONHAUGH
1	Q. And you testified, I believe, that the money that
2	was used to settle that trust came from your stock account,
3	correct?
4	A. That is correct. Yes.
5	Q. And do you have personal knowledge of where
6	those where that money came from?
7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Could you tell us in your own words where that
9	money came from?
10	A. Yes. It was an investment of \$400,000 in Albank
11	stock and
12	Q. Do you know approximately when that investment was
13	made?
14	A. Let's see
15	Q. By the investment, I'm talking about the purchase
16	of the Albank stock.
17	A. We owned it for 12 years before it became
18	4 million. So
19	Q. Would it have been the early '90s?
20	A. Yes. It was the early '90s, yes.
21	Q. And did that was that stock did it continue
22	to be called Albank during the time that you owned it?
23	A. No. I think it became Charter One, and then I'm
24	not sure what happened. It was a cash buy out or something
25	like that. And so we had cash.
	BONNIE J. BUCKLEY, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES COURT REPORTER - NDNY
·	

Cas	2 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 8 of 104
	LYNN SMITH - CROSS - FEATHERSTONHAUGH
1	Q. So the bank was acquired a number of times,
2	correct?
3	A. Yes.
4	Q. And in 2004, when the trust was settled, did you
5	actually as part of the settlement of trust, did you
6	transfer the shares or a certain portion of the shares of
7	Charter One into the trust?
8	A. Yes.
9	Q. And then the trust sold those shares, is that
10	correct?
11	A. That is correct.
12	Q. So the money that was initially placed in that
13	trust is money that you owned in the early 1990s; that was
14	your money that bought that stock, correct?
15	A. Yes.
16	Q. Mrs. Smith, when you came back to Schenectady, did
17	you continue teaching?
18	A. Yes.
19	Q. And for how long did you teach?
20	A. About ten years.
21	Q. And do you recall when you retired from teaching?
22	A. 1980.
23	Q. And what was the reason, if any, other than that
24	the kids were wearing you out?
25	A. We were expecting our first child.
· -	BONNIE J. BUCKLEY, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES COURT REPORTER - NDNY

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 9 of 104

LYNN SMITH - CROSS - DUNN

Q. You testified that you created the David and Lynn
 Smith irrevocable trust in approximately August 2004, is
 that correct?
 A. Yes.
 Q. What was the reason you created that trust?

We had the profits from the Albank stock in my 6 Α. Since I had -- both of my parents had passed away 7 account. at 50 years old each, I wanted to have something for my two 8 kids so that if they wanted to start a business or buy a 9 home or do something, that I could actually see them reaping 10 benefits during my lifetime. 11 All right. I'm handing you what's been marked as Ο. 12

13 Intervenor Number 7.

THE COURT: Seven?

MISS DUNN:

16 BY MISS DUNN:

14

15

17

25

Q. Can you identify that document?

18 A. Yes. Yes.

Q. Okay. What is it? You can flip through it. It'sa multi-page document.

Seven.

A. It's the letter asking Tom Urbelis to be the
trustee for the irrevocable trust, and it's the actual
declaration of trust signed by David, Lynn, and Tom.
Q. Okay. And is that the document by which you

created the trust we're discussing?

BONNIE J. BUCKLEY, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES COURT REPORTER - NDNY

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 10 of 104		
	LYNN SMITH - CROSS - DUNN	
1	A. Yes.	
2	Q. Did there come a time that Mr. Urbelis resigned as	
3	trustee?	
4	A. Yes.	
5	Q. Did you take any action to appoint a successor	
6	trustee?	
7	A. Yes.	
8	Q. Can you take a look at what has been pre-marked	
9	Intervenor Exhibit 8? Can you identify that document?	
10	A. Yes. Yes. It's the	
11	Q. What is it?	
12	A. It's the appointment of a new trustee, Mr. David	
13	Wojeski.	
14	Q. All right. Did you and your husband sign this	
15	document?	
16	A. Yes, we did.	
17	Q. All right. I'll take both of those.	
18	How do you know Tom Urbelis?	
19	A. He's been a long time friend of both Dave and	
20	myself for 50 years. He's a lawyer, he's intelligent,	
21	he's we see them, he and his wife and family maybe five	
22	to six times a year. We're very close. He would be the	
23	obvious person we thought to be trusting for our children.	
24	Q. Do you respect him?	
25	A. Yes.	
	BONNIE J. BUCKLEY, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES COURT REPORTER - NDNY	

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 11 of 104 422

D'ALEO - DIRECT - FEATHERSTONHAUGH

1	I moved up to the Capital District in the latter
2	part of 1980 when the firm opened up an office here. I was
. 3	asked to come up and help start the office and to run the
4	tax practice. Which I did. So I've been with Coopers &
5	Lybrand from now PricewaterhouseCoopers, from '68 through
6	1993. When I left the firm, I started my own consulting
7	firm which is Devonshire Business Consulting.
8	Q. And have you and I known one and another for a
9	while?
10	A. We've known each other for probably over 20 years.
11	Q. And we've known each other professionally and
12	personally, is that right?
13 [.]	A. Yes. You were my client, tax client and business
.14	client.
15	Q. And did there come a time when I called you and
16	spoke to you about the case that's being tried here today?
17	A. Yes, you did. It was I believe it was about
18	the 27th or 28th of April and you indicated you had some
19	matter you were dealing with and could I possibly help you
20	out. I went down to your office. We discussed certain
21	things. And you gave me the general outline of what you
22	might ask me to do. And we decided to go forward from
23	there. I signed an accounting service agreement, I believe
24	it was on April 29 th . And you outlined some of the things
25	you needed.
	BONNIE J. BUCKLEY, RPR, CRR

UNITED STATES COURT REPORTER - NDNY

Case	1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 12 of 104 423
	D'ALEO – DIRECT – FEATHERSTONHAUGH
1	The first thing you indicated to me that you did
2	need was
3	Q. Well, you indicated to me, did you not, that in
4	order to provide those services, you would need to be paid
5	for them; correct?
6	A. Absolutely.
7	Q. And I agreed to pay you for them?
8	A. Yes, you did.
9	Q. And, in fact, you're being paid for your time
10	today?
11	A. Absolutely.
12	Q. Is that correct?
13	A. Or hope to be.
14	Q. Now, that takes care of your side, as to my
15	obligation. What did I initially ask you to do?
16	A. Well, initially you had indicated that you had to
17	report back to the Court to provide a compilation of Lynn
18	Smith's assets. So we had a discussion about that. I made
19	certain inquiries. You provided me with certain
20	information.
21	I did speak to Lynn Smith to gather some of the
22	information. You showed me copies of certain documents you
23	had. You had copies of brokerage statements and a few other
24	things. And we decided the format would be in the form of a
25	compilation.
	BONNIE J. BUCKLEY, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES COURT REPORTER - NDNY

Case	1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 13 of 104
	D'ALEO - DIRECT - DUNN
1	THE COURT: Miss Dunn, any questions?
2	MS. DUNN: Your Honor, Mr. D'Aleo is a
3	summary witness for me as well, but for purposes of clarity,
4	I have no objection to Mr. Stoelting doing his
5	cross-examination of Mr. D'Aleo now, and then I would put on
6	my direct with him, if that would make sense for the record.
7	Or do you want I, I, I'm happy to go now if you would
8	like.
9	THE COURT: Why don't you go now, and then
10	Mr. Stoelting can cross-examine on both.
11	MS. DUNN: Okay.
12	MR. STOELTING: Actually, your Honor, it
13	would likely be Mr. McGrath.
14	THE COURT: I'm sorry. Mr. McGrath.
15	DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MISS DUNN:
16	Q. Mr. D'Aleo, did there come a time that an issue
17	came up during following your preparation of the asset
18	inventory for Lynn Smith that you were questioned as to why
19	you did not include within that asset inventory an NFS stock
20	account held under the name of the David and Lynn Smith
21	irrevocable trust by its trustee Thomas Urbelis?
22	A. Yes.
23	Q. And was there a reason that you or what was the
24	reason you didn't include that stock account in Lynn Smith's
25	inventory of assets?
	BONNIE J. BUCKLEY, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES COURT REPORTER - NDNY

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 14 of 104

D'ALEO - DIRECT - DUNN

l	
1	A. Well, it was first indicated to me when we
2	inquired that it was an irrevocable trust, and that if it is
3	an irrevocable trust, then the assets were transferred into
4	the trust, that those assets are not owned by David or Lynn
5	Smith but, in fact, are owned by the trust.
6	Q. Okay. Did you review the trust declaration?
. 7	A. I did. I have seen a copy of it. I can't say I
8	looked at every line of it, but I have seen the declaration
9	of trust.
10	Q. Did you reach any conclusions regarding it when
11	you reviewed it?
12	A. It was a relatively standard trust document. And,
13	accordingly, it would meet the criteria of being a trust. A
14	trust is a separate entity, a legal entity. It's a separate
15	taxpayer. The assets that are put into it are is funded,
16	are assets owned by that entity, the trust.
17	Q. And did there come a time that you signed an
1.8	accounting services agreement with my law firm?
19	A. Yes, I did.
20	Q. Do you recall the date that you signed that
21	agreement?
22	A. I believe it was May 17 th .
23	Q. Of this year?
24	A. Of 2010. Excuse me.
25	Q. Okay. I'm going to show you intervenor Exhibits
	BONNIE J. BUCKLEY, RPR, CRR UNITED STATES COURT REPORTER - NDNY

Exhibit 2

4	Page 233	Page 235	
1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	2 EXHIBITS	
	NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	3 No. Description Marked	
4		4 530 Numerous Pages of Handwritten and Typed Written Pages 236	
5 6	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, Plaintiff,	5	
7	-vs- CVA #: 10 Civ. 457(GLS/DRH)	531 E-Mail String 253 6	
8	McGINN, SMITH & CO., INC., McGINN, SMITH	532 Three Pages of Handwritten Notes	
9	ADVISORS, LLC, McGINN, SMITH CAPITAL HOLDINGS CORP., FIRST ADVISORY INCOME NOTES, LLC, FIRST	7 Entitled TAIN 259 8 533 Fund Advances to MSTF 262	
Ű	EXCELSIOR INCOME NOTES, LLC, FIRST INDEPENDENT	9 534 Two-Page Typewritten Document	
10	INCOME NOTES, LLC, THIRD ALBANY INCOME NOTES,	Which Somebody's Written At the 10 Top in Handwriting F-I-I-N 262	
11	LLC, TIMOTHY M. McGINN, DAVID L. SMITH, LYNN A. SMITH, GEOFFREY R. SMITH, Individually and as	11 535 Single Page of Handwritten Notes 262	
	Trustee of the David L. and Lynn A. Smith	12 536 Two-Page Typewritten Document With Handwriting F-E-I-N 262	
12	Irrevocable Trust U/A 8/04/04, LAUREN T. SMITH,	13	
13	and NANCY McGINN,	537 Set of Handwritten Notes Entitled 14 "F-E-I-N" 262	
15	Defendants.	15 539 Series of Handwritten Notes Entitled	
14		"F-I-I-N" 262	
15	LYNN A. SMITH, and NANCY McGINN,	16 540 One-Page Cover E-Mail from Thomas	
15	Relief Defendants, and	17 Livingston 302	
16	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	18 541 Promissory Note Dated January 23rd, 2004 313	
17	GEOFFREY R. SMITH, Trustee of the David L. and	19	
18	Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust U/A 8/04/04m	542 letter from the Securities and 20 Exchange Commission dated	
	Intervenor	February 26, 2004 Elizabeth Coombs	
19		21 On January 14th 336 22 543 Letter Dated August 4, 2004 Addressed	
20 21	Deposition of DAVID L. SMITH, held at the offices of Phillips Lytle, LLP.,	To Thomas Urbelis 338	
22	Albany, New York, on December 14, 2011,	23 544 David L. Smith, Lynn A. Smith	
23	before DEBORAH R. SALESKI, Court	24 Financial Statement August 2005 363	
24	Reporter and Notary Public in and for	25 545 David L. Smith, Lynn A. Smith	I
25	the State of New York.		
25	the State of New York.	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366	
1	Page 234	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236	
1 2	Page 234 APPEARANCES:	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 1 D. Smith	
1 2	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff:	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 1 D. Smith 2 DAVID L. SMITH, having been recalled as	
1 2	Page 234 APPEARANCES:	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 D. Smith D. Smith D. S MITH, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary	
1 2	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 D. Smith D. Smith D. S MITH, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows:	
1 2 3 4 5	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 D. Smith D. Smith D. S MITH, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: 5	
1 2 3 4	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 D. Smith D. Smith D. S M I T H, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: 5 6 EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH:	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 D. Smith D. Smith D. Smith D. SMITH, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: 5 EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: 7 Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith.	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 D. Smith D. Smith D. S MITH, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: 5 EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: 7 Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith. 8 A. Good morning.	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith:	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 D. Smith D. Smith D. Smith D. Smith D. Smith D. Smith D. Smith D. Smith D. Smith D. Smith Smith, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: 5 EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: 7 Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith. 8 A. Good morning. 9 Q. Just for the record you're represented by	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 D. Smith D. Smith Mr. Source Smith S	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 D. Smith D. Smith D. S MIT H, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning. Q. Just for the record you're represented by Mr. Dreyer again here this morning? A. I am.	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 D. Smith D. Smith Mr. Source Smith S	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 D. Smith D. Smith D. S MIT H, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning. Q. Just for the record you're represented by Mr. Dreyer again here this morning? A. I am.	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ.	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 D. Smith D. Smith D. Smith D. SMITH, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning. Q. Just for the record you're represented by Mr. Dreyer again here this morning? A. I am. Q. I'll just remind you again you're under oath.	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ.	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 D. Smith D. Smith D. Smith D. S MITH, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning. Q. Just for the record you're represented by Mr. Dreyer again here this morning? A. I am. A. I am. Q. I'll just remind you again you're under oath. All right. I'm going to mark, I think the	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 D. Smith D. Smith D. S MIT H, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning. Q. Just for the record you're represented by Mr. Dreyer again here this morning? A. I am. Q. I'll just remind you again you're under oath. All right. I'm going to mark, I think the next exhibit is 530. It's a lengthy document and for now	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 D. Smith D. Smith D. S MIT H, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: C. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning. Q. Just for the record you're represented by Mr. Dreyer again here this morning? A. I am. Q. I'll just remind you again you're under oath. All right. I'm going to mark, I think the Next exhibit is 530. It's a lengthy document and for now I di just ask you to mark this. It's a lengthy document.	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784 Also Present: David Stoelting, Securities and Exchange Commission Lara Shalov Mehraban, Securities and Exchange Commission William J. Brown, Esq.	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 D. Smith D. Smith D. S M I T H, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning. Q. Just for the record you're represented by Mr. Dreyer again here this morning? A. I am. Q. I'll just remind you again you're under oath. All right. I'm going to mark, I think the An next exhibit is 530. It's a lengthy document and for now For now I'm just going to direct your attention to one	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784 Also Present: David Stoelting, Securities and Exchange Commission Lara Shalov Mehraban, Securities and Exchange Commission	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 D. Smith D. Smith D. S MIT H, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning. Q. Just for the record you're represented by Mr. Dreyer again here this morning? A. I am. Q. I'll just remind you again you're under oath. All right. I'm going to mark, I think the Anext exhibit is 530. It's a lengthy document and for now I i'd just ask you to mark this. It's a lengthy document. For now I'm just going to direct your attention to one Financial Statement 2007 Statement and for mark and And the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement of the statement. For now I'm just going to direct your attention to one Financial Statement of the statement. For now I'm just going back to it in a few minutes and Financial Statement of the statement of th	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784 Also Present: David Stoelting, Securities and Exchange Commission Lara Shalov Mehraban, Securities and Exchange Commission William J. Brown, Esq.	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 D. Smith D. Smith D. N IT H, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	
$ \begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ \end{array} $	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784 Also Present: David Stoelting, Securities and Exchange Commission Lara Shalov Mehraban, Securities and Exchange Commission William J. Brown, Esq.	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 D. Smith D. Smith D. N IT H, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: C. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning. Q. Just for the record you're represented by Mr. Dreyer again here this morning? A. I am. Q. I'll just remind you again you're under oath. All right. I'm going to mark, I think the Anext exhibit is 530. It's a lengthy document and for now Is I'd just ask you to mark this. It's a lengthy document. For now I'm just going to direct your attention to one For now I'm just going to direct your attention to one For now I'll spend more time with it. So feel For now I'll spend more time with it. So feel For now I'l spend more time with it. So feel For now I'l spend more time with it. So feel For now I'l spend more time with it. So feel For now I'll spend more time with it. So feel For now I'll spend more time with it. So feel For now I'l spend more time with it. So feel For now I'll spend more time wit	
$ \begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ \end{array} $	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784 Also Present: David Stoelting, Securities and Exchange Commission Lara Shalov Mehraban, Securities and Exchange Commission William J. Brown, Esq.	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 1 D. Smith 2 D A V I D L. S M I T H, having been recalled as 3 a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary 4 public present, testified further as follows: 5 6 EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: 7 Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith. 8 A. Good morning. 9 Q. Just for the record you're represented by 10 Mr. Dreyer again here this morning? 11 A. I am. 12 Q. I'll just remind you again you're under oath. 13 All right. I'm going to mark, I think the 14 next exhibit is 530. It's a lengthy document and for now 15 I'd just ask you to mark this. It's a lengthy document. 16 For now I'm just going to direct your attention to one 17 page and we'll be coming back to it in a few minutes and 18 then later on we'll spend more time with it. So feel 19 free to look at the whole document before you answer my 20 questions, but my first question is going to be ve	
$ \begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ \end{array} $	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784 Also Present: David Stoelting, Securities and Exchange Commission Lara Shalov Mehraban, Securities and Exchange Commission William J. Brown, Esq.	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 1 D. Smith 2 D A V I D L. S M I T H, having been recalled as 3 a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary 4 public present, testified further as follows: 5 6 EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: 7 Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith. 8 A. Good morning. 9 Q. Just for the record you're represented by 10 Mr. Dreyer again here this morning? 11 A. I am. 12 Q. I'll just remind you again you're under oath. 13 All right. I'm going to mark, I think the 14 next exhibit is 530. It's a lengthy document and for now 15 I'd just ask you to mark this. It's a lengthy document. 16 For now I'm just going to direct your attention to one 17 page and we'll be coming back to it in a few minutes and 18 then later on we'll spend more time with it. So feel 19 free to look at the whole document before you answer my 20 questions, but my first question is going to be ve	
$\begin{array}{c}1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\end{array}$	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784 Also Present: David Stoelting, Securities and Exchange Commission Lara Shalov Mehraban, Securities and Exchange Commission William J. Brown, Esq.	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 1 D. Smith 2 D A V I D L. S M I T H, having been recalled as 3 a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary 4 public present, testified further as follows: 5 6 EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: 7 Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith. 8 A. Good morning. 9 Q. Just for the record you're represented by 10 Mr. Dreyer again here this morning? 11 A. I am. 12 Q. I'll just remind you again you're under oath. 13 All right. I'm going to mark, I think the 14 next exhibit is 530. It's a lengthy document and for now 15 I'd just ask you to mark this. It's a lengthy document. 16 For now I'm just going to direct your attention to one 17 page and we'll be coming back to it in a few minutes and 18 then later on we'll spend more time with it. So feel 19 free to look at the whole document before you answer my 20 questions, but my first question is going to be very 21 limited.	
$ \begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 22 \\ \end{array} $	Page 234 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784 Also Present: David Stoelting, Securities and Exchange Commission Lara Shalov Mehraban, Securities and Exchange Commission William J. Brown, Esq.	Financial Statement December 31, 2007 366 Page 236 1 D. Smith 2 D A V I D L. S M I T H, having been recalled as 3 a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary 4 public present, testified further as follows: 5 6 EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: 7 Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith. 8 A. Good morning. 9 Q. Just for the record you're represented by 10 Mr. Dreyer again here this morning? 11 A. I am. 12 Q. I'll just remind you again you're under oath. 13 All right. I'm going to mark, I think the 14 next exhibit is 530. It's a lengthy document and for now 15 I'd just ask you to mark this. It's a lengthy document. 16 For now I'm just going to direct your attention to one 17 page and we'll be coming back to it in a few minutes and 18 then later on we'll spend more time with it. So feel 19 free to look at the whole document before you answer my 20 questions, but my first question is going to be ve	

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 17 of 104

	Page 321		Page 323
1	D. Smith	1	D. Smith
2	A. Well, it was it was but, again, the	2	held onto the position. 2004 when we formed the trust,
3	point is because that didn't become aggravated until 2009	3	there was a variety of dividends and splits and takeovers
4	and whether I would have, at that time, C to the Fourth.	4	all had resulted in approximately a tenfold increase.
5	As I said, most the McGinn, Smith entities became	5	The origin investment was 400,000 and had grown to about
6	questionable as a result of both economics and regulatory	6	\$4 and a half million.
7	oversight as to whether they would be able to generate	7	Q. Had you contributed any money or any assets to
8	fees.	8	the purchase of the original Albank stock that
9	Q. One second.	9	subsequently grew to the Charter One stock?
10	(Whereupon, there was a pause in the	10	A. No.
11	proceeding.)	11	Q. At any point between the initial purchase of
12	BY MR. McGRATH:	12	the Albank stock in approximately 1992 and the formation
13	Q. It's almost noon. Go off the record for a	13	of the trust which occurred in 2004, correct?
14	minute.	14	A. Correct.
15	(Whereupon, a luncheon recess was then	15	Q. Did you contribute any money to any of the
16	taken.)	16	stock that ended up being transferred into the
17	BY MR. McGRATH:	17	A. No.
18	Q. We are back on the record. Good afternoon,	18	Q trust?
19	Mr. Smith. I'm going to ask you a series of question now	19	A. No.
	relating to the David and Lynn Smith Irrevocable Trust	20	Q. I'm going to show you a document that's been
21	and certain events surrounding that trust, just to get	21	previously marked as Exhibit 443. It appears to be a
22	you oriented. Can you describe as briefly as possible	22	page from a, Bear Stearns Securities Corporation
	the circumstances that led to the creation of the David		statement page 1 of one and in the name of Lynn A. Smith,
24	and Lynn Smith Irrevocable Trust?	24	, Clifton Park, New York. It says for
25	A. I formed the trust.	25	the period ending 9/25/93 then it has an account number
	Page 322		Page 324
1		1	Page 324 D. Smith
1 2	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust?	1 2	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask
2 3	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea	1 2	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith,
2 3 4	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my	1 2 3	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at the security in Clifton Park in 1992?
2 3 4 5	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my	1 2 3	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my professional interest and education, and there was an	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at the security of the security of the security of the security A. Yes. Q. And if you look further down you'll see that
2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my professional interest and education, and there was an article on private annuity trust. It fit my	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at the security of the security of the security of the security A. Yes. Q. And if you look further down you'll see that there is a transaction reflecting Albank Financial Corp.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my professional interest and education, and there was an article on private annuity trust. It fit my circumstances perfectly.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at fine to the second sec
2 3 5 6 7 8 9	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my professional interest and education, and there was an article on private annuity trust. It fit my circumstances perfectly. I was looking to both provide some estate planning	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at the second seco
2 3 5 6 7 8 9	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my professional interest and education, and there was an article on private annuity trust. It fit my circumstances perfectly. I was looking to both provide some estate planning for my family. I was starting to acquire not a lot of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at the set of the second
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my professional interest and education, and there was an article on private annuity trust. It fit my circumstances perfectly. I was looking to both provide some estate planning for my family. I was starting to acquire not a lot of wealth, but enough that it needed some attention. Wanted	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at finite in Clifton Park in 1992? A. Yes. Q. And if you look further down you'll see that there is a transaction reflecting Albank Financial Corp. shares in the amount of 40,688, is that the way you read that series of transactions there in the middle of the page? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my professional interest and education, and there was an article on private annuity trust. It fit my circumstances perfectly. I was looking to both provide some estate planning for my family. I was starting to acquire not a lot of wealth, but enough that it needed some attention. Wanted to gift some money to my children and at the same time	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at the second seco
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my professional interest and education, and there was an article on private annuity trust. It fit my circumstances perfectly. I was looking to both provide some estate planning for my family. I was starting to acquire not a lot of wealth, but enough that it needed some attention. Wanted to gift some money to my children and at the same time the private annuity trust enabled me to shelter a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at the second seco
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my professional interest and education, and there was an article on private annuity trust. It fit my circumstances perfectly. I was looking to both provide some estate planning for my family. I was starting to acquire not a lot of wealth, but enough that it needed some attention. Wanted to gift some money to my children and at the same time the private annuity trust enabled me to shelter a substantial capital gain that I had or my wife I mean,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at the second seco
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my professional interest and education, and there was an article on private annuity trust. It fit my circumstances perfectly. I was looking to both provide some estate planning for my family. I was starting to acquire not a lot of wealth, but enough that it needed some attention. Wanted to gift some money to my children and at the same time the private annuity trust enabled me to shelter a substantial capital gain that I had or my wife I mean, let me say for the record, that I often speak myself as	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at the second seco
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my professional interest and education, and there was an article on private annuity trust. It fit my circumstances perfectly. I was looking to both provide some estate planning for my family. I was starting to acquire not a lot of wealth, but enough that it needed some attention. Wanted to gift some money to my children and at the same time the private annuity trust enabled me to shelter a substantial capital gain that I had or my wife I mean, let me say for the record, that I often speak myself as opposed to my wife and I don't want that to somehow	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at the second seco
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my professional interest and education, and there was an article on private annuity trust. It fit my circumstances perfectly. I was looking to both provide some estate planning for my family. I was starting to acquire not a lot of wealth, but enough that it needed some attention. Wanted to gift some money to my children and at the same time the private annuity trust enabled me to shelter a substantial capital gain that I had or my wife I mean, let me say for the record, that I often speak myself as opposed to my wife and I don't want that to somehow ultimately come back and be held against me, so when I	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at the security in Clifton Park in 1992? A. Yes. Q. And if you look further down you'll see that there is a transaction reflecting Albank Financial Corp. shares in the amount of 40,688, is that the way you read that series of transactions there in the middle of the page? A. Yes. Q. I'm now going to show you a document marked 444, which is a one-page document entitled "Receipt" and it states "We have this day debited your account and the date of 3/16/92." The account number reads 4091 and then it says \$354,000 and if you could go back to Exhibit 443 and just confirm my reading that the same
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my professional interest and education, and there was an article on private annuity trust. It fit my circumstances perfectly. I was looking to both provide some estate planning for my family. I was starting to acquire not a lot of wealth, but enough that it needed some attention. Wanted to gift some money to my children and at the same time the private annuity trust enabled me to shelter a substantial capital gain that I had or my wife I mean, let me say for the record, that I often speak myself as opposed to my wife and I don't want that to somehow ultimately come back and be held against me, so when I say I, Lynn had a large capital gain in her brokerage	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at the security in Clifton Park in 1992? A. Yes. Q. And if you look further down you'll see that there is a transaction reflecting Albank Financial Corp. shares in the amount of 40,688, is that the way you read that series of transactions there in the middle of the page? A. Yes. Q. I'm now going to show you a document marked 444, which is a one-page document entitled "Receipt" and it states "We have this day debited your account and the date of 3/16/92." The account number reads 4091 and then it says \$354,000 and if you could go back to Exhibit 443 and just confirm my reading that the same account Number 4091 is reflected in 443 and 444.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my professional interest and education, and there was an article on private annuity trust. It fit my circumstances perfectly. I was looking to both provide some estate planning for my family. I was starting to acquire not a lot of wealth, but enough that it needed some attention. Wanted to gift some money to my children and at the same time the private annuity trust enabled me to shelter a substantial capital gain that I had or my wife I mean, let me say for the record, that I often speak myself as opposed to my wife and I don't want that to somehow ultimately come back and be held against me, so when I say I, Lynn had a large capital gain in her brokerage account and acting as her advisor we were looking for a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at the security in Clifton Park in 1992? A. Yes. Q. And if you look further down you'll see that there is a transaction reflecting Albank Financial Corp. shares in the amount of 40,688, is that the way you read that series of transactions there in the middle of the page? A. Yes. Q. I'm now going to show you a document marked 444, which is a one-page document entitled "Receipt" and it states "We have this day debited your account and the date of 3/16/92." The account number reads 4091 and then it says \$354,000 and if you could go back to Exhibit 443 and just confirm my reading that the same account Number 4091 is reflected in 443 and 444. A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my professional interest and education, and there was an article on private annuity trust. It fit my circumstances perfectly. I was looking to both provide some estate planning for my family. I was starting to acquire not a lot of wealth, but enough that it needed some attention. Wanted to gift some money to my children and at the same time the private annuity trust enabled me to shelter a substantial capital gain that I had or my wife I mean, let me say for the record, that I often speak myself as opposed to my wife and I don't want that to somehow ultimately come back and be held against me, so when I say I, Lynn had a large capital gain in her brokerage account and acting as her advisor we were looking for a way to shelter that.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at the security in Clifton Park in 1992? A. Yes. Q. And if you look further down you'll see that there is a transaction reflecting Albank Financial Corp. shares in the amount of 40,688, is that the way you read that series of transactions there in the middle of the page? A. Yes. Q. I'm now going to show you a document marked 444, which is a one-page document entitled "Receipt" and it states "We have this day debited your account and the date of 3/16/92." The account number reads 4091 and then it says \$354,000 and if you could go back to Exhibit 443 and just confirm my reading that the same account Number 4091 is reflected in 443 and 444. A. Yes. Q. I'm now going to show you Exhibit 445. It's a
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my professional interest and education, and there was an article on private annuity trust. It fit my circumstances perfectly. I was looking to both provide some estate planning for my family. I was starting to acquire not a lot of wealth, but enough that it needed some attention. Wanted to gift some money to my children and at the same time the private annuity trust enabled me to shelter a substantial capital gain that I had or my wife I mean, let me say for the record, that I often speak myself as opposed to my wife and I don't want that to somehow ultimately come back and be held against me, so when I say I, Lynn had a large capital gain in her brokerage account and acting as her advisor we were looking for a way to shelter that. Q. When you're referring to the large capital	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at find the second second second second second second A. Yes. Q. And if you look further down you'll see that there is a transaction reflecting Albank Financial Corp. shares in the amount of 40,688, is that the way you read that series of transactions there in the middle of the page? A. Yes. Q. I'm now going to show you a document marked 444, which is a one-page document entitled "Receipt" and it states "We have this day debited your account and the date of 3/16/92." The account number reads 4091 and then it says \$354,000 and if you could go back to Exhibit 443 and just confirm my reading that the same account Number 4091 is reflected in 443 and 444. A. Yes. Q. I'm now going to show you Exhibit 445. It's a document McGinn, Smith & Co., Inc.; Ioan interest
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my professional interest and education, and there was an article on private annuity trust. It fit my circumstances perfectly. I was looking to both provide some estate planning for my family. I was starting to acquire not a lot of wealth, but enough that it needed some attention. Wanted to gift some money to my children and at the same time the private annuity trust enabled me to shelter a substantial capital gain that I had or my wife I mean, let me say for the record, that I often speak myself as opposed to my wife and I don't want that to somehow ultimately come back and be held against me, so when I say I, Lynn had a large capital gain in her brokerage account and acting as her advisor we were looking for a way to shelter that. Q. When you're referring to the large capital gain in the brokerage account that you wanted to shelter,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at in Clifton Park in 1992? A. Yes. Q. And if you look further down you'll see that there is a transaction reflecting Albank Financial Corp. shares in the amount of 40,688, is that the way you read that series of transactions there in the middle of the page? A. Yes. Q. I'm now going to show you a document marked 444, which is a one-page document entitled "Receipt" and it states "We have this day debited your account and the date of 3/16/92." The account number reads4091 and then it says \$354,000 and if you could go back to Exhibit 443 and just confirm my reading that the same account Number4091 is reflected in 443 and 444. A. Yes. Q. I'm now going to show you Exhibit 445. It's a document McGinn, Smith & Co., Inc.; Ioan interest officer, David L. Smith. And it with a Ioan date of
$ \begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 23 \\ 3 \end{array} $	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my professional interest and education, and there was an article on private annuity trust. It fit my circumstances perfectly. I was looking to both provide some estate planning for my family. I was starting to acquire not a lot of wealth, but enough that it needed some attention. Wanted to gift some money to my children and at the same time the private annuity trust enabled me to shelter a substantial capital gain that I had or my wife I mean, let me say for the record, that I often speak myself as opposed to my wife and I don't want that to somehow ultimately come back and be held against me, so when I say I, Lynn had a large capital gain in her brokerage account and acting as her advisor we were looking for a way to shelter that. Q. When you're referring to the large capital gain in the brokerage account that you wanted to shelter, what were the circumstances that led to the capital gain?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at first, Mr. Smith, did you all see that there is a transaction reflecting Albank Financial Corp. shares in the amount of 40,688, is that the way you read that series of transactions there in the middle of the page? A. Yes. Q. I'm now going to show you a document marked 444, which is a one-page document entitled "Receipt" and it states "We have this day debited your account and the date of 3/16/92." The account number reads field 4091 and then it says \$354,000 and if you could go back to Exhibit 443 and just confirm my reading that the same account Number field 4091 is reflected in 443 and 444. A. Yes. Q. I'm now going to show you Exhibit 445. It's a document McGinn, Smith & Co., Inc.; Ioan interest officer, David L. Smith. And it with a Ioan date of 3/23/92. Payment date of 4/6/92. Principal amount of
$ \begin{array}{r} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 23 \\ 24 \\ \end{array} $	Page 322 D. Smith Q. Why did you form the trust? A. Actually the concept came to me or the idea came to me on a trip from New York City reading one of my financial magazines that I often did to extend my professional interest and education, and there was an article on private annuity trust. It fit my circumstances perfectly. I was looking to both provide some estate planning for my family. I was starting to acquire not a lot of wealth, but enough that it needed some attention. Wanted to gift some money to my children and at the same time the private annuity trust enabled me to shelter a substantial capital gain that I had or my wife I mean, let me say for the record, that I often speak myself as opposed to my wife and I don't want that to somehow ultimately come back and be held against me, so when I say I, Lynn had a large capital gain in her brokerage account and acting as her advisor we were looking for a way to shelter that. Q. When you're referring to the large capital gain in the brokerage account that you wanted to shelter,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 324 D. Smith and Social Security number next to that. Let me just ask you, first, Mr. Smith, did you and your wife, Lynn Smith, live at in Clifton Park in 1992? A. Yes. Q. And if you look further down you'll see that there is a transaction reflecting Albank Financial Corp. shares in the amount of 40,688, is that the way you read that series of transactions there in the middle of the page? A. Yes. Q. I'm now going to show you a document marked 444, which is a one-page document entitled "Receipt" and it states "We have this day debited your account and the date of 3/16/92." The account number reads4091 and then it says \$354,000 and if you could go back to Exhibit 443 and just confirm my reading that the same account Number4091 is reflected in 443 and 444. A. Yes. Q. I'm now going to show you Exhibit 445. It's a document McGinn, Smith & Co., Inc.; Ioan interest officer, David L. Smith. And it with a Ioan date of

	Page 325		Page 327
1	Page 325 D. Smith	1	Page 327 D. Smith
	of different entries here, that's the one I'm going to	2	A. Ido.
	focus your attention on for purposes of my question. Do		Q. Okay. What was this transaction for?
	you recognize this Document 445?	4	A. There was an opportunity to subscribe to
5	A. No, but I have some handwriting on it, so	5	Albany Savings Bank that was going public. The maximum
6	Q. That was my going to be my next question. Is		subscription one could subscribe to I think was a half a
7	that your handwriting?		million dollars. I attempted to subscribe to that,
8	A. That is my handwriting.		ultimately was cut back and I got whatever I got which I
9	Q. And the date is 7/20/92 and you've got a		think was \$400,000.
10	notation it looks like 5,000 and underneath it 35,000?	10	Q. And you see that the date of this \$500,000
11	A. Right.	11	receipt from you is March 23, 1992, that's the same date
12	Q. Do you have any recollection as you sit here		reflected in Exhibit 445, that you appear to have been
13	today what you intended by those notations?		loaned or withdrew \$150,000 from McGinn, Smith & Co.,
14	A. I do not.		correct?
15	Q. All right. Do you agree that the reference to	15	A. That's correct.
16		16	Q. And there's a debit as reflected in
17	A. Correct.	17	Exhibit 444 on 3/16/92 from your wife's, Lynn Smith's
18	Q. And does this indicate well, strike that.	18	Bear Stearns account of 300 looks like 54,000 dollars
19	What is your understanding of the entry on the	19	several days earlier on 3/16/92.
20	line associated with the loan date, 3/23/92, for	20	A. Mm-mm.
21	principal and the next column and what is your	21	Q. Does that refresh your recollection that you
22	understanding of the entry for 100,000 in the far	22	contributed part of the \$500,000 that was used to
23	right-hand column underpayment/advance?	23	purchase the Albank stock in 1992?
24	A. It would appear that I was loaned \$100,000. I	24	A. Well, I'll comment on that, but I don't think
25	don't know why it would have, you know, principal of 150	25	that's how you or at least I didn't take it as how you
	Page 326		Page 328
1	Page 326 D. Smith	1	Page 328 D. Smith
	-	1	-
2	D. Smith		D. Smith
2 3	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of	3	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I
2 3 4	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't	3	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and
2 3 4	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't know. It's sort of an unusual way we would have done	3 4 5	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and the answer was no.
2 3 4 5 6	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't know. It's sort of an unusual way we would have done business.	3 4 5 6	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and the answer was no. Q. I think my first question was: Did you make
2 3 4 5 6 7	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't know. It's sort of an unusual way we would have done business. But it looks like I was advanced \$100,000. I don't	3 4 5 6 7	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and the answer was no. Q. I think my first question was: Did you make any initial contribution and then did you make any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't know. It's sort of an unusual way we would have done business. But it looks like I was advanced \$100,000. I don't know if well, let me see, I'm trying to think how	3 4 5 6 7 8	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and the answer was no. Q. I think my first question was: Did you make any initial contribution and then did you make any subsequent contribution. So let's go back to the first
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't know. It's sort of an unusual way we would have done business. But it looks like I was advanced \$100,000. I don't know if well, let me see, I'm trying to think how those things no, I'm misreading that. I apologize. I	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and the answer was no. Q. I think my first question was: Did you make any initial contribution and then did you make any subsequent contribution. So let's go back to the first question, did you contribute some monies or other assets
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't know. It's sort of an unusual way we would have done business. But it looks like I was advanced \$100,000. I don't know if well, let me see, I'm trying to think how those things no, I'm misreading that. I apologize. I think that's what that is, is clearly there was a loan of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and the answer was no. Q. I think my first question was: Did you make any initial contribution and then did you make any subsequent contribution. So let's go back to the first question, did you contribute some monies or other assets to the original purchase of the 40,688 Albank Financial
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't know. It's sort of an unusual way we would have done business. But it looks like I was advanced \$100,000. I don't know if well, let me see, I'm trying to think how those things no, I'm misreading that. I apologize. I think that's what that is, is clearly there was a loan of \$150,000 and then there was a payment of 100 leaving a balance of 50 and then there was a payment of 8, leaving a balance of 42, dat, dat, dat, dat, dat. So that's how	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and the answer was no. Q. I think my first question was: Did you make any initial contribution and then did you make any subsequent contribution. So let's go back to the first question, did you contribute some monies or other assets to the original purchase of the 40,688 Albank Financial Corporation shares? A. It would appear that I contributed \$50,000, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't know. It's sort of an unusual way we would have done business. But it looks like I was advanced \$100,000. I don't know if well, let me see, I'm trying to think how those things no, I'm misreading that. I apologize. I think that's what that is, is clearly there was a loan of \$150,000 and then there was a payment of 100 leaving a balance of 50 and then there was a payment of 8, leaving a balance of 42, dat, dat, dat, dat, dat. So that's how I would interpret that, there must have been a loan of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and the answer was no. Q. I think my first question was: Did you make any initial contribution and then did you make any subsequent contribution. So let's go back to the first question, did you contribute some monies or other assets to the original purchase of the 40,688 Albank Financial Corporation shares? A. It would appear that I contributed \$50,000, yes. Q. 50 or 150?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't know. It's sort of an unusual way we would have done business. But it looks like I was advanced \$100,000. I don't know if well, let me see, I'm trying to think how those things no, I'm misreading that. I apologize. I think that's what that is, is clearly there was a loan of \$150,000 and then there was a payment of 100 leaving a balance of 50 and then there was a payment of 8, leaving a balance of 42, dat, dat, dat, dat, dat. So that's how I would interpret that, there must have been a loan of 150,000 and a subsequent payment, which looks like it was	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and the answer was no. Q. I think my first question was: Did you make any initial contribution and then did you make any subsequent contribution. So let's go back to the first question, did you contribute some monies or other assets to the original purchase of the 40,688 Albank Financial Corporation shares? A. It would appear that I contributed \$50,000, yes. Q. 50 or 150? A. Well, only 50 because they only accepted
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't know. It's sort of an unusual way we would have done business. But it looks like I was advanced \$100,000. I don't know if well, let me see, I'm trying to think how those things no, I'm misreading that. I apologize. I think that's what that is, is clearly there was a loan of \$150,000 and then there was a payment of 100 leaving a balance of 50 and then there was a payment of 8, leaving a balance of 42, dat, dat, dat, dat. So that's how I would interpret that, there must have been a loan of 150,000 and a subsequent payment, which looks like it was on 4/6. The loan was on 3/23 and roughly 13 days later	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and the answer was no. Q. I think my first question was: Did you make any initial contribution and then did you make any subsequent contribution. So let's go back to the first question, did you contribute some monies or other assets to the original purchase of the 40,688 Albank Financial Corporation shares? A. It would appear that I contributed \$50,000, yes. Q. 50 or 150? A. Well, only 50 because they only accepted \$400,000, they sent back 100. In fact, I think they sent
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't know. It's sort of an unusual way we would have done business. But it looks like I was advanced \$100,000. I don't know if well, let me see, I'm trying to think how those things no, I'm misreading that. I apologize. I think that's what that is, is clearly there was a loan of \$150,000 and then there was a payment of 100 leaving a balance of 50 and then there was a payment of 8, leaving a balance of 42, dat, dat, dat, dat. So that's how I would interpret that, there must have been a loan of 150,000 and a subsequent payment, which looks like it was on 4/6. The loan was on 3/23 and roughly 13 days later or 14 days later \$100,000 was paid.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and the answer was no. Q. I think my first question was: Did you make any initial contribution and then did you make any subsequent contribution. So let's go back to the first question, did you contribute some monies or other assets to the original purchase of the 40,688 Albank Financial Corporation shares? A. It would appear that I contributed \$50,000, yes. Q. 50 or 150? A. Well, only 50 because they only accepted \$400,000, they sent back 100. In fact, I think they sent back 104 or something like that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't know. It's sort of an unusual way we would have done business. But it looks like I was advanced \$100,000. I don't know if well, let me see, I'm trying to think how those things no, I'm misreading that. I apologize. I think that's what that is, is clearly there was a loan of \$150,000 and then there was a payment of 100 leaving a balance of 50 and then there was a payment of 8, leaving a balance of 42, dat, dat, dat, dat, dat. So that's how I would interpret that, there must have been a loan of 150,000 and a subsequent payment, which looks like it was on 4/6. The loan was on 3/23 and roughly 13 days later or 14 days later \$100,000 was paid. Q. I'm going to show you now Exhibit 446. It is	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and the answer was no. Q. I think my first question was: Did you make any initial contribution and then did you make any subsequent contribution. So let's go back to the first question, did you contribute some monies or other assets to the original purchase of the 40,688 Albank Financial Corporation shares? A. It would appear that I contributed \$50,000, yes. Q. 50 or 150? A. Well, only 50 because they only accepted \$400,000, they sent back 100. In fact, I think they sent back 104 or something like that. Q. Well, you contributed approximately 150,000 to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't know. It's sort of an unusual way we would have done business. But it looks like I was advanced \$100,000. I don't know if well, let me see, I'm trying to think how those things no, I'm misreading that. I apologize. I think that's what that is, is clearly there was a loan of \$150,000 and then there was a payment of 100 leaving a balance of 50 and then there was a payment of 8, leaving a balance of 42, dat, dat, dat, dat. So that's how I would interpret that, there must have been a loan of 150,000 and a subsequent payment, which looks like it was on 4/6. The loan was on 3/23 and roughly 13 days later or 14 days later \$100,000 was paid. Q. I'm going to show you now Exhibit 446. It is a one-page document. It's a receipt in the amount of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and the answer was no. Q. I think my first question was: Did you make any initial contribution and then did you make any subsequent contribution. So let's go back to the first question, did you contribute some monies or other assets to the original purchase of the 40,688 Albank Financial Corporation shares? A. It would appear that I contributed \$50,000, yes. Q. 50 or 150? A. Well, only 50 because they only accepted \$400,000, they sent back 100. In fact, I think they sent back 104 or something like that. Q. Well, you contributed approximately 150,000 to the 500,000 initial transfer and then subsequently only a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't know. It's sort of an unusual way we would have done business. But it looks like I was advanced \$100,000. I don't know if well, let me see, I'm trying to think how those things no, I'm misreading that. I apologize. I think that's what that is, is clearly there was a loan of \$150,000 and then there was a payment of 100 leaving a balance of 50 and then there was a payment of 8, leaving a balance of 42, dat, dat, dat, dat. So that's how I would interpret that, there must have been a loan of 150,000 and a subsequent payment, which looks like it was on 4/6. The loan was on 3/23 and roughly 13 days later or 14 days later \$100,000 was paid. Q. I'm going to show you now Exhibit 446. It is a one-page document. It's a receipt in the amount of \$500,000 dated March 23rd, 1992 received from David L.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and the answer was no. Q. I think my first question was: Did you make any initial contribution and then did you make any subsequent contribution. So let's go back to the first question, did you contribute some monies or other assets to the original purchase of the 40,688 Albank Financial Corporation shares? A. It would appear that I contributed \$50,000, yes. Q. 50 or 150? A. Well, only 50 because they only accepted \$400,000, they sent back 100. In fact, I think they sent back 104 or something like that. Q. Well, you contributed approximately 150,000 to the 500,000 initial transfer and then subsequently only a portion of that money was allocated to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't know. It's sort of an unusual way we would have done business. But it looks like I was advanced \$100,000. I don't know if well, let me see, I'm trying to think how those things no, I'm misreading that. I apologize. I think that's what that is, is clearly there was a loan of \$150,000 and then there was a payment of 100 leaving a balance of 50 and then there was a payment of 8, leaving a balance of 42, dat, dat, dat, dat. So that's how I would interpret that, there must have been a loan of 150,000 and a subsequent payment, which looks like it was on 4/6. The loan was on 3/23 and roughly 13 days later or 14 days later \$100,000 was paid. Q. I'm going to show you now Exhibit 446. It is a one-page document. It's a receipt in the amount of \$500,000 dated March 23rd, 1992 received from David L. Smith \$500,000. And it says for and someone's written in	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and the answer was no. Q. I think my first question was: Did you make any initial contribution and then did you make any subsequent contribution. So let's go back to the first question, did you contribute some monies or other assets to the original purchase of the 40,688 Albank Financial Corporation shares? A. It would appear that I contributed \$50,000, yes. Q. 50 or 150? A. Well, only 50 because they only accepted \$400,000, they sent back 100. In fact, I think they sent back 104 or something like that. Q. Well, you contributed approximately 150,000 to the 500,000 initial transfer and then subsequently only a portion of that money was allocated to the A. It wasn't an allocation, that's all the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't know. It's sort of an unusual way we would have done business. But it looks like I was advanced \$100,000. I don't know if well, let me see, I'm trying to think how those things no, I'm misreading that. I apologize. I think that's what that is, is clearly there was a loan of \$150,000 and then there was a payment of 100 leaving a balance of 50 and then there was a payment of 8, leaving a balance of 42, dat, dat, dat, dat. So that's how I would interpret that, there must have been a loan of 150,000 and a subsequent payment, which looks like it was on 4/6. The loan was on 3/23 and roughly 13 days later or 14 days later \$100,000 was paid. Q. I'm going to show you now Exhibit 446. It is a one-page document. It's a receipt in the amount of \$500,000 dated March 23rd, 1992 received from David L. Smith \$500,000. And it says for and someone's written in stock purchase. There's a stamp Albany Savings Bank	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and the answer was no. Q. I think my first question was: Did you make any initial contribution and then did you make any subsequent contribution. So let's go back to the first question, did you contribute some monies or other assets to the original purchase of the 40,688 Albank Financial Corporation shares? A. It would appear that I contributed \$50,000, yes. Q. 50 or 150? A. Well, only 50 because they only accepted \$400,000, they sent back 100. In fact, I think they sent back 104 or something like that. Q. Well, you contributed approximately 150,000 to the 500,000 initial transfer and then subsequently only a portion of that money was allocated to the A. It wasn't an allocation, that's all the subscription was for.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't know. It's sort of an unusual way we would have done business. But it looks like I was advanced \$100,000. I don't know if well, let me see, I'm trying to think how those things no, I'm misreading that. I apologize. I think that's what that is, is clearly there was a loan of \$150,000 and then there was a payment of 100 leaving a balance of 50 and then there was a payment of 8, leaving a balance of 42, dat, dat, dat, dat. So that's how I would interpret that, there must have been a loan of 150,000 and a subsequent payment, which looks like it was on 4/6. The loan was on 3/23 and roughly 13 days later or 14 days later \$100,000 was paid. Q. I'm going to show you now Exhibit 446. It is a one-page document. It's a receipt in the amount of \$500,000 dated March 23rd, 1992 received from David L. Smith \$500,000. And it says for and someone's written in stock purchase. There's a stamp Albany Savings Bank A. Mm-mm.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and the answer was no. Q. I think my first question was: Did you make any initial contribution and then did you make any subsequent contribution. So let's go back to the first question, did you contribute some monies or other assets to the original purchase of the 40,688 Albank Financial Corporation shares? A. It would appear that I contributed \$50,000, yes. Q. 50 or 150? A. Well, only 50 because they only accepted \$400,000, they sent back 100. In fact, I think they sent back 104 or something like that. Q. Well, you contributed approximately 150,000 to the 500,000 initial transfer and then subsequently only a portion of that money was allocated to the A. It wasn't an allocation, that's all the subscription was for. Q. I'm using the word allocation, a portion of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't know. It's sort of an unusual way we would have done business. But it looks like I was advanced \$100,000. I don't know if well, let me see, I'm trying to think how those things no, I'm misreading that. I apologize. I think that's what that is, is clearly there was a loan of \$150,000 and then there was a payment of 100 leaving a balance of 50 and then there was a payment of 8, leaving a balance of 42, dat, dat, dat, dat. So that's how I would interpret that, there must have been a loan of 150,000 and a subsequent payment, which looks like it was on 4/6. The loan was on 3/23 and roughly 13 days later or 14 days later \$100,000 was paid. Q. I'm going to show you now Exhibit 446. It is a one-page document. It's a receipt in the amount of \$500,000 dated March 23rd, 1992 received from David L. Smith \$500,000. And it says for and someone's written in stock purchase. There's a stamp Albany Savings Bank A. Mm-mm. Q March 23, 1992 and under the heading Albany	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and the answer was no. Q. I think my first question was: Did you make any initial contribution and then did you make any subsequent contribution. So let's go back to the first question, did you contribute some monies or other assets to the original purchase of the 40,688 Albank Financial Corporation shares? A. It would appear that I contributed \$50,000, yes. Q. 50 or 150? A. Well, only 50 because they only accepted \$400,000, they sent back 100. In fact, I think they sent back 104 or something like that. Q. Well, you contributed approximately 150,000 to the 500,000 initial transfer and then subsequently only a portion of that money was allocated to the A. It wasn't an allocation, that's all the subscription was for. Q. I'm using the word allocation, a portion of that \$500,000 was used to purchase the 40,688 shares of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	D. Smith and advanced only 100 unless there was some sort of credit agreement that the firm gave me, you know, I don't know. It's sort of an unusual way we would have done business. But it looks like I was advanced \$100,000. I don't know if well, let me see, I'm trying to think how those things no, I'm misreading that. I apologize. I think that's what that is, is clearly there was a loan of \$150,000 and then there was a payment of 100 leaving a balance of 50 and then there was a payment of 8, leaving a balance of 42, dat, dat, dat, dat. So that's how I would interpret that, there must have been a loan of 150,000 and a subsequent payment, which looks like it was on 4/6. The loan was on 3/23 and roughly 13 days later or 14 days later \$100,000 was paid. Q. I'm going to show you now Exhibit 446. It is a one-page document. It's a receipt in the amount of \$500,000 dated March 23rd, 1992 received from David L. Smith \$500,000. And it says for and someone's written in stock purchase. There's a stamp Albany Savings Bank A. Mm-mm.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	D. Smith phrased the question. I thought you said did I contribute anything initially after the 40,000 shares and the answer was no. Q. I think my first question was: Did you make any initial contribution and then did you make any subsequent contribution. So let's go back to the first question, did you contribute some monies or other assets to the original purchase of the 40,688 Albank Financial Corporation shares? A. It would appear that I contributed \$50,000, yes. Q. 50 or 150? A. Well, only 50 because they only accepted \$400,000, they sent back 100. In fact, I think they sent back 104 or something like that. Q. Well, you contributed approximately 150,000 to the 500,000 initial transfer and then subsequently only a portion of that money was allocated to the A. It wasn't an allocation, that's all the subscription was for. Q. I'm using the word allocation, a portion of

	Page 329		Page 331
1	D. Smith	1	D. Smith
2	Q. I'm going to show you Exhibit 449, which is an	2	Smith acknowledging receipt on 3/23/92 of your order for
3	affidavit that your wife executed in connection with this	3	50,000 shares at the price of \$10 per share. And then it
4	lawsuit on or about May 21st, 2010. And I would direct	4	goes on to say that you're going to make some allocation
5	your attention, take whatever time you need to read it.	5	along the lines you mentioned.
6	Let me ask you first, did you see a version of this	6	And then let me show you 448, it's a letter
7	document before your wife signed it and submitted it to	7	dated April 1, 1992 from Albany Savings Bank addressed to
8	the court?	8	you stating that we appreciate your interest in the stock
9	A. I don't believe so, no.	9	offering of Albank Financial Corporation. Further down
10	Q. Did you discuss it with her?	10	it says "Therefore your subscription is for 40,688
11	A. No.	11	shares" and there's a check back to you for
12	Q. Did you know that she was going to be	12	A. 93,674.85.
13	submitting an affidavit to the court in connection with	13	Q. Right, attached to this. Do you remember
14	this lawsuit describing the circumstances under which she	14	receiving this letter?
15	came to be in possession of the Charter Bank stock that	15	A. Now I do, sure.
16	was ultimately transferred to the David and Lynn Smith	16	Q. And this is, in fact, how the 40,688 shares of
17	Irrevocable Trust?	17	Albank came to be acquired, correct, through this
18	A. I don't know. I've really been told to keep	18	allocation?
19	totally out of it and it wouldn't surprise me if an	19	A. That's correct.
20	affidavit was submitted, but I wasn't specifically	20	Q. All right. Now, at the time that you decided
21	reviewing it or involved in it, no.	21	to create the irrevocable trust, did you talk to your
22	Q. But my question is more narrow at this point.	22	wife about it?
23	Did you have any discussions with your wife about the	23	A. Yes.
24	information that was included in this affidavit?	24	Q. And who other than your wife did you talk to
25	A. No.	25	about setting up the trust before it was formed?
	Page 330		Page 332
1	Page 330 D. Smith	1	Page 332 D. Smith
1	D. Smith	1 2	D. Smith
2	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In	2	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out
2 3	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock	2 3	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had
2 3 4	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10	2 3 4	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out
2 3 4 5	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering when the bank	2 3 4	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had been doing some insurance work for me and other members
2 3 4 5 6	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering when the bank was converted to Albany Savings Bank." And then jumping	2 3 4 5	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had been doing some insurance work for me and other members of the firm. Q. Anybody else?
2 3 4 5 6 7	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering when the bank	2 3 4 5 6 7	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had been doing some insurance work for me and other members of the firm. Q. Anybody else? A. I don't believe I ever spoke to Bruce Hoover,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering when the bank was converted to Albany Savings Bank." And then jumping over to paragraph 5 she states "On August 4, 2004 my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had been doing some insurance work for me and other members of the firm. Q. Anybody else? A. I don't believe I ever spoke to Bruce Hoover, who was the individual that Dan Blake ultimately got to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering when the bank was converted to Albany Savings Bank." And then jumping over to paragraph 5 she states "On August 4, 2004 my husband and I created the David L. and Lynn A. Smith	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had been doing some insurance work for me and other members of the firm. Q. Anybody else? A. I don't believe I ever spoke to Bruce Hoover,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering when the bank was converted to Albany Savings Bank." And then jumping over to paragraph 5 she states "On August 4, 2004 my husband and I created the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust by signing a Declaration of Trust with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had been doing some insurance work for me and other members of the firm. Q. Anybody else? A. I don't believe I ever spoke to Bruce Hoover, who was the individual that Dan Blake ultimately got to draft it. I don't recall even having a conversation with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering when the bank was converted to Albany Savings Bank." And then jumping over to paragraph 5 she states "On August 4, 2004 my husband and I created the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust by signing a Declaration of Trust with the trustee. Although my husband and I were both	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had been doing some insurance work for me and other members of the firm. Q. Anybody else? A. I don't believe I ever spoke to Bruce Hoover, who was the individual that Dan Blake ultimately got to draft it. I don't recall even having a conversation with him. I was really working with Dan. So I think just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering when the bank was converted to Albany Savings Bank." And then jumping over to paragraph 5 she states "On August 4, 2004 my husband and I created the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust by signing a Declaration of Trust with the trustee. Although my husband and I were both designated as donors of the trust, I provided the initial and, to date, only asset transferred to the trust."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had been doing some insurance work for me and other members of the firm. Q. Anybody else? A. I don't believe I ever spoke to Bruce Hoover, who was the individual that Dan Blake ultimately got to draft it. I don't recall even having a conversation with him. I was really working with Dan. So I think just Dan. Q. Was one of the considerations that led to you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering when the bank was converted to Albany Savings Bank." And then jumping over to paragraph 5 she states "On August 4, 2004 my husband and I created the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust by signing a Declaration of Trust with the trustee. Although my husband and I were both designated as donors of the trust, I provided the initial	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had been doing some insurance work for me and other members of the firm. Q. Anybody else? A. I don't believe I ever spoke to Bruce Hoover, who was the individual that Dan Blake ultimately got to draft it. I don't recall even having a conversation with him. I was really working with Dan. So I think just Dan.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering when the bank was converted to Albany Savings Bank." And then jumping over to paragraph 5 she states "On August 4, 2004 my husband and I created the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust by signing a Declaration of Trust with the trustee. Although my husband and I were both designated as donors of the trust, I provided the initial and, to date, only asset transferred to the trust." Isn't it a fact based on the document that we've just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had been doing some insurance work for me and other members of the firm. Q. Anybody else? A. I don't believe I ever spoke to Bruce Hoover, who was the individual that Dan Blake ultimately got to draft it. I don't recall even having a conversation with him. I was really working with Dan. So I think just Dan. Q. Was one of the considerations that led to you creating the trust concern about the possibility that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering when the bank was converted to Albany Savings Bank." And then jumping over to paragraph 5 she states "On August 4, 2004 my husband and I created the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust by signing a Declaration of Trust with the trustee. Although my husband and I were both designated as donors of the trust, I provided the initial and, to date, only asset transferred to the trust." Isn't it a fact based on the document that we've just walked through that, in fact, you contributed part of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had been doing some insurance work for me and other members of the firm. Q. Anybody else? A. I don't believe I ever spoke to Bruce Hoover, who was the individual that Dan Blake ultimately got to draft it. I don't recall even having a conversation with him. I was really working with Dan. So I think just Dan. Q. Was one of the considerations that led to you creating the trust concern about the possibility that your wife and your assets could be subject to lawsuits by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering when the bank was converted to Albany Savings Bank." And then jumping over to paragraph 5 she states "On August 4, 2004 my husband and I created the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust by signing a Declaration of Trust with the trustee. Although my husband and I were both designated as donors of the trust, I provided the initial and, to date, only asset transferred to the trust." Isn't it a fact based on the document that we've just walked through that, in fact, you contributed part of the monies that led to the growth of the asset that was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had been doing some insurance work for me and other members of the firm. Q. Anybody else? A. I don't believe I ever spoke to Bruce Hoover, who was the individual that Dan Blake ultimately got to draft it. I don't recall even having a conversation with him. I was really working with Dan. So I think just Dan. Q. Was one of the considerations that led to you creating the trust concern about the possibility that your wife and your assets could be subject to lawsuits by creditors in connection with your participation in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering when the bank was converted to Albany Savings Bank." And then jumping over to paragraph 5 she states "On August 4, 2004 my husband and I created the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust by signing a Declaration of Trust with the trustee. Although my husband and I were both designated as donors of the trust, I provided the initial and, to date, only asset transferred to the trust." Isn't it a fact based on the document that we've just walked through that, in fact, you contributed part of the monies that led to the growth of the asset that was contributed to the trust?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had been doing some insurance work for me and other members of the firm. Q. Anybody else? A. I don't believe I ever spoke to Bruce Hoover, who was the individual that Dan Blake ultimately got to draft it. I don't recall even having a conversation with him. I was really working with Dan. So I think just Dan. Q. Was one of the considerations that led to you creating the trust concern about the possibility that your wife and your assets could be subject to lawsuits by creditors in connection with your participation in the various McGinn, Smith & Co. Business entities?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering when the bank was converted to Albany Savings Bank." And then jumping over to paragraph 5 she states "On August 4, 2004 my husband and I created the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust by signing a Declaration of Trust with the trustee. Although my husband and I were both designated as donors of the trust, I provided the initial and, to date, only asset transferred to the trust." Isn't it a fact based on the document that we've just walked through that, in fact, you contributed part of the monies that led to the growth of the asset that was contributed to the trust? A. That is true. My wife would have no	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had been doing some insurance work for me and other members of the firm. Q. Anybody else? A. I don't believe I ever spoke to Bruce Hoover, who was the individual that Dan Blake ultimately got to draft it. I don't recall even having a conversation with him. I was really working with Dan. So I think just Dan. Q. Was one of the considerations that led to you creating the trust concern about the possibility that your wife and your assets could be subject to lawsuits by creditors in connection with your participation in the various McGinn, Smith & Co. Business entities? A. Absolutely not. Q. Was one of your considerations that your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering when the bank was converted to Albany Savings Bank." And then jumping over to paragraph 5 she states "On August 4, 2004 my husband and I created the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust by signing a Declaration of Trust with the trustee. Although my husband and I were both designated as donors of the trust, I provided the initial and, to date, only asset transferred to the trust." Isn't it a fact based on the document that we've just walked through that, in fact, you contributed part of the monies that led to the growth of the asset that was contributed to the trust? A. That is true. My wife would have no understanding of that nor would I have until I saw the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had been doing some insurance work for me and other members of the firm. Q. Anybody else? A. I don't believe I ever spoke to Bruce Hoover, who was the individual that Dan Blake ultimately got to draft it. I don't recall even having a conversation with him. I was really working with Dan. So I think just Dan. Q. Was one of the considerations that led to you creating the trust concern about the possibility that your wife and your assets could be subject to lawsuits by creditors in connection with your participation in the various McGinn, Smith & Co. Business entities? A. Absolutely not. Q. Was one of your considerations that your wife's assets could be attacked by creditors in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering when the bank was converted to Albany Savings Bank." And then jumping over to paragraph 5 she states "On August 4, 2004 my husband and I created the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust by signing a Declaration of Trust with the trustee. Although my husband and I were both designated as donors of the trust, I provided the initial and, to date, only asset transferred to the trust." Isn't it a fact based on the document that we've just walked through that, in fact, you contributed part of the monies that led to the growth of the asset that was contributed to the trust? A. That is true. My wife would have no understanding of that nor would I have until I saw the documents and took place 20 years ago, so	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had been doing some insurance work for me and other members of the firm. Q. Anybody else? A. I don't believe I ever spoke to Bruce Hoover, who was the individual that Dan Blake ultimately got to draft it. I don't recall even having a conversation with him. I was really working with Dan. So I think just Dan. Q. Was one of the considerations that led to you creating the trust concern about the possibility that your wife and your assets could be subject to lawsuits by creditors in connection with your participation in the various McGinn, Smith & Co. Business entities? A. Absolutely not. Q. Was one of your considerations that your wife's assets could be attacked by creditors in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering when the bank was converted to Albany Savings Bank." And then jumping over to paragraph 5 she states "On August 4, 2004 my husband and I created the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust by signing a Declaration of Trust with the trustee. Although my husband and I were both designated as donors of the trust, I provided the initial and, to date, only asset transferred to the trust." Isn't it a fact based on the document that we've just walked through that, in fact, you contributed part of the monies that led to the growth of the asset that was contributed to the trust? A. That is true. My wife would have no understanding of that nor would I have until I saw the documents and took place 20 years ago, so Q. All right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had been doing some insurance work for me and other members of the firm. Q. Anybody else? A. I don't believe I ever spoke to Bruce Hoover, who was the individual that Dan Blake ultimately got to draft it. I don't recall even having a conversation with him. I was really working with Dan. So I think just Dan. Q. Was one of the considerations that led to you creating the trust concern about the possibility that your wife and your assets could be subject to lawsuits by creditors in connection with your participation in the various McGinn, Smith & Co. Business entities? A. Absolutely not. Q. Was one of your considerations that your wife's assets could be attacked by creditors in connection with her investment or loan of monies to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering when the bank was converted to Albany Savings Bank." And then jumping over to paragraph 5 she states "On August 4, 2004 my husband and I created the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust by signing a Declaration of Trust with the trustee. Although my husband and I were both designated as donors of the trust, I provided the initial and, to date, only asset transferred to the trust." Isn't it a fact based on the document that we've just walked through that, in fact, you contributed part of the monies that led to the growth of the asset that was contributed to the trust? A. That is true. My wife would have no understanding of that nor would I have until I saw the documents and took place 20 years ago, so Q. All right. A. If you expect one to remember that is a bit	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had been doing some insurance work for me and other members of the firm. Q. Anybody else? A. I don't believe I ever spoke to Bruce Hoover, who was the individual that Dan Blake ultimately got to draft it. I don't recall even having a conversation with him. I was really working with Dan. So I think just Dan. Q. Was one of the considerations that led to you creating the trust concern about the possibility that your wife and your assets could be subject to lawsuits by creditors in connection with your participation in the various McGinn, Smith & Co. Business entities? A. Absolutely not. Q. Was one of your considerations that your wife's assets could be attacked by creditors in connection with her investment or loan of monies to various McGinn, Smith & Co.'s assets?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	D. Smith Q. You see in paragraph 3 she states "In approximately April 1992 using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering when the bank was converted to Albany Savings Bank." And then jumping over to paragraph 5 she states "On August 4, 2004 my husband and I created the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust by signing a Declaration of Trust with the trustee. Although my husband and I were both designated as donors of the trust, I provided the initial and, to date, only asset transferred to the trust." Isn't it a fact based on the document that we've just walked through that, in fact, you contributed part of the monies that led to the growth of the asset that was contributed to the trust? A. That is true. My wife would have no understanding of that nor would I have until I saw the documents and took place 20 years ago, so Q. All right. A. If you expect one to remember that is a bit asking a lot.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	D. Smith A. Daniel Blake, who was a financial planner out of Buffalo or Orchard Park, somewhere in that area, had been doing some insurance work for me and other members of the firm. Q. Anybody else? A. I don't believe I ever spoke to Bruce Hoover, who was the individual that Dan Blake ultimately got to draft it. I don't recall even having a conversation with him. I was really working with Dan. So I think just Dan. Q. Was one of the considerations that led to you creating the trust concern about the possibility that your wife and your assets could be subject to lawsuits by creditors in connection with your participation in the various McGinn, Smith & Co. Business entities? A. Absolutely not. Q. Was one of your considerations that your wife's assets could be attacked by creditors in connection with her investment or loan of monies to various McGinn, Smith & Co.'s assets? A. Absolutely not.

	Page 373		Page 375
1	D. Smith	1	D. Smith
2	had not submitted this financial statement to the	2	The fact was is that under the circumstances and the
3	insurance department that Mr. Halderman was asking fo	r 3	publicity that was being shared with the public at large,
4	and so we probably.	4	there was not a long line of people standing waiting for
5	Q. I'm sorry, go ahead. I'm listening.	5	that position. So when Mr. Wojeski offered his services
6	A. No, you weren't. No, you weren't. Probably	6	and he seemed like a knowledgeable and reputable
7	needed it for the year 2007. It was probably long	7	individual, I accepted.
8	overdue and this letter was probably a reflection that	8	Q. So it was your decision to retain him as the
9	they were getting around to preparing it.	9	trustee?
10	Q. So looking at 471 does not refresh your	10	A. My wife and mine, yes.
	recollection that you submitted exhibit or a copy of	11	Q. You discussed it with your wife?
12	Exhibit 545 to Piaker & Lyons?	12	A. She was present at the time is my
13	A. Could have been. Could not have been. I just	13	recollection, yeah, I think so.
	don't know. I clearly submitted information to them, but	14	Q. When you met with Mr. Wojeski?
15	whether it was this, I have no way of knowing.	15	A. I believe so.
16		16	Q. Whose decision was it to retain Ms. Dunn as
	resigned as the trustee of the Irrevocable Trust,		the lawyer representing the trust in this case?
	correct?	18	A. Well, at the time it's a little cloudy because
19		19	
20	Q. And was that in approximately the spring of	20	
	2010?	21	
22			that time.
23		23	And upon I'm trying to remember if I met with
	resignation, if you can briefly describe them, please.		Dunn before going to Florida or not. It's a little foggy
25	A. Well, in this case it is pretty brief. I was	25	to me to be honest with you, but I don't think I had, so
1	Page 374		Page 376
1	D. Smith	1	D. Smith
	driving back from Florida with my wife as a result of the circumstances that we now face. SEC had filed a civil		I guess the answer was is that the attorney for the
	lawsuit, had turned certain allegations and information		trust, Jill Dunn, sort of acting on our behalf, we as
	over to the US Attorney's Office who had basically		donors, there was no longer a trustee, so I guess practicality would be that my and wife I accepted Mr.
	through the means of a search warrant had invaded my		
	homes both in Florida and in Saratoga.	7	Wojeski's appointment. Q. Right. I think we'll all probably getting a
8			little tired here but my question is: Who made the
	the circumstances. We were driving back and that		decision to retain Ms. Dunn?
	evening one of the two evenings that it takes to drive	10	A. Oh, cancel that whole thing.
11		11	Q. Let's go backward.
	gotten a Federal Express letter from my friend of	12	A. I guess my wife and I would have made that
	50 years and trustee of the Irrevocable Trust that		decision upon the recommendation of Mr. Featherstonhaugh.
	contained a literally a two-sentence paragraph that I	14	Q. Did you sit town with Ms. Dunn and discuss
	hereby resign as your trustee, which I found quite		with her the terms of the annuity agreement?
	distasteful and still do to this day.	16	A. I don't believe so, no.
-		<u> </u>	
17	-	17	Q. Didn't you think it was important for her to
	Q. And subsequently an individual by the name of	17 18	Q. Didn't you think it was important for her to be aware of all the facts relating to the Irrevocable
	Q. And subsequently an individual by the name of Mr. Wojeski was appointed trustee of that trust, correct?	18	be aware of all the facts relating to the Irrevocable Trust before she appeared on its behalf in court?
18	Q. And subsequently an individual by the name ofMr. Wojeski was appointed trustee of that trust, correct?A. That is correct.	18	be aware of all the facts relating to the Irrevocable
18 19	Q. And subsequently an individual by the name ofMr. Wojeski was appointed trustee of that trust, correct?A. That is correct.	18 19	be aware of all the facts relating to the Irrevocable Trust before she appeared on its behalf in court?
18 19 20 21	Q. And subsequently an individual by the name ofMr. Wojeski was appointed trustee of that trust, correct?A. That is correct.Q. What role did you have in his appointment?	18 19 20	be aware of all the facts relating to the Irrevocable Trust before she appeared on its behalf in court? MR. DREYER: Objection to the form. You
18 19 20 21 22	Q. And subsequently an individual by the name ofMr. Wojeski was appointed trustee of that trust, correct?A. That is correct.Q. What role did you have in his appointment?A. Well, it was presented to me. I approved it.	18 19 20 21 22	be aware of all the facts relating to the Irrevocable Trust before she appeared on its behalf in court? MR. DREYER: Objection to the form. You may answer, if you can.
18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And subsequently an individual by the name of Mr. Wojeski was appointed trustee of that trust, correct? A. That is correct. Q. What role did you have in his appointment? A. Well, it was presented to me. I approved it. Didn't know Mr. Wojeski, was introduced to me by Jill 	18 19 20 21 22 23	 be aware of all the facts relating to the Irrevocable Trust before she appeared on its behalf in court? MR. DREYER: Objection to the form. You may answer, if you can. A. You know being things were moving so fast to

	Page 377		Page 379
1	D. Smith	1	D. Smith
2	sort of quarterback the whole process, of which he agreed	2	there was another lawyer from Mr. Featherstonhaugh's firm
3	to do. He was a long-time friend of my wife and I. He	3	present. I don't think Mr. Featherstonhaugh's was
4	recommended a number of attorneys, Jill Dunn was one of	4	initially present and I don't think Ms. Dunn was present
5	them he recommended.	5	and I was sort of explaining what the private annuity
6	MR. DREYER: Hold on here. Time out.	6	concept
7	MR. McGRATH: Let's take a quick break.	7	MR. DREYER: Objection. If this is a
8	(Whereupon, a discussion was held off the	8	point in time, and I can clarify this, if this
9	record.)	9	is a point in time where Featherstonhaugh's
10	BY MR. McGRATH:	10	representing you, or Featherstonhaugh's firm
11	Q. Prior to Ms. Dunn appearing in court on behalf	11	is representing you, you can give Mr. McGrath
12	of the trust did you have any conversations with her	12	the circumstance leading up to the
13	regarding the annuity agreement?	13	conversation, but not the conversation itself.
14	A. I believe so, but, I mean, I'm just can't	14	THE WITNESS: Okay.
15	be helpful as to specificity. I mean, I think I recall	15	MR. DREYER: But if it's not at a time
	initially being in a meeting with Ms. Dunn and John	16	when Mr. Featherstonhaugh was representing you
	D'Aleo and I think Mr. Featherstonhaugh was there also	17	and you're appearing there and discussing the
	and may or may not have discussed the trust at that time.	18	annuity agreement with persons who are not
	I don't have a recollection of sitting down with Ms.,	19	representing you, then you're free to discuss
	Mrs. Dunn specifically for a discussion of the trust, but	20	it with Mr. McGrath. Is that fair?
	it may very well have happened. I just sorry, I can't	21	MR. McGRATH: Yes, that's fair.
	be helpful there.	22	THE WITNESS: Thank you for that
23	Q. Do you recall providing her with any documents	23	clarification.
	in connection with her representation of the trust?	24	A. Clearly I was that was the time I was
25	-		-
20	A. I'm quite certain i did not.	25	represented by Mr. Featherstonhaugh.
25	A. I'm quite certain I did not.	25	represented by Mr. Featherstonhaugh.
	Page 378		Page 380
1	Page 378 D. Smith	1	Page 380 D. Smith
1 2	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have	1 2	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the
1 2 3	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity	1 2 3	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time
1 2 3 4	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing	1 2 3 4	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences
1 2 3 4 5	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case?	1 2 3 4 5	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010?
1 2 3 4	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case? A. I would think not.	1 2 3 4	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. I did not.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case? A. I would think not. Q. Why do you say that?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. I did not. Q. How do you know that you didn't have a copy?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case? A. I would think not. Q. Why do you say that? A. Because I can't imagine my wife would have had	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. I did not. Q. How do you know that you didn't have a copy? A. Because I had no records. The only records
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case? A. I would think not. Q. Why do you say that? A. Because I can't imagine my wife would have had that discussion without me present.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. I did not. Q. How do you know that you didn't have a copy? A. Because I had no records. The only records that I was aware of in terms of having the annuity
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case? A. I would think not. Q. Why do you say that? A. Because I can't imagine my wife would have had that discussion without me present. Q. You were following the events that were	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. I did not. Q. How do you know that you didn't have a copy? A. Because I had no records. The only records that I was aware of in terms of having the annuity agreement was in a file that I kept in my office and, as
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case? A. I would think not. Q. Why do you say that? A. Because I can't imagine my wife would have had that discussion without me present. Q. You were following the events that were occurring in this case in the spring of 2010, correct?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. I did not. Q. How do you know that you didn't have a copy? A. Because I had no records. The only records that I was aware of in terms of having the annuity agreement was in a file that I kept in my office and, as I've testified earlier today or yesterday, we were moving
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case? A. I would think not. Q. Why do you say that? A. Because I can't imagine my wife would have had that discussion without me present. Q. You were following the events that were occurring in this case in the spring of 2010, correct? A. Yeah, that's fair.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. I did not. Q. How do you know that you didn't have a copy? A. Because I had no records. The only records that I was aware of in terms of having the annuity agreement was in a file that I kept in my office and, as I've testified earlier today or yesterday, we were moving and I had just thrown a lot of stuff in some boxes and I
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case? A. I would think not. Q. Why do you say that? A. Because I can't imagine my wife would have had that discussion without me present. Q. You were following the events that were occurring in this case in the spring of 2010, correct? A. Yeah, that's fair. Q. And you were aware of the fact that the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. I did not. Q. How do you know that you didn't have a copy? A. Because I had no records. The only records that I was aware of in terms of having the annuity agreement was in a file that I kept in my office and, as I've testified earlier today or yesterday, we were moving and I had just thrown a lot of stuff in some boxes and I moved those boxes to my garage and that's when your
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case? A. I would think not. Q. Why do you say that? A. Because I can't imagine my wife would have had that discussion without me present. Q. You were following the events that were occurring in this case in the spring of 2010, correct? A. Yeah, that's fair. Q. And you were aware of the fact that the Securities and Exchange Commission was seeking to freeze	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. I did not. Q. How do you know that you didn't have a copy? A. Because I had no records. The only records that I was aware of in terms of having the annuity agreement was in a file that I kept in my office and, as I've testified earlier today or yesterday, we were moving and I had just thrown a lot of stuff in some boxes and I moved those boxes to my garage and that's when your friends made the visit and took all that. So I'm
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case? A. I would think not. Q. Why do you say that? A. Because I can't imagine my wife would have had that discussion without me present. Q. You were following the events that were occurring in this case in the spring of 2010, correct? A. Yeah, that's fair. Q. And you were aware of the fact that the Securities and Exchange Commission was seeking to freeze certain assets contained in a stock account and the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. I did not. Q. How do you know that you didn't have a copy? A. Because I had no records. The only records that I was aware of in terms of having the annuity agreement was in a file that I kept in my office and, as I've testified earlier today or yesterday, we were moving and I had just thrown a lot of stuff in some boxes and I moved those boxes to my garage and that's when your friends made the visit and took all that. So I'm assuming it was in one of those boxes. I did not have
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case? A. I would think not. Q. Why do you say that? A. Because I can't imagine my wife would have had that discussion without me present. Q. You were following the events that were occurring in this case in the spring of 2010, correct? A. Yeah, that's fair. Q. And you were aware of the fact that the Securities and Exchange Commission was seeking to freeze certain assets contained in a stock account and the Irrevocable Trust?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. I did not. Q. How do you know that you didn't have a copy? A. Because I had no records. The only records that I was aware of in terms of having the annuity agreement was in a file that I kept in my office and, as I've testified earlier today or yesterday, we were moving and I had just thrown a lot of stuff in some boxes and I moved those boxes to my garage and that's when your friends made the visit and took all that. So I'm assuming it was in one of those boxes. I did not have the agreement at home. Even if I did, it would have been
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case? A. I would think not. Q. Why do you say that? A. Because I can't imagine my wife would have had that discussion without me present. Q. You were following the events that were occurring in this case in the spring of 2010, correct? A. Yeah, that's fair. Q. And you were aware of the fact that the Securities and Exchange Commission was seeking to freeze certain assets contained in a stock account and the Irrevocable Trust? A. That is correct.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. I did not. Q. How do you know that you didn't have a copy? A. Because I had no records. The only records that I was aware of in terms of having the annuity agreement was in a file that I kept in my office and, as I've testified earlier today or yesterday, we were moving and I had just thrown a lot of stuff in some boxes and I moved those boxes to my garage and that's when your friends made the visit and took all that. So I'm assuming it was in one of those boxes. I did not have the agreement at home. Even if I did, it would have been taken.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 15 16 17 18	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case? A. I would think not. Q. Why do you say that? A. Because I can't imagine my wife would have had that discussion without me present. Q. You were following the events that were occurring in this case in the spring of 2010, correct? A. Yeah, that's fair. Q. And you were aware of the fact that the Securities and Exchange Commission was seeking to freeze certain assets contained in a stock account and the Irrevocable Trust? A. That is correct. Q. And in connection with that litigation do you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. I did not. Q. How do you know that you didn't have a copy? A. Because I had no records. The only records that I was aware of in terms of having the annuity agreement was in a file that I kept in my office and, as I've testified earlier today or yesterday, we were moving and I had just thrown a lot of stuff in some boxes and I moved those boxes to my garage and that's when your friends made the visit and took all that. So I'm assuming it was in one of those boxes. I did not have the agreement at home. Even if I did, it would have been taken. So I know explicitly that I didn't have it because
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case? A. I would think not. Q. Why do you say that? A. Because I can't imagine my wife would have had that discussion without me present. Q. You were following the events that were occurring in this case in the spring of 2010, correct? A. Yeah, that's fair. Q. And you were aware of the fact that the Securities and Exchange Commission was seeking to freeze certain assets contained in a stock account and the Irrevocable Trust? A. That is correct. Q. And in connection with that litigation do you recall discussing the annuity agreement with anyone	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. I did not. Q. How do you know that you didn't have a copy? A. Because I had no records. The only records that I was aware of in terms of having the annuity agreement was in a file that I kept in my office and, as I've testified earlier today or yesterday, we were moving and I had just thrown a lot of stuff in some boxes and I moved those boxes to my garage and that's when your friends made the visit and took all that. So I'm assuming it was in one of those boxes. I did not have the agreement at home. Even if I did, it would have been taken. So I know explicitly that I didn't have it because at some point after the trust had actually been ruled in
$\begin{array}{c}1\\2\\3\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array}$	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case? A. I would think not. Q. Why do you say that? A. Because I can't imagine my wife would have had that discussion without me present. Q. You were following the events that were occurring in this case in the spring of 2010, correct? A. Yeah, that's fair. Q. And you were aware of the fact that the Securities and Exchange Commission was seeking to freeze certain assets contained in a stock account and the Irrevocable Trust? A. That is correct. Q. And in connection with that litigation do you recall discussing the annuity agreement with anyone during that time period leading up to the preliminary	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. I did not. Q. How do you know that you didn't have a copy? A. Because I had no records. The only records that I was aware of in terms of having the annuity agreement was in a file that I kept in my office and, as I've testified earlier today or yesterday, we were moving and I had just thrown a lot of stuff in some boxes and I moved those boxes to my garage and that's when your friends made the visit and took all that. So I'm assuming it was in one of those boxes. I did not have the agreement at home. Even if I did, it would have been taken. So I know explicitly that I didn't have it because at some point after the trust had actually been ruled in favor to be unfrozen, I reached out to try to find the
$\begin{array}{c}1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array}$	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case? A. I would think not. Q. Why do you say that? A. Because I can't imagine my wife would have had that discussion without me present. Q. You were following the events that were occurring in this case in the spring of 2010, correct? A. Yeah, that's fair. Q. And you were aware of the fact that the Securities and Exchange Commission was seeking to freeze certain assets contained in a stock account and the Irrevocable Trust? A. That is correct. Q. And in connection with that litigation do you recall discussing the annuity agreement with anyone during that time period leading up to the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. I did not. Q. How do you know that you didn't have a copy? A. Because I had no records. The only records that I was aware of in terms of having the annuity agreement was in a file that I kept in my office and, as I've testified earlier today or yesterday, we were moving and I had just thrown a lot of stuff in some boxes and I moved those boxes to my garage and that's when your friends made the visit and took all that. So I'm assuming it was in one of those boxes. I did not have the agreement at home. Even if I did, it would have been taken. So I know explicitly that I didn't have it because at some point after the trust had actually been ruled in favor to be unfrozen, I reached out to try to find the agreement because I had anticipated needing it.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case? A. I would think not. Q. Why do you say that? A. Because I can't imagine my wife would have had that discussion without me present. Q. You were following the events that were occurring in this case in the spring of 2010, correct? A. Yeah, that's fair. Q. And you were aware of the fact that the Securities and Exchange Commission was seeking to freeze certain assets contained in a stock account and the Irrevocable Trust? A. That is correct. Q. And in connection with that litigation do you recall discussing the annuity agreement with anyone during that time period leading up to the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. The only recollection I have is the one I just	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. I did not. Q. How do you know that you didn't have a copy? A. Because I had no records. The only records that I was aware of in terms of having the annuity agreement was in a file that I kept in my office and, as I've testified earlier today or yesterday, we were moving and I had just thrown a lot of stuff in some boxes and I moved those boxes to my garage and that's when your friends made the visit and took all that. So I'm assuming it was in one of those boxes. I did not have the agreement at home. Even if I did, it would have been taken. So I know explicitly that I didn't have it because at some point after the trust had actually been ruled in favor to be unfrozen, I reached out to try to find the agreement because I had anticipated needing it. Q. Okay. Let me focus you on that now. What
$\begin{array}{c}1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\20\\21\\22\\23\end{array}$	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case? A. I would think not. Q. Why do you say that? A. Because I can't imagine my wife would have had that discussion without me present. Q. You were following the events that were occurring in this case in the spring of 2010, correct? A. Yeah, that's fair. Q. And you were aware of the fact that the Securities and Exchange Commission was seeking to freeze certain assets contained in a stock account and the Irrevocable Trust? A. That is correct. Q. And in connection with that litigation do you recall discussing the annuity agreement with anyone during that time period leading up to the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. The only recollection I have is the one I just stated a few moments ago and it was very early on in the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 380 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. I did not. Q. How do you know that you didn't have a copy? A. Because I had no records. The only records that I was aware of in terms of having the annuity agreement was in a file that I kept in my office and, as I've testified earlier today or yesterday, we were moving and I had just thrown a lot of stuff in some boxes and I moved those boxes to my garage and that's when your friends made the visit and took all that. So I'm assuming it was in one of those boxes. I did not have the agreement at home. Even if I did, it would have been taken. So I know explicitly that I didn't have it because at some point after the trust had actually been ruled in favor to be unfrozen, I reached out to try to find the agreement because I had anticipated needing it. Q. Okay. Let me focus you on that now. What caused you to reach out to look for the private annuity
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Page 378 D. Smith Q. Okay. To your knowledge did your wife have any discussions with Ms. Dunn regarding the annuity agreement on or before the preliminary injunction hearing that took place in June of 2010 in this case? A. I would think not. Q. Why do you say that? A. Because I can't imagine my wife would have had that discussion without me present. Q. You were following the events that were occurring in this case in the spring of 2010, correct? A. Yeah, that's fair. Q. And you were aware of the fact that the Securities and Exchange Commission was seeking to freeze certain assets contained in a stock account and the Irrevocable Trust? A. That is correct. Q. And in connection with that litigation do you recall discussing the annuity agreement with anyone during that time period leading up to the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. The only recollection I have is the one I just	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 D. Smith Q. All right. Do you recall having a copy of the annuity agreement in your possession between the time that the search warrants were executed of your residences and the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010? A. I did not. Q. How do you know that you didn't have a copy? A. Because I had no records. The only records that I was aware of in terms of having the annuity agreement was in a file that I kept in my office and, as I've testified earlier today or yesterday, we were moving and I had just thrown a lot of stuff in some boxes and I moved those boxes to my garage and that's when your friends made the visit and took all that. So I'm assuming it was in one of those boxes. I did not have the agreement at home. Even if I did, it would have been taken. So I know explicitly that I didn't have it because at some point after the trust had actually been ruled in favor to be unfrozen, I reached out to try to find the agreement because I had anticipated needing it. Q. Okay. Let me focus you on that now. What

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 22 of 104

David L. Smith

December 14, 2011

	3	93	395
1	D. Smith	1	D. Smith
2	you were looking for the annuity agreement before you	2	that took place at Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office, I
3	received the annuity agreement work papers?	3	believe you said it was at a time when he was
4	A. That I don't recall. I know I spoke to her	4	representing you, Mr. D'Aleo was present?
5	about it after I got these work papers because	5	A. Correct.
6	conceptually, again, that was something important to us,	6	Q. Without getting into the substance of whatever
7	but I don't know if I had a specific conversation prior	7	conversations took place that day, who else do you recall
8	to that.	8	being present at that meeting?
9	Q. Okay. Again, you got the work papers on	9	A. I recalled, and so testified, I think, another
10	July 20th. When in relation to your receipt, did you	10	attorney in the room, but I don't know who it was and
11	talk to your wife about the fact that this is what you	11	Q. Nobody in this room looks familiar?
12	found or had been given?	12	A. No, I don't think it was Scott. I don't think
13	A. Would have been within three, four days	13	I met Scott until quite a bit later.
14	anyway, but I can't tell you with any certainty.	14	Q. So yourself, Mr. D'Aleo, Mr. Featherstonhaugh,
15	Q. How many conversations did you attend with	15	another attorney whose name you can't recall?
16	Mr. Wojeski and your son in connection with your son's	16	A. Mr. Featherstonhaugh came in and out. I don't
17	business proposal?	17	think he was there the whole time to be honest with you.
18	A. One.	18	John D'Aleo and go back a long. We were old friend, so I
19	Q. Okay. Was any decision made at the end of	19	was kind of I think Mr. Featherstonhaugh had engaged
20	that meeting as to what was going to happen?	20	him and I was catching up with John and somehow this came
21	A. I think Mr. Wojeski was inclined. I don't	21	up and we talked about it. That's my recollection.
22	know in fact, I'm pretty sure a definitive decision	22	Q. And your recollection is that Mr. D'Aleo had
23	had not been reached. I think he wanted to think about,	23	been retained by Mr. Featherstonhaugh at that time in
24	you know, the structure a little bit and look at the	24	connection with the representation that he had with you?
25	economics a little more. But I think certainly it's	25	A. Yes, I'm certain of that.
	3	94	396
1	D. Smith	1	
2	the only time I was present with Geoff where we discussed	2	
3	it. Geoff might have met again with him subsequently.	3	there. We're done for today.
4	Q. Did the Hold Harmless Agreement come up at all	4	
5	in that conversation	5	
6	A. No.	6	
7	Q with Mr. Wojeski?		
		1 7	
8	A. No.	8	
8 9			* * *
	Q. And I asked you previously whether you had any	8	* * *
9	Q. And I asked you previously whether you had any knowledge Mr. Wojeski had asked for this Hold Harmless	8 9 10	* * *
9 10	Q. And I asked you previously whether you had any	8 9 10 11	* * *
9 10 11	Q. And I asked you previously whether you had any knowledge Mr. Wojeski had asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the purchase of the lake	8 9 10	* * *
9 10 11 12	Q. And I asked you previously whether you had any knowledge Mr. Wojeski had asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the purchase of the lake property and you said no?A. Correct.	8 9 10 11 12	* * *
9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. And I asked you previously whether you had any knowledge Mr. Wojeski had asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the purchase of the lake property and you said no? A. Correct. Q. Do you have any understanding that he asked 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	* * *
9 10 11 12 13	 Q. And I asked you previously whether you had any knowledge Mr. Wojeski had asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the purchase of the lake property and you said no? A. Correct. Q. Do you have any understanding that he asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the 	8 9 10 11 12 13	* * *
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. And I asked you previously whether you had any knowledge Mr. Wojeski had asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the purchase of the lake property and you said no? A. Correct. Q. Do you have any understanding that he asked 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	* * *
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And I asked you previously whether you had any knowledge Mr. Wojeski had asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the purchase of the lake property and you said no? A. Correct. Q. Do you have any understanding that he asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the proposal that your son had made to him regarding a 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	* * *
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. And I asked you previously whether you had any knowledge Mr. Wojeski had asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the purchase of the lake property and you said no? A. Correct. Q. Do you have any understanding that he asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the proposal that your son had made to him regarding a distribution for a business venture that your son had? 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	* * *
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And I asked you previously whether you had any knowledge Mr. Wojeski had asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the purchase of the lake property and you said no? A. Correct. Q. Do you have any understanding that he asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the proposal that your son had made to him regarding a distribution for a business venture that your son had? A. No. 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	* * *
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. And I asked you previously whether you had any knowledge Mr. Wojeski had asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the purchase of the lake property and you said no? A. Correct. Q. Do you have any understanding that he asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the proposal that your son had made to him regarding a distribution for a business venture that your son had? A. No. Q. It didn't come up as far as 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	* * *
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. And I asked you previously whether you had any knowledge Mr. Wojeski had asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the purchase of the lake property and you said no? A. Correct. Q. Do you have any understanding that he asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the proposal that your son had made to him regarding a distribution for a business venture that your son had? A. No. Q. It didn't come up as far as A. Did not come up. 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	* * *
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And I asked you previously whether you had any knowledge Mr. Wojeski had asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the purchase of the lake property and you said no? A. Correct. Q. Do you have any understanding that he asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the proposal that your son had made to him regarding a distribution for a business venture that your son had? A. No. Q. It didn't come up as far as A. Did not come up. Q you recall? 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	* * *
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And I asked you previously whether you had any knowledge Mr. Wojeski had asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the purchase of the lake property and you said no? A. Correct. Q. Do you have any understanding that he asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the proposal that your son had made to him regarding a distribution for a business venture that your son had? A. No. Q. It didn't come up as far as A. Did not come up. A. Did not come up. 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	* * *
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And I asked you previously whether you had any knowledge Mr. Wojeski had asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the purchase of the lake property and you said no? A. Correct. Q. Do you have any understanding that he asked for this Hold Harmless Agreement in connection with the proposal that your son had made to him regarding a distribution for a business venture that your son had? A. No. Q. It didn't come up as far as A. Did not come up. Q you recall? A. Did not come up. Q. Okay. I'm going to ask you one more question 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	* * *



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Suite 4715 One Penn Plaza New York, NY 10119 www.esquiresolutions.com

1	Page 401	1	Page 403
	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	2	EXHIBITS
	NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK		No.DescriptionMarked601Letter dated January 13, 2005452
4 5	SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION,		601Letter dated January 13, 2005452602Document with Eelmer Presbyterian
6	Plaintiff,		On the Side 478
7 8	-vs- CVA #: 10 Civ. 457(GLS/DRH) McGINN, SMITH & CO., INC., McGINN, SMITH	6	603 E-Mail From David Rees 486
	ADVISORS, LLC, McGINN, SMITH CAPITAL HOLDINGS	7	
9	CORP., FIRST ADVISORY INCOME NOTES, LLC, FIRST		604 E-Mail From David Rees to David Smith
10	EXCELSIOR INCOME NOTES, LLC, FIRST INDEPENDENT INCOME NOTES, LLC, THIRD ALBANY INCOME NOTES,	8	Dated Sunday December 2nd, 2007 490 605 Letter Dated December 21, 2005 496
	LLC, TIMOTHY M. McGINN, DAVID L. SMITH, LYNN A.		606 Consists of a Series of Balance
11	SMITH, GEOFFREY R. SMITH, Individually and as		Sheets For the Various Four Funds 498
12	Trustee of the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust U/A 8/04/04, LAUREN T. SMITH,	11	607 E-Mail From Patricia Sicluna to Smith D.,
	and NANCY McGINN,	12	Cc Steven Smith Dated August 11, 2005 519
13	Defendente		608 Package of Materials 520
14	Defendants.	14 (609 Letter From Martin Finn to You and Your wife on January 28, 2009 540
	LYNN A. SMITH, and NANCY McGINN,	15	
15	Relief Defendants, and	16	610 Letter From Dave Smith to David Franceski Dated January 11, 2009 543
16			611 E-Mail String 548
17		18	612 E-Mail the Dated February 4, 2009 550
18	Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust U/A 8/04/04m	19 (613 Letter Dated February 4th, 2010 From Mr. Dreyer to Mr. Elizabeth Coombs 554
10	Intervenor	20	WI. Dreyer to WI. Elizabeth Coornos 334
19			614 Letter Dated February 7th from Mr. Dreyer
20 21	Deposition of DAVID L. SMITH, held at the offices of Phillips Lytle, LLP.,	21	To Ms. Coombs 363 554 615 Five-Page Document Dated 4/4/2010 556
22	Albany, New York, on December 20, 2011,		616 Series of Handwritten Notes 559
23	before DEBORAH R. SALESKI, Court	24	617 E-Mail From Patricia Sicluna Dated
24 25	Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York.	25	September 15, 2009 and an E-Mail From Ms. Sicluna Dated October 27th, 2009 565
		20	
1	Page 402		Page 404
1	Page 402 APPEARANCES:	1	Page 404 D. Smith
1 2 3	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff:	1 2	Page 404 D. Smith D A V I D L. S M I T H, having been recalled as
1 2 3	Page 402 APPEARANCES:	1 2 3	Page 404 D. Smith D A V I D L. S M I T H, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary
1 2 3	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement	1 2 3 4	Page 404 D. Smith D A V I D L. S M I T H, having been recalled as
1 2 3 4 5	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission	1 2 3 4 5	Page 404 D. Smith DAVID L. SMITH, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows:
1 2 3 4	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 404 D. Smith D A V I D L. S M I T H, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 404 D. Smith D A V I D L. S M I T H, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 404 D. Smith D A V I D L. S M I T H, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning, Mr. McGrath.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith:	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 404 D. Smith D A V I D L. S M I T H, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. McGRATH: A. Good morning, Mr. Smith. MR. McGRATH: For the record, David
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 404 D. Smith D A V I D L. S M I T H, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. McGRATH: A. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. MR. McGRATH: For the record, David McGrath and David Stoelting are appearing on
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 404 D. Smith D A V I D L. S M I T H, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. McGRATH: A. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. MR. McGRATH: For the record, David McGrath and David Stoelting are appearing on behalf of the SEC. Would counsel please
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 404 D. Smith D A V I D L. S M I T H, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. McGRATH: A. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. MR. McGRATH: For the record, David McGrath and David Stoelting are appearing on behalf of the SEC. Would counsel please identify themselves.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 404 D. Smith D A V I D L. S M I T H, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. A. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. MR. McGRATH: For the record, David McGrath and David Stoelting are appearing on behalf of the SEC. Would counsel please identify themselves. MR. DREYER: William Dreyer on behalf of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 404 D. Smith DAVID L. SMITH, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. A. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. MR. McGRATH: For the record, David McGrath and David Stoelting are appearing on behalf of the SEC. Would counsel please identify themselves. MR. DREYER: William Dreyer on behalf of Mr. Smith.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 404 D. Smith DAVID L. SMITH, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. A. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. MR. McGRATH: For the record, David McGrath and David Stoelting are appearing on behalf of the SEC. Would counsel please identify themselves. MR. DREYER: William Dreyer on behalf of Mr. Smith. MR. ELY: Scott Ely on behalf of Lynn
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 404 D. Smith DAVID L. SMITH, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. A. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. MR. McGRATH: For the record, David McGrath and David Stoelting are appearing on behalf of the SEC. Would counsel please identify themselves. MR. DREYER: William Dreyer on behalf of Mr. Smith. MR. ELY: Scott Ely on behalf of Lynn Smith and the Lynn Smith, Dave Smith
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784 Also Present: David Stoelting, Esq.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 404 D. Smith DAVID L. SMITH, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. A. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. MR. McGRATH: For the record, David McGrath and David Stoelting are appearing on behalf of the SEC. Would counsel please identify themselves. MR. DREYER: William Dreyer on behalf of Mr. Smith. MR. ELY: Scott Ely on behalf of Lynn Smith and the Lynn Smith, Dave Smith Irrevocable Trust.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784 Also Present: David Stoelting, Esq. William J. Brown, Esq.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 404 D. Smith DAVID L. SMITH, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. MR. McGRATH: For the record, David McGrath and David Stoelting are appearing on behalf of the SEC. Would counsel please identify themselves. MR. DREYER: William Dreyer on behalf of Mr. Smith. MR. ELY: Scott Ely on behalf of Lynn Smith and the Lynn Smith, Dave Smith Irrevocable Trust. MR. BROWN: William J. Brown of Phillips
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784 Also Present: David Stoelting, Esq.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 404 D. Smith DAVID L. SMITH, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. A. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. MR. McGRATH: For the record, David McGrath and David Stoelting are appearing on behalf of the SEC. Would counsel please identify themselves. MR. DREYER: William Dreyer on behalf of Mr. Smith. MR. ELY: Scott Ely on behalf of Lynn Smith and the Lynn Smith, Dave Smith Irrevocable Trust. MR. BROWN: William J. Brown of Phillips Lytle for the receiver.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784 Also Present: David Stoelting, Esq. William J. Brown, Esq.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 404 D. Smith DAVID L. SMITH, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. MR. McGRATH: For the record, David McGrath and David Stoelting are appearing on behalf of the SEC. Would counsel please identify themselves. MR. DREYER: William Dreyer on behalf of Mr. Smith. MR. ELY: Scott Ely on behalf of Lynn Smith and the Lynn Smith, Dave Smith Irrevocable Trust. MR. BROWN: William J. Brown of Phillips
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784 Also Present: David Stoelting, Esq. William J. Brown, Esq.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 404 D. Smith DAVID L. SMITH, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. A. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. MR. McGRATH: For the record, David McGrath and David Stoelting are appearing on behalf of the SEC. Would counsel please identify themselves. MR. DREYER: William Dreyer on behalf of Mr. Smith. MR. ELY: Scott Ely on behalf of Lynn Smith and the Lynn Smith, Dave Smith Irrevocable Trust. MR. BROWN: William J. Brown of Phillips Lytle for the receiver.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784 Also Present: David Stoelting, Esq. William J. Brown, Esq.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 404 D. Smith DAVID L. SMITH, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. MR. McGRATH: For the record, David McGrath and David Stoelting are appearing on behalf of the SEC. Would counsel please identify themselves. MR. DREYER: William Dreyer on behalf of Mr. Smith. MR. ELY: Scott Ely on behalf of Lynn Smith and the Lynn Smith, Dave Smith Irrevocable Trust. MR. BROWN: William J. Brown of Phillips Lytle for the receiver. BY MR. McGRATH:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784 Also Present: David Stoelting, Esq. William J. Brown, Esq.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 404 D. Smith DAVID L. SMITH, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. MR. McGRATH: For the record, David McGrath and David Stoelting are appearing on behalf of the SEC. Would counsel please identify themselves. MR. DREYER: William Dreyer on behalf of Mr. Smith. MR. ELY: Scott Ely on behalf of Lynn Smith and the Lynn Smith, Dave Smith Irrevocable Trust. MR. BROWN: William J. Brown of Phillips Lytle for the receiver. BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Mr. Smith, I'm going to remind you you're
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 402 APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: KEVIN McGRATH, ESQ. Senior Counsel Division of Enforcement United States Securities and Exchange Commission 3 World Financial Center, Suite 400 New York, New York 10281-1022 (212) 336-0578 For the Defendant David L. Smith: DREYER BOYAJIAN, LLP Attorneys at Law 75 Columbia Street Albany, New York 12210 BY: WILLIAM DREYER, ESQ. (518) 463-7784 Also Present: David Stoelting, Esq. William J. Brown, Esq.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 404 D. Smith DAVID L. SMITH, having been recalled as a witness, being previously duly sworn by the notary public present, testified further as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Good morning, Mr. Smith. A. Good morning, Mr. McGrath. MR. McGRATH: For the record, David McGrath and David Stoelting are appearing on behalf of the SEC. Would counsel please identify themselves. MR. DREYER: William Dreyer on behalf of Mr. Smith. MR. ELY: Scott Ely on behalf of Lynn Smith and the Lynn Smith, Dave Smith Irrevocable Trust. MR. BROWN: William J. Brown of Phillips Lytle for the receiver. BY MR. McGRATH: Q. Mr. Smith, I'm going to remind you you're still under oath. Okay. Do you recall you previously

Page 405	Page 407
1 D. Smith	1 D. Smith
2 A. Yes.	2 we had, we had one in the conference room in the evening
3 Q. You testified that that conversation occurred	3 where I engaged
4 at the time that you believed you had retained or were	4 MR. DREYER: Just getting ready to raise
5 considering retaining Mr. Featherstonhaugh's firm to	5 my hand as an indication when you start
6 represent you	6 talking about conversations, just setting the
7 A. That is correct.	7 stage for Mr. McGrath.
8 Q in connection with this action?	8 A. Where I engaged Mr. Featherstonhaugh to be
9 A. That is correct.	9 sort of controlling the case. We just didn't know how
10 Q. And I believe you also testified that	10 with so many moving parts. And at that time he
11 Mr. Featherstonhaugh and Ms. Dunn, Jill Dunn, were	11 introduced Jill Dunn, who he was recommending, would look
12 present for some parts of that conversation; is that	12 after the trust. I believe Mr. Dreyer came in that
13 correct?	13 evening. I'm I know Mr. McGinn was there and I think
14 A. I don't think I testified that way. My	14 Mr. Jones was there and obviously Mr. Featherstonhaugh,
15 recollection was Mr. Featherstonhaugh certainly came in	15 so that's and I don't know if that was prior to I
16 and out of the office. I don't recall if I met Ms. Dunn	16 think that was the first meeting we had.
17 that day or not. I have no recollection of that.	17 And then the second meeting, and the one that
18 Q. All right. Who else do you recall being	18 you were asking me more specifically about, was in
19 present at that meeting other than yourself, Mr. D'Aleo,	19 Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office, not in the boardroom, it
20 Mr. Featherstonhaugh at various times?	20 was in a sort of a small conference room, I guess for
A. I testified, and I still have some	21 lack of a better description, in the back. And that's
22 recollection, that there was some other attorney from	22 where I know John was in there, he was he was
23 Jim's office. Again, he was not present to be	23 reviewing some things. I had the discussion I talked
24 representing us, I think he was just kind of in and out	24 about and Feathers [sic] was in and out and I just don't
25 and I just don't know who it was.	25 think Jill Dunn showed up that day. I don't think she
Page 406	Page 408
1 D. Smith	1 D. Smith
1 D. Smith 2 Q. Was your wife present?	1 D. Smith 2 was there.
 D. Smith Q. Was your wife present? A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a 	 D. Smith was there. Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the
 D. Smith Q. Was your wife present? A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a 4 feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just 	 D. Smith was there. Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the 4 conference room to John, is John D'Aleo?
1D. Smith2Q. Was your wife present?3A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a4feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just5can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first	 D. Smith was there. Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the conference room to John, is John D'Aleo? A. Yes. I'm sorry.
1D. Smith2Q. Was your wife present?3A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a4feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just5can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first6few days and so I don't want to state that emphatically.	 D. Smith was there. Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the conference room to John, is John D'Aleo? A. Yes. I'm sorry. Q. You said that you showed him something, did
 D. Smith Q. Was your wife present? A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first few days and so I don't want to state that emphatically. I think she was, but I just don't know for sure. 	 D. Smith was there. Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the conference room to John, is John D'Aleo? A. Yes. I'm sorry. Q. You said that you showed him something, did you show him the Private Annuity Agreement?
 D. Smith Q. Was your wife present? A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first few days and so I don't want to state that emphatically. I think she was, but I just don't know for sure. Q. The SEC action was filed on April 20th 	 D. Smith was there. Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the conference room to John, is John D'Aleo? A. Yes. I'm sorry. Q. You said that you showed him something, did you show him the Private Annuity Agreement? A. No, I didn't show him anything. What I
1D. Smith2Q. Was your wife present?3A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a4feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just5can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first6few days and so I don't want to state that emphatically.7I think she was, but I just don't know for sure.8Q. The SEC action was filed on April 20th9and we have a Notice of Appearance that was filed by	 D. Smith was there. Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the conference room to John, is John D'Aleo? A. Yes. I'm sorry. Q. You said that you showed him something, did you show him the Private Annuity Agreement? A. No, I didn't show him anything. What I believe I testified or should have testified, if I
1D. Smith2Q. Was your wife present?3A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a4feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just5can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first6few days and so I don't want to state that emphatically.7I think she was, but I just don't know for sure.8Q. The SEC action was filed on April 20th9and we have a Notice of Appearance that was filed by10Mr. Featherstonhaugh on behalf of Lynn Smith dated	 D. Smith was there. Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the conference room to John, is John D'Aleo? A. Yes. I'm sorry. Q. You said that you showed him something, did you show him the Private Annuity Agreement? A. No, I didn't show him anything. What I believe I testified or should have testified, if I didn't, was that I was describing the private annuity,
 D. Smith Q. Was your wife present? A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first few days and so I don't want to state that emphatically. I think she was, but I just don't know for sure. Q. The SEC action was filed on April 20th and we have a Notice of Appearance that was filed by Mr. Featherstonhaugh on behalf of Lynn Smith dated April 29th, 2010, so whatever meetings took place 	 D. Smith was there. Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the conference room to John, is John D'Aleo? A. Yes. I'm sorry. Q. You said that you showed him something, did you show him the Private Annuity Agreement? A. No, I didn't show him anything. What I believe I testified or should have testified, if I didn't, was that I was describing the private annuity, the trust had come up and at that time I was still
1D. Smith2Q. Was your wife present?3A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a4feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just5can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first6few days and so I don't want to state that emphatically.7I think she was, but I just don't know for sure.8Q. The SEC action was filed on April 20th9and we have a Notice of Appearance that was filed by10Mr. Featherstonhaugh on behalf of Lynn Smith dated11April 29th, 2010, so whatever meetings took place12presumably took place sometime between April 20th and	 D. Smith was there. Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the conference room to John, is John D'Aleo? A. Yes. I'm sorry. Q. You said that you showed him something, did you show him the Private Annuity Agreement? A. No, I didn't show him anything. What I believe I testified or should have testified, if I didn't, was that I was describing the private annuity, the trust had come up and at that time I was still referring to it as the Private Annuity Trust and I was
1D. Smith2Q. Was your wife present?3A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a4feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just5can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first6few days and so I don't want to state that emphatically.7I think she was, but I just don't know for sure.8Q. The SEC action was filed on April 20th9and we have a Notice of Appearance that was filed by10Mr. Featherstonhaugh on behalf of Lynn Smith dated11April 29th, 2010, so whatever meetings took place12presumably took place sometime between April 20th and13April 29, 2010.	 D. Smith was there. Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the conference room to John, is John D'Aleo? A. Yes. I'm sorry. Q. You said that you showed him something, did you show him the Private Annuity Agreement? A. No, I didn't show him anything. What I believe I testified or should have testified, if I didn't, was that I was describing the private annuity, the trust had come up and at that time I was still referring to it as the Private Annuity Trust and I was describing exactly what the, you know, basics of the
 D. Smith Q. Was your wife present? A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first few days and so I don't want to state that emphatically. I think she was, but I just don't know for sure. Q. The SEC action was filed on April 20th and we have a Notice of Appearance that was filed by Mr. Featherstonhaugh on behalf of Lynn Smith dated April 29th, 2010, so whatever meetings took place presumably took place sometime between April 20th and April 29, 2010. A. That would be correct. 	 D. Smith was there. Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the conference room to John, is John D'Aleo? A. Yes. I'm sorry. Q. You said that you showed him something, did you show him the Private Annuity Agreement? A. No, I didn't show him anything. What I believe I testified or should have testified, if I didn't, was that I was describing the private annuity, the trust had come up and at that time I was still referring to it as the Private Annuity Trust and I was describing exactly what the, you know, basics of the trust were.
1D. Smith2Q. Was your wife present?3A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a4feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just5can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first6few days and so I don't want to state that emphatically.7I think she was, but I just don't know for sure.8Q. The SEC action was filed on April 20th9and we have a Notice of Appearance that was filed by10Mr. Featherstonhaugh on behalf of Lynn Smith dated11April 29th, 2010, so whatever meetings took place12presumably took place sometime between April 20th and13April 29, 2010.14A. That would be correct.15Q. Would that be a fair statement?	 D. Smith was there. Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the conference room to John, is John D'Aleo? A. Yes. I'm sorry. Q. You said that you showed him something, did you show him the Private Annuity Agreement? A. No, I didn't show him anything. What I believe I testified or should have testified, if I didn't, was that I was describing the private annuity, the trust had come up and at that time I was still referring to it as the Private Annuity Trust and I was describing exactly what the, you know, basics of the trust were. Q. Now, you eventually retained somebody else to
1D. Smith2Q. Was your wife present?3A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a4feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just5can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first6few days and so I don't want to state that emphatically.7I think she was, but I just don't know for sure.8Q. The SEC action was filed on April 20th9and we have a Notice of Appearance that was filed by10Mr. Featherstonhaugh on behalf of Lynn Smith dated11April 29th, 2010, so whatever meetings took place12presumably took place sometime between April 20th and13April 29, 2010.14A. That would be correct.15Q. Would that be a fair statement?16A. Yes.	 D. Smith was there. Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the conference room to John, is John D'Aleo? A. Yes. I'm sorry. Q. You said that you showed him something, did you show him the Private Annuity Agreement? A. No, I didn't show him anything. What I believe I testified or should have testified, if I didn't, was that I was describing the private annuity, the trust had come up and at that time I was still referring to it as the Private Annuity Trust and I was describing exactly what the, you know, basics of the trust were. Q. Now, you eventually retained somebody else to represent you initially in connection with this civil
1D. Smith2Q. Was your wife present?3A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a4feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just5can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first6few days and so I don't want to state that emphatically.7I think she was, but I just don't know for sure.8Q. The SEC action was filed on April 20th9and we have a Notice of Appearance that was filed by10Mr. Featherstonhaugh on behalf of Lynn Smith dated11April 29th, 2010, so whatever meetings took place12presumably took place sometime between April 20th and13April 29, 2010.14A. That would be correct.15Q. Would that be a fair statement?16A. Yes.17Q. How many meetings do you recall attending at	 D. Smith was there. Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the conference room to John, is John D'Aleo? A. Yes. I'm sorry. Q. You said that you showed him something, did you show him the Private Annuity Agreement? A. No, I didn't show him anything. What I believe I testified or should have testified, if I didn't, was that I was describing the private annuity, the trust had come up and at that time I was still referring to it as the Private Annuity Trust and I was describing exactly what the, you know, basics of the trust were. Q. Now, you eventually retained somebody else to represent you initially in connection with this civil action, correct?
1D. Smith2Q. Was your wife present?3A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a4feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just5can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first6few days and so I don't want to state that emphatically.7I think she was, but I just don't know for sure.8Q. The SEC action was filed on April 20th9and we have a Notice of Appearance that was filed by10Mr. Featherstonhaugh on behalf of Lynn Smith dated11April 29th, 2010, so whatever meetings took place12presumably took place sometime between April 20th and13April 29, 2010.14A. That would be correct.15Q. Would that be a fair statement?16A. Yes.17Q. How many meetings do you recall attending at18Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office during that time period?	 D. Smith was there. Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the conference room to John, is John D'Aleo? A. Yes. I'm sorry. Q. You said that you showed him something, did you show him the Private Annuity Agreement? A. No, I didn't show him anything. What I believe I testified or should have testified, if I didn't, was that I was describing the private annuity, the trust had come up and at that time I was still referring to it as the Private Annuity Trust and I was describing exactly what the, you know, basics of the trust were. Q. Now, you eventually retained somebody else to represent you initially in connection with this civil action, correct? A. That is correct.
1D. Smith2Q. Was your wife present?3A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a4feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just5can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first6few days and so I don't want to state that emphatically.7I think she was, but I just don't know for sure.8Q. The SEC action was filed on April 20th9and we have a Notice of Appearance that was filed by10Mr. Featherstonhaugh on behalf of Lynn Smith dated11April 29th, 2010, so whatever meetings took place12presumably took place sometime between April 20th and13April 29, 2010.14A. That would be correct.15Q. Would that be a fair statement?16A. Yes.17Q. How many meetings do you recall attending at18Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office during that time period?19A. At least two.	 D. Smith was there. Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the conference room to John, is John D'Aleo? A. Yes. I'm sorry. Q. You said that you showed him something, did you show him the Private Annuity Agreement? A. No, I didn't show him anything. What I believe I testified or should have testified, if I didn't, was that I was describing the private annuity, the trust had come up and at that time I was still referring to it as the Private Annuity Trust and I was describing exactly what the, you know, basics of the trust were. Q. Now, you eventually retained somebody else to represent you initially in connection with this civil action, correct? A. That is correct. Q. Who's that?
1D. Smith2Q. Was your wife present?3A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a4feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just5can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first6few days and so I don't want to state that emphatically.7I think she was, but I just don't know for sure.8Q. The SEC action was filed on April 20th9and we have a Notice of Appearance that was filed by10Mr. Featherstonhaugh on behalf of Lynn Smith dated11April 29th, 2010, so whatever meetings took place12presumably took place sometime between April 20th and13April 29, 2010.14A. That would be correct.15Q. Would that be a fair statement?16A. Yes.17Q. How many meetings do you recall attending at18Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office during that time period?19A. At least two.20Q. Okay.	 D. Smith was there. Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the conference room to John, is John D'Aleo? A. Yes. I'm sorry. Q. You said that you showed him something, did you show him the Private Annuity Agreement? A. No, I didn't show him anything. What I believe I testified or should have testified, if I didn't, was that I was describing the private annuity, the trust had come up and at that time I was still referring to it as the Private Annuity Trust and I was describing exactly what the, you know, basics of the trust were. Q. Now, you eventually retained somebody else to represent you initially in connection with this civil action, correct? A. That is correct. Q. Who's that? A. It was Greenberg Tra
1D. Smith2Q. Was your wife present?3A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a4feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just5can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first6few days and so I don't want to state that emphatically.7I think she was, but I just don't know for sure.8Q. The SEC action was filed on April 20th9and we have a Notice of Appearance that was filed by10Mr. Featherstonhaugh on behalf of Lynn Smith dated11April 29th, 2010, so whatever meetings took place12presumably took place sometime between April 20th and13April 29, 2010.14A. That would be correct.15Q. Would that be a fair statement?16A. Yes.17Q. How many meetings do you recall attending at18Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office during that time period?19A. At least two.20Q. Okay.21A. And I just don't know which order. As I think	 D. Smith was there. Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the conference room to John, is John D'Aleo? A. Yes. I'm sorry. Q. You said that you showed him something, did you show him the Private Annuity Agreement? A. No, I didn't show him anything. What I believe I testified or should have testified, if I didn't, was that I was describing the private annuity, the trust had come up and at that time I was still referring to it as the Private Annuity Trust and I was describing exactly what the, you know, basics of the trust were. Q. Now, you eventually retained somebody else to represent you initially in connection with this civil action, correct? A. That is correct. Q. Who's that? A. It was Greenberg Tra Q. Traurig.
1D. Smith2Q. Was your wife present?3A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a4feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just5can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first6few days and so I don't want to state that emphatically.7I think she was, but I just don't know for sure.8Q. The SEC action was filed on April 20th9and we have a Notice of Appearance that was filed by10Mr. Featherstonhaugh on behalf of Lynn Smith dated11April 29th, 2010, so whatever meetings took place12presumably took place sometime between April 20th and13April 29, 2010.14A. That would be correct.15Q. Would that be a fair statement?16A. Yes.17Q. How many meetings do you recall attending at18Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office during that time period?19A. At least two.20Q. Okay.21A. And I just don't know which order. As I think22I testified I was in Arizona, heard about the action,	1D. Smith2was there.3Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the4conference room to John, is John D'Aleo?5A. Yes. I'm sorry.6Q. You said that you showed him something, did7you show him the Private Annuity Agreement?8A. No, I didn't show him anything. What I9believe I testified or should have testified, if I10didn't, was that I was describing the private annuity,11the trust had come up and at that time I was still12referring to it as the Private Annuity Trust and I was13describing exactly what the, you know, basics of the14trust were.15Q. Now, you eventually retained somebody else to16represent you initially in connection with this civil17action, correct?18A. That is correct.19Q. Who's that?20A. It was Greenberg Tra21Q. Traurig.22A. Yes. And Mike, Mike
1D. Smith2Q. Was your wife present?3A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a4feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just5can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first6few days and so I don't want to state that emphatically.7I think she was, but I just don't know for sure.8Q. The SEC action was filed on April 20th9and we have a Notice of Appearance that was filed by10Mr. Featherstonhaugh on behalf of Lynn Smith dated11April 29th, 2010, so whatever meetings took place12presumably took place sometime between April 20th and13April 29, 2010.14A. That would be correct.15Q. Would that be a fair statement?16A. Yes.17Q. How many meetings do you recall attending at18Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office during that time period?19A. At least two.20Q. Okay.21A. And I just don't know which order. As I think22I testified I was in Arizona, heard about the action,23came back, flew down to Florida to pick up my wife and I	1D. Smith2was there.3Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the4conference room to John, is John D'Aleo?5A. Yes. I'm sorry.6Q. You said that you showed him something, did7you show him the Private Annuity Agreement?8A. No, I didn't show him anything. What I9believe I testified or should have testified, if I10didn't, was that I was describing the private annuity,11the trust had come up and at that time I was still12referring to it as the Private Annuity Trust and I was13describing exactly what the, you know, basics of the14trust were.15Q. Now, you eventually retained somebody else to16represent you initially in connection with this civil17action, correct?18A. That is correct.19Q. Who's that?20A. It was Greenberg Tra21Q. Traurig.22A. Yes. And Mike, Mike23Q. Mike Koenig.
1D. Smith2Q. Was your wife present?3A. I knew you were going to ask that and I have a4feeling that she was. I think she was, yes, but I just5can't swear to that. We had so many meetings those first6few days and so I don't want to state that emphatically.7I think she was, but I just don't know for sure.8Q. The SEC action was filed on April 20th9and we have a Notice of Appearance that was filed by10Mr. Featherstonhaugh on behalf of Lynn Smith dated11April 29th, 2010, so whatever meetings took place12presumably took place sometime between April 20th and13April 29, 2010.14A. That would be correct.15Q. Would that be a fair statement?16A. Yes.17Q. How many meetings do you recall attending at18Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office during that time period?19A. At least two.20Q. Okay.21A. And I just don't know which order. As I think22I testified I was in Arizona, heard about the action,	1D. Smith2was there.3Q. Your reference to the second meeting in the4conference room to John, is John D'Aleo?5A. Yes. I'm sorry.6Q. You said that you showed him something, did7you show him the Private Annuity Agreement?8A. No, I didn't show him anything. What I9believe I testified or should have testified, if I10didn't, was that I was describing the private annuity,11the trust had come up and at that time I was still12referring to it as the Private Annuity Trust and I was13describing exactly what the, you know, basics of the14trust were.15Q. Now, you eventually retained somebody else to16represent you initially in connection with this civil17action, correct?18A. That is correct.19Q. Who's that?20A. It was Greenberg Tra21Q. Traurig.22A. Yes. And Mike, Mike

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 26 of 104

David L. Smith

December 20, 2011

			December 20, 201.	<u> </u>
	4	9	411	1
1	D. Smith	1	D. Smith	
2	A. Yes. Correct. Right.	2	Mr. Featherstonhaugh at?	
3	Q. Did you retain him prior to April 29th, 2010	3	A. Not a whole lot. He was kind of, my	
4	when Mr. Featherstonhaugh was retained on behalf of your	4	recollection is he was in and out. I think, you know,	
5	wife, Lynn Smith?	5	again, he was trying to coordinate where the various	
6	A. I don't believe so. I think that, again, at	6	parties were going to be and, quite frankly, my	
7	that meeting that we the first meeting, the boardroom	7	recollection is there wasn't a whole lot accomplished at	
8	meeting, where we were trying to get that was a name	8	that meeting, but I do know he was in and out, but we	
9	that was recommended to me and subsequently I was	9	didn't sit and counsel for a long time.	
10	introduced to Mike as was, I guess, Mr. McGinn and I	10	Q. You have a clear recollection that that	
11	would guess it was some time after that that we retained	11	meeting took place before April 29, 2010?	
12	him, probably maybe even 10 days, two weeks, who knows.	12	A. I do not. I'm just trying to I'm trying	
13	Q. Without getting into any specific	13	to the 20th was on like a Tuesday or Wednesday, I	
14	conversations or advice that was asked for or given, I	14	think, because I was in Arizona, I flew back, I flew to	
15	just want to ask you whether the topic of the David and	15	Florida, I drove back over the weekend. I remember	
16	Lynn Smith Irrevocable Trust came up during the first	16	driving back on a Saturday night, so my guess is that	
17	meeting in the conference room I'm sorry, in the	17	first meeting was probably the following Monday, which	
18	boardroom, that evening meeting, to your knowledge?	18	would probably be like the 20th, right? About five days.	
19	A. No, it did well, it came up. There was no	19	And then the second meeting was probably you know, if	
20	discussion of it. It came up in the sense that since	20	it was before the 29th, it would have been real close.	
21	these other parties were mentioned, he mentioned, you	21	It would have been the 27th or 28th, something like that.	
22	know, referenced, Jill Dunn, so I can't imagine it	22	MR. DREYER: Go off the record.	
23	couldn't have it had to come up because my	23	(Whereupon, a discussion was held off the	
24	recollection is that she was there, so	24	record.)	
25	Q. At the first meeting in the evening in the	25	BY MR. McGRATH:	
	41	.0	412	2
1	4: D. Smith	.0	412 D. Smith	2
1 2				2
	D. Smith	1	D. Smith	2
2	D. Smith boardroom?	1 2	D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn	2
2 3	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a	1 2 3	D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's	2
2 3 4	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time	1 2 3 4	D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is:	2
2 3 4 5	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time whether Jim specifically was referring Ms. Dunn to handle	1 2 3 4 5	D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is: Aside from the one or two meetings that you just	2
2 3 4 5 6	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time whether Jim specifically was referring Ms. Dunn to handle the trust now that I think about it because she was	1 2 3 4 5 6	D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is: Aside from the one or two meetings that you just referenced there, did you have any discussions with Jill	2
2 3 4 5 6 7	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time whether Jim specifically was referring Ms. Dunn to handle the trust now that I think about it because she was someone that had worked with Bill and there was a lot of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is: Aside from the one or two meetings that you just referenced there, did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn either before or after April 29th regarding the	2
2 3 5 6 7 8	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time whether Jim specifically was referring Ms. Dunn to handle the trust now that I think about it because she was someone that had worked with Bill and there was a lot of moving parts. I may want to correct my testimony. I'm	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is: Aside from the one or two meetings that you just referenced there, did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn either before or after April 29th regarding the Private Annuity Agreement?	2
2 3 4 5 7 8 9	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time whether Jim specifically was referring Ms. Dunn to handle the trust now that I think about it because she was someone that had worked with Bill and there was a lot of moving parts. I may want to correct my testimony. I'm not absolutely certain whether she was referenced as	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is: Aside from the one or two meetings that you just referenced there, did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn either before or after April 29th regarding the Private Annuity Agreement? A. Well, I don't think before the 29th because,	2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time whether Jim specifically was referring Ms. Dunn to handle the trust now that I think about it because she was someone that had worked with Bill and there was a lot of moving parts. I may want to correct my testimony. I'm not absolutely certain whether she was referenced as going to be handling the trust on that particular day.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is: Aside from the one or two meetings that you just referenced there, did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn either before or after April 29th regarding the Private Annuity Agreement? A. Well, I don't think before the 29th because, as I said, I think that second meeting we were right up	2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time whether Jim specifically was referring Ms. Dunn to handle the trust now that I think about it because she was someone that had worked with Bill and there was a lot of moving parts. I may want to correct my testimony. I'm not absolutely certain whether she was referenced as going to be handling the trust on that particular day. She was certainly in the room, I remember that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is: Aside from the one or two meetings that you just referenced there, did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn either before or after April 29th regarding the Private Annuity Agreement? A. Well, I don't think before the 29th because, as I said, I think that second meeting we were right up against it and certainly subsequent to that, I don't	2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time whether Jim specifically was referring Ms. Dunn to handle the trust now that I think about it because she was someone that had worked with Bill and there was a lot of moving parts. I may want to correct my testimony. I'm not absolutely certain whether she was referenced as going to be handling the trust on that particular day. She was certainly in the room, I remember that specifically.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is: Aside from the one or two meetings that you just referenced there, did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn either before or after April 29th regarding the Private Annuity Agreement? A. Well, I don't think before the 29th because, as I said, I think that second meeting we were right up against it and certainly subsequent to that, I don't remember a specific meeting, but I'm sure I had a	2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time whether Jim specifically was referring Ms. Dunn to handle the trust now that I think about it because she was someone that had worked with Bill and there was a lot of moving parts. I may want to correct my testimony. I'm not absolutely certain whether she was referenced as going to be handling the trust on that particular day. She was certainly in the room, I remember that specifically. Q. Okay. Was the Private Annuity Agreement a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is: Aside from the one or two meetings that you just referenced there, did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn either before or after April 29th regarding the Private Annuity Agreement? A. Well, I don't think before the 29th because, as I said, I think that second meeting we were right up against it and certainly subsequent to that, I don't remember a specific meeting, but I'm sure I had a discussion. I know Mr. Featherstonhaugh once she became	2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time whether Jim specifically was referring Ms. Dunn to handle the trust now that I think about it because she was someone that had worked with Bill and there was a lot of moving parts. I may want to correct my testimony. I'm not absolutely certain whether she was referenced as going to be handling the trust on that particular day. She was certainly in the room, I remember that specifically. Q. Okay. Was the Private Annuity Agreement a topic of conversation in that first meeting?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is: Aside from the one or two meetings that you just referenced there, did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn either before or after April 29th regarding the Private Annuity Agreement? A. Well, I don't think before the 29th because, as I said, I think that second meeting we were right up against it and certainly subsequent to that, I don't remember a specific meeting, but I'm sure I had a discussion. I know Mr. Featherstonhaugh once she became engaged with the trust sort of left things to her and I	2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time whether Jim specifically was referring Ms. Dunn to handle the trust now that I think about it because she was someone that had worked with Bill and there was a lot of moving parts. I may want to correct my testimony. I'm not absolutely certain whether she was referenced as going to be handling the trust on that particular day. She was certainly in the room, I remember that specifically. Q. Okay. Was the Private Annuity Agreement a topic of conversation in that first meeting? A. I don't believe so, no, not at all.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is: Aside from the one or two meetings that you just referenced there, did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn either before or after April 29th regarding the Private Annuity Agreement? A. Well, I don't think before the 29th because, as I said, I think that second meeting we were right up against it and certainly subsequent to that, I don't remember a specific meeting, but I'm sure I had a discussion. I know Mr. Featherstonhaugh once she became engaged with the trust sort of left things to her and I obviously must have had some discussion. She would have	2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time whether Jim specifically was referring Ms. Dunn to handle the trust now that I think about it because she was someone that had worked with Bill and there was a lot of moving parts. I may want to correct my testimony. I'm not absolutely certain whether she was referenced as going to be handling the trust on that particular day. She was certainly in the room, I remember that specifically. Q. Okay. Was the Private Annuity Agreement a topic of conversation in that first meeting? A. I don't believe so, no, not at all. Q. So the second meeting, which took place in a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is: Aside from the one or two meetings that you just referenced there, did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn either before or after April 29th regarding the Private Annuity Agreement? A. Well, I don't think before the 29th because, as I said, I think that second meeting we were right up against it and certainly subsequent to that, I don't remember a specific meeting, but I'm sure I had a discussion. I know Mr. Featherstonhaugh once she became engaged with the trust sort of left things to her and I obviously must have had some discussion. She would have wanted to know what it was all about. But I didn't keep	2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time whether Jim specifically was referring Ms. Dunn to handle the trust now that I think about it because she was someone that had worked with Bill and there was a lot of moving parts. I may want to correct my testimony. I'm not absolutely certain whether she was referenced as going to be handling the trust on that particular day. She was certainly in the room, I remember that specifically. Q. Okay. Was the Private Annuity Agreement a topic of conversation in that first meeting? A. I don't believe so, no, not at all. Q. So the second meeting, which took place in a conference room in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is: Aside from the one or two meetings that you just referenced there, did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn either before or after April 29th regarding the Private Annuity Agreement? A. Well, I don't think before the 29th because, as I said, I think that second meeting we were right up against it and certainly subsequent to that, I don't remember a specific meeting, but I'm sure I had a discussion. I know Mr. Featherstonhaugh once she became engaged with the trust sort of left things to her and I obviously must have had some discussion. She would have wanted to know what it was all about. But I didn't keep a calendar or, you know, so I don't think it would be	2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time whether Jim specifically was referring Ms. Dunn to handle the trust now that I think about it because she was someone that had worked with Bill and there was a lot of moving parts. I may want to correct my testimony. I'm not absolutely certain whether she was referenced as going to be handling the trust on that particular day. She was certainly in the room, I remember that specifically. Q. Okay. Was the Private Annuity Agreement a topic of conversation in that first meeting? A. I don't believe so, no, not at all. Q. So the second meeting, which took place in a conference room in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office? A. It's an office, yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is: Aside from the one or two meetings that you just referenced there, did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn either before or after April 29th regarding the Private Annuity Agreement? A. Well, I don't think before the 29th because, as I said, I think that second meeting we were right up against it and certainly subsequent to that, I don't remember a specific meeting, but I'm sure I had a discussion. I know Mr. Featherstonhaugh once she became engaged with the trust sort of left things to her and I obviously must have had some discussion. She would have wanted to know what it was all about. But I didn't keep a calendar or, you know, so I don't think it would be before the 29th if that's your specific question.	2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time whether Jim specifically was referring Ms. Dunn to handle the trust now that I think about it because she was someone that had worked with Bill and there was a lot of moving parts. I may want to correct my testimony. I'm not absolutely certain whether she was referenced as going to be handling the trust on that particular day. She was certainly in the room, I remember that specifically. Q. Okay. Was the Private Annuity Agreement a topic of conversation in that first meeting? A. I don't believe so, no, not at all. Q. So the second meeting, which took place in a conference room in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office? A. It's an office, yes. Q. How long did that meeting last approximately?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is: Aside from the one or two meetings that you just referenced there, did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn either before or after April 29th regarding the Private Annuity Agreement? A. Well, I don't think before the 29th because, as I said, I think that second meeting we were right up against it and certainly subsequent to that, I don't remember a specific meeting, but I'm sure I had a discussion. I know Mr. Featherstonhaugh once she became engaged with the trust sort of left things to her and I obviously must have had some discussion. She would have wanted to know what it was all about. But I didn't keep a calendar or, you know, so I don't think it would be before the 29th if that's your specific question.	2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time whether Jim specifically was referring Ms. Dunn to handle the trust now that I think about it because she was someone that had worked with Bill and there was a lot of moving parts. I may want to correct my testimony. I'm not absolutely certain whether she was referenced as going to be handling the trust on that particular day. She was certainly in the room, I remember that specifically. A. I don't believe so, no, not at all. G. So the second meeting, which took place in a conference room in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office? A. It's an office, yes. G. How long did that meeting last approximately? A. Maybe an hour.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is: Aside from the one or two meetings that you just referenced there, did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn either before or after April 29th regarding the Private Annuity Agreement? A. Well, I don't think before the 29th because, as I said, I think that second meeting we were right up against it and certainly subsequent to that, I don't remember a specific meeting, but I'm sure I had a discussion. I know Mr. Featherstonhaugh once she became engaged with the trust sort of left things to her and I obviously must have had some discussion. She would have wanted to know what it was all about. But I didn't keep a calendar or, you know, so I don't think it would be before the 29th if that's your specific question. Afterward I would have had – certainly would have had some discussion. 	2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time whether Jim specifically was referring Ms. Dunn to handle the trust now that I think about it because she was someone that had worked with Bill and there was a lot of moving parts. I may want to correct my testimony. I'm not absolutely certain whether she was referenced as going to be handling the trust on that particular day. She was certainly in the room, I remember that specifically. A. I don't believe so, no, not at all. A. I don't believe so, no, not at all. A. So the second meeting, which took place in a conference room in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office? A. It's an office, yes. A. How long did that meeting last approximately? A. Maybe an hour. Q. Okay. And was your wife at that meeting?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is: Aside from the one or two meetings that you just referenced there, did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn either before or after April 29th regarding the Private Annuity Agreement? A. Well, I don't think before the 29th because, as I said, I think that second meeting we were right up against it and certainly subsequent to that, I don't remember a specific meeting, but I'm sure I had a discussion. I know Mr. Featherstonhaugh once she became engaged with the trust sort of left things to her and I obviously must have had some discussion. She would have wanted to know what it was all about. But I didn't keep a calendar or, you know, so I don't think it would be before the 29th if that's your specific question. Afterward I would have had – certainly would have had some discussion. Q. Were you aware of the fact that at the 	2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time whether Jim specifically was referring Ms. Dunn to handle the trust now that I think about it because she was someone that had worked with Bill and there was a lot of moving parts. I may want to correct my testimony. I'm not absolutely certain whether she was referenced as going to be handling the trust on that particular day. She was certainly in the room, I remember that specifically. A. I don't believe so, no, not at all. G. So the second meeting, which took place in a conference room in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office? A. It's an office, yes. G. How long did that meeting last approximately? A. Maybe an hour. G. Okay. And was your wife at that meeting?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is: Aside from the one or two meetings that you just referenced there, did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn either before or after April 29th regarding the Private Annuity Agreement? A. Well, I don't think before the 29th because, as I said, I think that second meeting we were right up against it and certainly subsequent to that, I don't remember a specific meeting, but I'm sure I had a discussion. I know Mr. Featherstonhaugh once she became engaged with the trust sort of left things to her and I obviously must have had some discussion. She would have wanted to know what it was all about. But I didn't keep a calendar or, you know, so I don't think it would be before the 29th if that's your specific question. Afterward I would have had - certainly would have had souse discussion. Q. Were you aware of the fact that at the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010 Jill Dunn 	2
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	D. Smith boardroom? A. That is my recollection. Let me back up a little bit, though, because I'm not sure at that time whether Jim specifically was referring Ms. Dunn to handle the trust now that I think about it because she was someone that had worked with Bill and there was a lot of moving parts. I may want to correct my testimony. I'm not absolutely certain whether she was referenced as going to be handling the trust on that particular day. She was certainly in the room, I remember that specifically. A. I don't believe so, no, not at all. A. I don't believe so, no, not at all. A. I don't believe so, no, not at all. A. It's an office, yes. A. It's an office, yes. A. Maybe an hour. A. Maybe an hour. A. So that a few moments ago, it's my belief she was. I you know, as I said, a lot of moving	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 D. Smith Q. Did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn other than what took place in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office on or before April 29th? Sorry, my question is: Aside from the one or two meetings that you just referenced there, did you have any discussions with Jill Dunn either before or after April 29th regarding the Private Annuity Agreement? A. Well, I don't think before the 29th because, as I said, I think that second meeting we were right up against it and certainly subsequent to that, I don't remember a specific meeting, but I'm sure I had a discussion. I know Mr. Featherstonhaugh once she became engaged with the trust sort of left things to her and I obviously must have had some discussion. She would have wanted to know what it was all about. But I didn't keep a calendar or, you know, so I don't think it would be before the 29th if that's your specific question. A. Were you aware of the fact that at the preliminary injunction hearing in June of 2010 Jill Dunn argued on behalf of the trust that your wife, Lynn Smith, 	2



Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Suite 4715 One Penn Plaza New York, NY 10119 www.esquiresolutions.com

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 27 of 104

1 D. Smith 1 D. Smith 2 A. 1 do, yes. 2 MR.DREYER: The two-way discussions is I 3 Q. When did you learn that? 3 D. Smith 3 4 A. Oh, sometime post, you know, the summer when 5 the trust – I think the whose issue came up again and, 5 after that conversation in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's 6 you know, there was another decision and we started to 5 after that conversation in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's 7 Previewed any of the submissions of what took place. 6 or Private Annuity Trust? 8 Q. 1 think 1 previously asked you whether you had 8 A. 1 don't believe so. I think that's the only 9 reviewed any of the submissions that your wife made to 0 D. Minity Agreement after the SEC filed its case on 10 the court prior to them being submitted and your 10 A. 1 don't believe I did. 12 April 20, 2010 and prior to the Preliminary Injunction 13 Q. All right. Did you become aware prior to the 13 Hearing in June of 2010? 14 A. No. 14 A. I don't know what the timing was. I know the 16 A. No. 16 No. Decause, you know, my recollection was, if <	ent
2 A. 1 do, yes. 2 MR. DREYER: The two-way discussion is 1 3 Q. When did you learn that? 3 believe privileged. 4 A. Oh, sometime post, you know, the summer when 5 5 the trust – 1 think the whose issue came up again and, 5 5 you know, there was another decision and we started to 6 7 have a fair amount of discussions of what took place. 7 8 Q. 1 think 1 previously asked you whether you had 7 9 reviewed any of the submissions that your wife made to 7 10 0. Did you make any efforts to locate the Private Annuity Trust? 8 A. 1 don't believe 1 did. 1 11 testimony was you did not? 1 12 A. 1 don't believe 1 did. 1 13 Q. All right. Did you become aware prior to the 1 14 Preliminary Injunction Hearing in June of 2010 that your 1 16 that she didn't have any interest in any of the trust 1 17 assets either current or future? 1 18 A. 1 don't know what the timing was. 1 know the 1 19 dicussion, certai	ent
3 Q. When did you learn that? 3 believe privileged. 4 A. Oh, sometime post, you know, the summer when 5 the trust - I think the whose issue came up again and, 5 6 you know, there was another decision and we started to 5 after that conversation in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's 6 you know, there was another decision and we started to 5 after that conversation in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's 6 you know, there was another decision and we started to 5 after that conversation in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's 6 you know, there was another decision and we started to 7 or Frivate Annuity Trust? 8 Q. I think I previously asked you whether you had 7 or Private Annuity Trust? 10 the court prior to them being submitted and your 10 Q. Did you make any efforts to locate the Private 11 testimony was you did not? 10 Q. Old you make any efforts to locate the Private 12 A. I don't believe idd. 12 Annuity Agreement after the SEC filed its case on 13 Q. All right. Did you become aware prior to the 14 A. No. 14 that she didn't have any interest in any of the trust 16 have a discussion with Mr. D'Aleo about tryi	ent
4A. Oh, sometime post, you know, the summer when the trust I think the whose issue came up again and, you know, there was another decision and we started to have a fair amount of discussions of what took place. B4Q. Did you have any discussions with Mr. D'Aleo after that conversation in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's conference room regarding the Private Annuity Agreement or Private Annuity Trust?8Q. I think I previously asked you whether you had reviewed any of the submissions that your wife made to the court prior to them being submitted and your8A. I don't believe so. I think that's the only time that I met with John.10testimony was you did not?9Did you make any efforts to locate the Private11A. I don't believe I did.9Did you make any efforts to locate the Private12A. I don't believe I did.10Q. Old you make any efforts to locate the Private13Preliminary Injunction Hearing in June of 2010 that your14A. No.14Preliminary Injunction Hearing in June of 2010 that your14A. No.15was either current or future?18A. No, because, you know, my recollection was, if that document?16have a discussion certainly as it related to my wife, and virtually everyone who was involved was looking at that question regarding the irrevocable trust and 1 think18A. No, because, you know, my recollection, as, if that there had been a - to the best of my recollection, that there had been a - to the best of my recollection, that there had been and, again, I don't think I talked about the Private Annuity Agreement and I can be pretty blunt and say no. I mean, she obviously had signe	ent
4 A. Oh, sometime post, you know, the summer when 4 Q. Did you have any discussions with Mr. D'Aleo 5 the trust I think the whose issue came up again and, 5 after that conversation in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's 6 you know, there was another decision and we started to 5 after that conversation in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's 7 have a fair amount of discussions of what took place. 7 or Private Annuity Trust? 8 Q. I think I previously asked you whether you had 7 or Private Annuity Trust? 9 reviewed any of the submissions that your wife made to 9 time that I met with John. 10 the court prior to them being submitted and your 10 Q. Did you make any efforts to locate the Private 11 testimony was you did not? 11 Annuity Agreement after the SEC filed its case on 12 A. I don't believe I did. 12 April 20, 2010 and prior to the Preliminary Injunction 13 Definition Hearing in June of 2010 that your 14 A. No. 14 Preliminary Injunction Hearing in June of 2010 that your 14 A. No. 15 Q. Okay. Without getting into specifics did you 15 16 hats se didn't have any interest in an	ent
5 the trust I think the whose issue came up again and, 5 after that conversation in Mr. Featherstonhaugh's 6 you know, there was another decision and we started to 7 have a fair amount of discussions of what took place. 7 7 have a fair amount of discussions of what took place. 7 or Private Annuity Trust? 8 8 Q. I think I previously asked you whether you had 7 or Private Annuity Trust? 8 9 reviewed any of the submissions that your wife made to 10 O. Did you make any efforts to locate the Private 10 the court prior to them being submitted and your 10 Q. Did you make any efforts to locate the Private 11 testimony was you did not? 11 Annuity Agreement after the SEC filed its case on 12 A. I don't believe I did. 12 April 20, 2010 and prior to the Preliminary Injunction 13 Hearing in June of 2010 that your 14 A. No. 14 Preliminary Injunction Hearing in June of 2010 that your 15 A. I don't know what the timing was. I know the 16 19 discussion, certainly as it related to my wife, and 19 it was asked, I din't have any documentation. I knew 20 wirtually everyone	ent
6 you know, there was another decision and we started to 6 conference room regarding the Private Annuity Agreement 7 have a fair amount of discussions of what took place. 7 or Private Annuity Trust? 8 Q. I think I previously asked you whether you had 7 or Private Annuity Trust? 9 reviewed any of the submissions that your wife made to 9 time that I met with John. 10 the court prior to them being submitted and your 10 Q. Did you make any efforts to locate the Private 11 testimony was you did not? 10 Q. Old you make any efforts to locate the Private 13 Q. All right. Did you become aware prior to the 13 Harring in June of 2010 that your 14 14 Preliminary Injunction Hearing in June of 2010 that your 14 A. No. Q. Okay. Without getting into specifics did you 16 that she didn't have any interest in any of the trust 16 have a discussion, certainly as it related to my wife, and 19 it was asked, I didn't have any documentation. I knew 20 virtually everyone who was involved was looking at that 10 Hare had been a - to the best of my recollection, was, if 21 uestion regarding the irrevocable trust and I think 21 ther	ent
7 have a fair amount of discussions of what took place. 7 or Private Annuity Trust? 8 Q. I think I previously asked you whether you had 8 A. I don't believe so. I think that's the only 9 reviewed any of the submissions that your wife made to 9 time that I met with John. 10 the court prior to them being submitted and your 10 Q. Did you make any efforts to locate the Private 11 testimony was you did not? 10 Q. Did you make any efforts to locate the Private 12 A. I don't believe I did. 12 Annuity Agreement after the SEC filed its case on 14 Preliminary Injunction Hearing in June of 2010 that your 14 A. No. 15 wife had made submissions to the court that indicated 15 Q. Okay. Without getting into specifics did you 16 that she didn't have any interest in any of the trust 16 have a discussion with Mr. D'Aleo about trying to find 17 assets either current or future? 18 A. No, because, you know, my recollection was, if 19 discussion, certainly as it related to my wife, and 19 it was asked, I didn't have any documentation. I knew 22 the - clearly the controversy, which ultimately followed 21 the	
8 Q. I think I previously asked you whether you had 8 A. I don't believe so. I think that's the only 9 reviewed any of the submissions that your wife made to 9 time that I met with John. 10 the court prior to them being submitted and your 10 Q. Did you make any efforts to locate the Private 11 testimony was you did not? 10 Q. Did you make any efforts to locate the Private 12 A. I don't believe I did. 12 Annuity Agreement after the SEC filed its case on 13 Q. All right. Did you become aware prior to the 13 Hearing in June of 2010 that your 14 Preliminary Injunction Hearing in June of 2010 that your 14 A. No. 15 wife had made submissions to the court that indicated 15 Q. Okay. Without getting into specifics did you 17 assets either current or future? 10 Ha document? 18 A. I don't know what the timing was. I know the 18 A. No, because, you know, my recollection, was, if 19 discussion, certainly as it related to my wife, and 19 it was asked, I didn't have any office. I can 12 the - clearly the controversy, which ultimately followed 22 tell you exactly where it was located and knowing that	
9 reviewed any of the submissions that your wife made to 9 time that I met with John. 10 the court prior to them being submitted and your 10 Q. Did you make any efforts to locate the Private 11 testimony was you did not? 11 Annuity Agreement after the SEC filed its case on 12 A. I don't believe I did. 12 April 20, 2010 and prior to the Preliminary Injunction 13 Q. All right. Did you become aware prior to the 13 Hearing in June of 2010? 14 Preliminary Injunction Hearing in June of 2010 that your 14 A. No. 15 wife had made submissions to the court that indicated 15 O. Okay. Without getting into specifics did you 16 that she didn't have any interest in any of the trust 16 have a discussion with Mr. D'Aleo about trying to find 17 assets either current or future? 17 No. because, you know, my recollection was, if 19 discussion, certainly as it related to my wife, and 19 it was asked, I didn't have any documentation. I knew 20 virtually everyone who was involved was looking at that 20 that there had been a to the best of my recollection, 21 the - clearly the controversy, which ultimately followed 22 <td></td>	
10 the court prior to the bing submitted and your 10 Q. Did you make any efforts to locate the Private 11 testimony was you did not? 11 Annuity Agreement after the SEC filed its case on 12 A. I don't believe I did. 12 Annuity Agreement after the SEC filed its case on 13 Q. All right. Did you become aware prior to the 13 Hearing in June of 2010 and prior to the Preliminary Injunction 14 Preliminary Injunction Hearing in June of 2010 that your 14 A. No. 15 wife had made submissions to the court that indicated 15 Q. Okay. Without getting into specifics did you 16 that she didn't have any interest in any of the trust 16 have a discussion with Mr. D'Aleo about trying to find 17 assets either current or future? 18 A. I don't know what the timing was. I know the 18 A. No, because, you know, my recollection was, if 19 discussion, certainly as it related to my wife, and 19 it was asked, I din't have any documentation. I knew 20 virtually everyone who was involved was looking at that 20 that there had been a - to the best of my recollection, 21 question regarding the irrevocable trust and I think 21 there had been removed the only discussion	
11testimony was you did not?11Annuity Agreement after the SEC filed its case on12A. I don't believe I did.12April 20, 2010 and prior to the Preliminary Injunction13Q. All right. Did you become aware prior to the13Hearing in June of 2010?14Preliminary Injunction Hearing in June of 2010 that your14A. No.15wife had made submissions to the court that indicated15Q. Okay. Without getting into specifics did you16that she didn't have any interest in any of the trust16have a discussion with Mr. D'Aleo about trying to find17assets either current or future?17that document?18A. I don't know what the timing was. I know the18A. No, because, you know, my recollection was, if19discussion, certainly as it related to my wife, and19it was asked, I didn't have any documentation. I knew20virtually everyone who was involved was looking at that20that there had been a to the best of my recollection,21question regarding the irrevocable trust and I think21there had been a file that I had at my office. I can23was, did my wife remember or have any knowledge of the23that had been removed the only discussion that I would24have had with John and, again, I don't think I talkedabout the Private Annuity Agreement, I talked about I have25say no. I mean, she obviously had signed it at one time,21D. Smith2but her ability to remember anything about it would havea file of backup material, due diligence m	
12A. I don't believe I did.12April 20, 2010 and prior to the Preliminary Injunction13Q. All right. Did you become aware prior to the13Hearing in June of 2010?14Preliminary Injunction Hearing in June of 2010 that your14A. No.15wife had made submissions to the court that indicated15Q. Okay. Without getting into specifics did you16that she didn't have any interest in any of the trust16have a discussion with Mr. D'Aleo about trying to find17assets either current or future?17that document?18A. I don't know what the timing was. I know the18A. No, because, you know, my recollection was, if19discussion, certainly as it related to my wife, and19it was asked, I didn't have any documentation. I knew20virtually everyone who was involved was looking at that20that there had been a to the best of my recollection,21question regarding the irrevocable trust and I think21there had been a -i to the best of my recollection,23was, did my wife remember or have any knowledge of the23that had been removed the only discussion that I would24Private Annuity Agreement and I can be pretty blunt and25about the Private Annuity Agreement, I talked about I hink25but her ability to remember anything about it would havea file of backup material, due diligence may have3been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would4so much that there was this separate agreement.4be virtually zero.4so	
13Q. All right. Did you become aware prior to the14Preliminary Injunction Hearing in June of 2010 that your15wife had made submissions to the court that indicated16that she didn't have any interest in any of the trust17assets either current or future?18A. I don't know what the timing was. I know the19discussion, certainly as it related to my wife, and20virtually everyone who was involved was looking at that21question regarding the irrevocable trust and I think22the - clearly the controversy, which ultimately followed23was, did my wife remember or have any knowledge of the24Private Annuity Agreement and I can be pretty blunt and25say no. I mean, she obviously had signed it at one time,4141D. Smith2but her ability to remember anything about it would have3been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would4be virtually zero.	
14Preliminary Injunction Hearing in June of 2010 that your14A. No.15wife had made submissions to the court that indicated15Q. Okay. Without getting into specifics did you16that she didn't have any interest in any of the trust15Q. Okay. Without getting into specifics did you17assets either current or future?16have a discussion with Mr. D'Aleo about trying to find18A. I don't know what the timing was. I know the18A. No, because, you know, my recollection was, if19discussion, certainly as it related to my wife, and19it was asked, I didn't have any documentation. I knew20virtually everyone who was involved was looking at that20that there had been a to the best of my recollection,21question regarding the irrevocable trust and I think21there had been a file that I had at my office. I can23was, did my wife remember or have any knowledge of the23that had been removed the only discussion that I would24Private Annuity Agreement and I can be pretty blunt and25about the Private Annuity Agreement, I talked about I h25but her ability to remember anything about it would have3been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would141D. Smith1D. Smith2been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would3mentioned the Private Annuity Trust again, not thinking4be virtually zero.4so much that there was this separate agreement.	
15wife had made submissions to the court that indicated15Q. Okay. Without getting into specifics did you16that she didn't have any interest in any of the trust16have a discussion with Mr. D'Aleo about trying to find17assets either current or future?16have a discussion with Mr. D'Aleo about trying to find18A. I don't know what the timing was. I know the18A. No, because, you know, my recollection was, if19discussion, certainly as it related to my wife, and19it was asked, I didn't have any documentation. I knew20virtually everyone who was involved was looking at that20that there had been a to the best of my recollection,21question regarding the irrevocable trust and I think21there had been a to the best of my recollection,23the clearly the controversy, which ultimately followed22tell you exactly where it was located and knowing that23was, did my wife remember or have any knowledge of the23that had been removed the only discussion that I would24Private Annuity Agreement and I can be pretty blunt and25about the Private Annuity Agreement, I talked about I have had with John and, again, I don't think I talked25been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would1D. Smith2been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would3mentioned the Private Annuity Trust again, not thinking4be virtually zero.4so much that there was this separate agreement.	
16 that she didn't have any interest in any of the trust 16 have a discussion with Mr. D'Aleo about trying to find 17 assets either current or future? 16 have a discussion with Mr. D'Aleo about trying to find 18 A. I don't know what the timing was. I know the 17 that document? 19 discussion, certainly as it related to my wife, and 18 A. No, because, you know, my recollection was, if 20 virtually everyone who was involved was looking at that 20 that there had been a to the best of my recollection, 21 question regarding the irrevocable trust and I think 20 thet there had been a file that I had at my office. I can 22 the clearly the controversy, which ultimately followed 22 tell you exactly where it was located and knowing that 23 was, did my wife remember or have any knowledge of the 23 that had been removed the only discussion that I would 24 Private Annuity Agreement and I can be pretty blunt and 25 about the Private Annuity Agreement, I talked about I have 3 been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would 414 1 D. Smith 2 been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would a file of backup material, due diligence may have	
17assets either current or future?17that document?18A. I don't know what the timing was. I know the18A. No, because, you know, my recollection was, if19discussion, certainly as it related to my wife, and19it was asked, I didn't have any documentation. I knew20virtually everyone who was involved was looking at that20that there had been a to the best of my recollection,21question regarding the irrevocable trust and I think21there had been a to the best of my recollection,22the clearly the controversy, which ultimately followed22tell you exactly where it was located and knowing that23was, did my wife remember or have any knowledge of the23that had been removed the only discussion that I would24Private Annuity Agreement and I can be pretty blunt and25about the Private Annuity Agreement, I talked about I hink I talked25say no. I mean, she obviously had signed it at one time,4141D. Smith2but her ability to remember anything about it would have3a file of backup material, due diligence may have3been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would3mentioned the Private Annuity Trust again, not thinking4be virtually zero.4so much that there was this separate agreement.	
18A. I don't know what the timing was. I know the18A. No, because, you know, my recollection was, if19discussion, certainly as it related to my wife, and19it was asked, I didn't have any documentation. I knew20virtually everyone who was involved was looking at that20that there had been a to the best of my recollection,21question regarding the irrevocable trust and I think21there had been a to the best of my recollection,21question regarding the irrevocable trust and I think21there had been a to the best of my recollection,23was, did my wife remember or have any knowledge of the23that had been removed the only discussion that I would24Private Annuity Agreement and I can be pretty blunt and25about the Private Annuity Agreement, I talked about I hink25say no. I mean, she obviously had signed it at one time,4141D. Smith2but her ability to remember anything about it would have3a file of backup material, due diligence may have3been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would3mentioned the Private Annuity Trust again, not thinking4be virtually zero.4so much that there was this separate agreement.	
19discussion, certainly as it related to my wife, and19it was asked, I didn't have any documentation. I knew20virtually everyone who was involved was looking at that20that there had been a to the best of my recollection,21question regarding the irrevocable trust and I think21there had been a file that I had at my office. I can22the clearly the controversy, which ultimately followed22tell you exactly where it was located and knowing that23was, did my wife remember or have any knowledge of the23that had been removed the only discussion that I would24Private Annuity Agreement and I can be pretty blunt and25about the Private Annuity Agreement, I talked about I have had with John and, again, I don't think I talked25say no. I mean, she obviously had signed it at one time,4141D. Smith2LD. Smith1D. Smith2but her ability to remember anything about it would have3mentioned the Private Annuity Trust again, not thinking3been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would3mentioned the Private Annuity Trust again, not thinking4be virtually zero.4so much that there was this separate agreement.	
 virtually everyone who was involved was looking at that question regarding the irrevocable trust and I think the clearly the controversy, which ultimately followed was, did my wife remember or have any knowledge of the Private Annuity Agreement and I can be pretty blunt and say no. I mean, she obviously had signed it at one time, D. Smith but her ability to remember anything about it would have been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would so much that there was this separate agreement. 	
21 question regarding the irrevocable trust and I think 21 there had been a file that I had at my office. I can 22 the clearly the controversy, which ultimately followed 22 tell you exactly where it was located and knowing that 23 was, did my wife remember or have any knowledge of the 23 that had been removed the only discussion that I would 24 Private Annuity Agreement and I can be pretty blunt and 25 about the Private Annuity Agreement, I talked about I his 25 say no. I mean, she obviously had signed it at one time, 21 D. Smith 1 D. Smith 1 D. Smith 2 but her ability to remember anything about it would have 3 a file of backup material, due diligence may have 3 been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would 4 so much that there was this separate agreement.	
22 the clearly the controversy, which ultimately followed 22 tell you exactly where it was located and knowing that 23 was, did my wife remember or have any knowledge of the 23 that had been removed the only discussion that I would 24 Private Annuity Agreement and I can be pretty blunt and 24 have had with John and, again, I don't think I talked 25 say no. I mean, she obviously had signed it at one time, 25 about the Private Annuity Agreement, I talked about I h 1 D. Smith 1 D. Smith 2 but her ability to remember anything about it would have 3 a file of backup material, due diligence may have 3 been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would 4 so much that there was this separate agreement.	
23 was, did my wife remember or have any knowledge of the 23 that had been removed the only discussion that I would 24 Private Annuity Agreement and I can be pretty blunt and 24 have had with John and, again, I don't think I talked 25 say no. I mean, she obviously had signed it at one time, 25 about the Private Annuity Agreement, I talked about I have 1 D. Smith 1 D. Smith 2 but her ability to remember anything about it would have 3 a file of backup material, due diligence may have 3 been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would 3 mentioned the Private Annuity Trust again, not thinking 4 be virtually zero. 4 so much that there was this separate agreement.	
24 Private Annuity Agreement and I can be pretty blunt and 24 have had with John and, again, I don't think I talked 25 say no. I mean, she obviously had signed it at one time, 25 about the Private Annuity Agreement, I talked about I h 414 1 D. Smith 1 D. Smith 2 but her ability to remember anything about it would have 3 a file of backup material, due diligence may have 3 been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would 3 mentioned the Private Annuity Trust again, not thinking 4 be virtually zero. 4 so much that there was this separate agreement.	
25 say no. I mean, she obviously had signed it at one time, 25 about the Private Annuity Agreement, I talked about I h 414 1 D. Smith 1 D. Smith 2 but her ability to remember anything about it would have 2 a file of backup material, due diligence may have 3 been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would 3 mentioned the Private Annuity Trust again, not thinking 4 be virtually zero. 4 so much that there was this separate agreement.	
414 1 D. Smith 2 but her ability to remember anything about it would have 3 been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would 4 be virtually zero.	
1D. Smith1D. Smith2but her ability to remember anything about it would have2a file of backup material, due diligence may have3been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would3mentioned the Private Annuity Trust again, not thinking4be virtually zero.4so much that there was this separate agreement.	зd
2but her ability to remember anything about it would have2a file of backup material, due diligence may have3been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would3mentioned the Private Annuity Trust again, not thinking4be virtually zero.4so much that there was this separate agreement.	
3been, as I think I've testified earlier last week, would3mentioned the Private Annuity Trust again, not thinking4be virtually zero.4so much that there was this separate agreement.	
4 be virtually zero. 4 so much that there was this separate agreement.	
5 Q. You had had a conversation with Mr. D'Aleo 5 Q. Okay. We've determined, according to the	
6 about it prior to that Preliminary Injunction Hearing for 6 court docket, that Mr. Koenig appeared as your attorney	
7 sure? 7 on May 3rd, 2010.	
8 A. I had what I had, what I've testified, and, 8 A. Yeah.	
9 again, I think this is where a lot of the unfortunate 9 Q. Three, four days after Mr. Featherstonhaugh	
10 controversy came, I had always referred to it as a 10 appeared on behalf of your wife?	
11 Private Annuity Trust. In fact, in my letter to 11 A. Okay.	
12 Mr. Robellus stated Private Annuity Trust. I sort of 12 Q. Does that change your recollection of anything	
 13 looked at it as a global thing and had not either because 13 you've testified to? 	
14 I don't have the background or didn't bother to make the 14 A. No, I mean, again, he was he was mentioned	
15 distinction, that what we really had was an irrevocable 15 on that first meeting, as I said. At some point we got	
16 trust and within that irrevocable trust was a Private 16 together and he was engaged, but that sounds about right	ıt
	٠,
18 has proven to be a major issue. But my discussion with 18 terms of the preliminary hearing, so 10 Mr. D'Alao was I talked to it so the Private Appuits 10 0 All right. You've provisually testified shout	
19 Mr. D'Aleo was, I talked to it as the Private Annuity 19 Q. All right. You've previously testified about 20 Tract and Low love the tattle access to a fit. 20 the context of the Drivate Discuss the tattle access to a fit.	
20 Trust and I explained basically what the aspects of it 20 the contents of the Private Placement Memorandums, wh	ucn
21 Were. 21 I referred to in shorthand as PPM, from time to time on	
22 MR. DREYER: Objection. You can describe 22 behalf of FIIN, FAIN, FEIN and TAIN, which I'll refer to	
23 the circumstances. 23 as the Four Funds again, and I understand you have a	
24 THE WITNESS: But that's privileged 24 different preference, but you understand what I mean	

25 A. I do, yes.



information.

25

Toll Free: 800.944.9454 Facsimile: 212.557.5972

Suite 4715 One Penn Plaza New York, NY 10119 www.esquiresolutions.com

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 29 of 104

MCGINN, SMITH & CO., INC. LOAN INTEREST OFFICER: David L. Smith

LOAN DATE	PAY DATE		PRINCIPAL		PAYMENT/ ADVANCE
04/07/92 05/09/92	04/06/92 05/08/92 06/02/92 06/30/92	0.12 0.12 0.12 0.12	150000.00 50000.00 42000.00 40000.00	700.00 516.67 336.00 360.00	100000.00 8000.00 2000.00
07/01/92	07/17/92	0.12	41912.67	1912.67 223.53	

Total Principal and Interest

42136.20

1912.67 1/2/192 500e

EXHIBIT

ase 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH	Document 447-1	Filed 02/24/12	Page 31 of 104

C \$ 500,000.00 march 23, 1992 Albany, N.Y.,_ RECEIVED FROM land I Smith five hundred thousand w and Dollars, 00 For_ AT chase MAR 2 3 1992 MIZOI V. K. L. albany savings bank Jobo Ichy By. Authorized Signature C-155 10M Clarke American 0292 **UnionNationalBank** Receipt Checks and other items are received for deposit subject to the provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code or any applicable collection agreement. Member FDIC FORM 40150 Reference Amount Date 935 LAS 207 4925041050 初3474.选手 EXHIBIT 146



f(2 8233

March 27, 1992

David L. Smith 8 Beech Ridge Rd. Clifton Park, NY 12065

Dear Subscriber:

We hereby acknowledge receipt on 03/23/92 of your order for 50000 shares at a price of \$10.00 per share, for a total payment of \$500000.00.

At this time, we cannot confirm the number of shares that will be issued to you. Such allocation will be made in accordance with the Plan of Conversion following completion of the Subscription offering and determination of the final price.

If you have any further questions please call our Conversion Center Hotline at (518)462-8233 or (800)252-4299.

Sincerely,

ALBANY SAVINGS BANK, FSB

117304

EXHIBIT

C albany savings bank

April 1, 1992

Reference 117304

David L. Smith 8 Beech Ridge Rd. Clifton Park, NY 12065

Dear Charter Shareholder:

We appreciate your interest in the stock offering of ALBANK Financial Corporation. Due to the excellent response to our offering from account holders, the maximum number of shares to be issued to any individual subscriber has been reduced. Therefore, your subscription is 40688 shares. A check for the unfilled balance of your subscription and any interest is enclosed.

Your stock certificate will be issued within 5 business days of closing and mailed to you under separate cover.

We are expecting to close our conversion on April 1st, after which time, trading will begin on NASDAQ under the symbol ALBK.

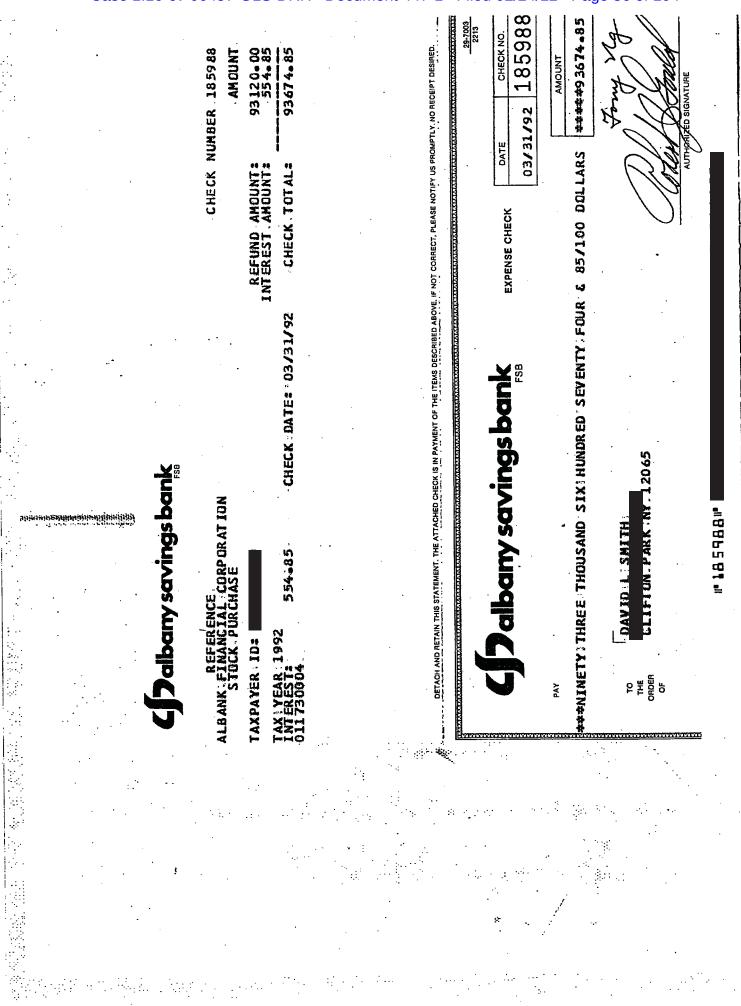
Thank you again for your interest and we welcome you as a shareholder in ALBANK Financial Corporation.

Sincerely,

Herbert G. Chorbajian Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer

6969	EXHIBIT	
PENGAD 800-631-6989	448	
PENGAD	12-8-11	NU

:• .• .• .:



Page 36 of 104 Case 1:10-cv-00457-GL Filed 02/24/12 Document 447-1

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 38 of 104

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 34 Filed 05/26/10 Page 1 of 3

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Plaintiff,

McGINN, SMITH & CO., INC., McGINN, SMITH ADVISORS, LLC, McGINN, SMITH CAPITAL HOLDINGS CORP., FIRST ADVISORY INCOME NOTES, LLC, FIRST EXCELSIOR INCOME NOTES, LLC FIRST INDEPENDENT INCOME NOTES, LLC, THIRD ALBANY INCOME NOTES, LLC, TIMOTHY M. McGINN, AND DAVID L. SMITH, Case No.: 1:10-CV-457 (GLS/DRH) EXHIBIT

12-8-11 NL

LYNN A. SMITH,

VS.

Relief Defendant.

Defendants, and

AFFIDAVIT OF LYNN A. SMITH

STATE OF NEW YORK

COUNTY OF ALBANY

LYNN A. SMITH, being duly sworn, deposes and says:

))ss.:

 I am named as a Relief Defendant in this action. I make this affidavit at the request of proposed intervenor David M. Wojeski, CPA, with respect to his motion to intervene in this lawsuit to challenge the restraining order which froze the NFS/Fidelity brokerage account of the DAVID L. AND LYNN A. SMITH IRREVOCABLE TRUST U/A AUGUST 4, 2004, as listed on page 5 of Exhibit B to the Order to Show Cause,

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 34 Filed 05/26/10 Page 2 of 3

Temporary Restraining Order, and Order Freezing Assets and Granting Other Relief, issued on April 20, 2010.

- 2. My father died in 1969, less than a year after my marriage to David Smith. My mother had died just months earlier and, being their only child, I was the sole heir of my father's estate. Part of my inheritance included my father's stock account, which I have continuously owned as my separate property since my father's death 41 years ago. After my husband became a stock broker in 1973, I moved the account from the brokerage firm used by my father, to my husband's employer at the time, Bache & Co. My husband has managed my account since that time.
- 3. In approximately April 1992, using assets in my stock account, I purchased 40,000 shares of Albank stock at \$10 per share at the initial public offering, when the bank was converted to Albany Savings Bank. I held this stock in my brokerage account for many years and, because of subsequent mergers and acquisitions involving Albany Savings Bank, Citizens Bank and Charter One Financial and the resulting stock splits and increases in value, my holdings in this banking institution increased to 110,735 shares of Charter One stock by 1999. Attached as Exhibit A to this affidavit is a copy of my brokerage statement for the period ending August 27, 1999, which is the oldest brokerage account statement I can presently locate. That statement shows my ownership of 110,735 shares of Charter One stock, valued at \$24.75 per share in August 1999.
- 4. By 2004, the stock account started by my father when I was a child had grown in value to more than \$6,500,000. I attribute the fact that I had accumulated these assets to the foresight of my father in creating and growing this account for my eventual benefit in the 1950's and 1960's. In keeping with his philosophy and in considering his untimely

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 34. Filed 05/26/10 Page 3 of 3

death, I decided to take advantage of available estate planning laws to fund a trust for my children, from which they could benefit during my lifetime, instead of having these assets sit in a brokerage account until my death.

- 5. On August 4, 2004, my husband and I created the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust by signing a Declaration of Trust with the trustee. Although my husband and I were both designated as Donors of the trust, I provided the initial and, to date, only asset transferred to the trust. On September 1, 2004, I transferred 100,000 shares of Charter One stock, then valued at \$44.50 per share, to the trust. Attached hereto as Exhibit B is a copy of my September 2004 brokerage statement, which shows that stock transfer on page 5. To the best of my knowledge, there have not been any other contributions into the trust since its creation.
- 6. From the time the trust was created in August 2004, my husband and I have had no interest in or expectation of an interest in the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust. It exists solely, exclusively and permanently for the benefit of our children.

1. Smit

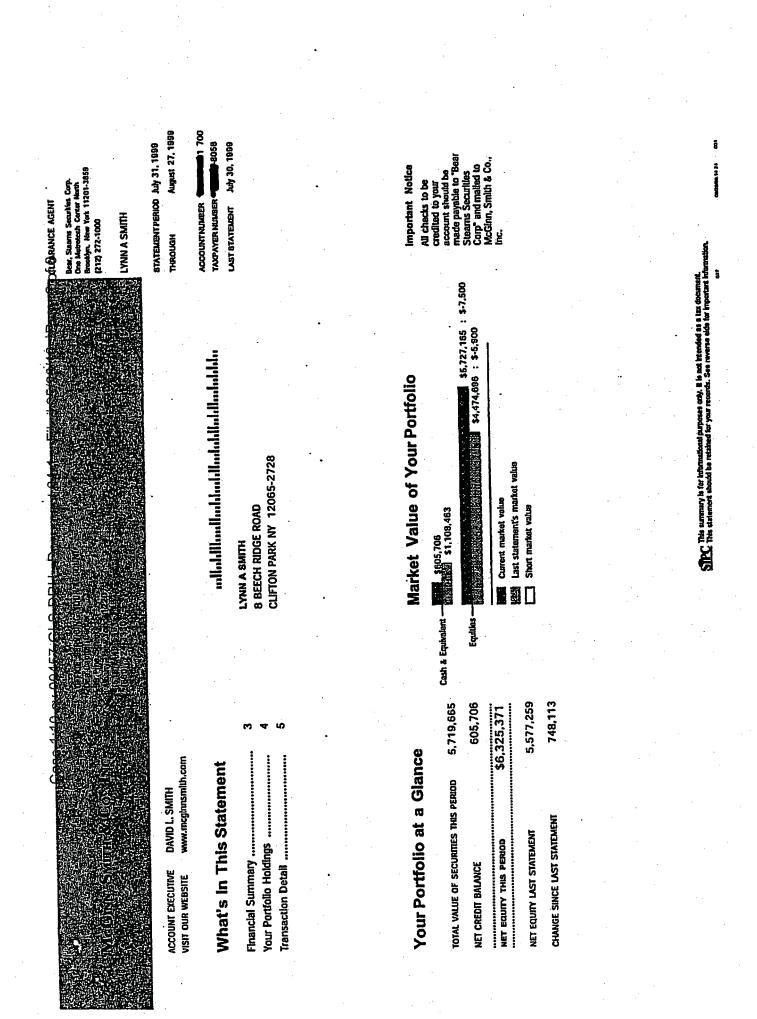
Sworn to before me this 2/5 day of May, 2010.

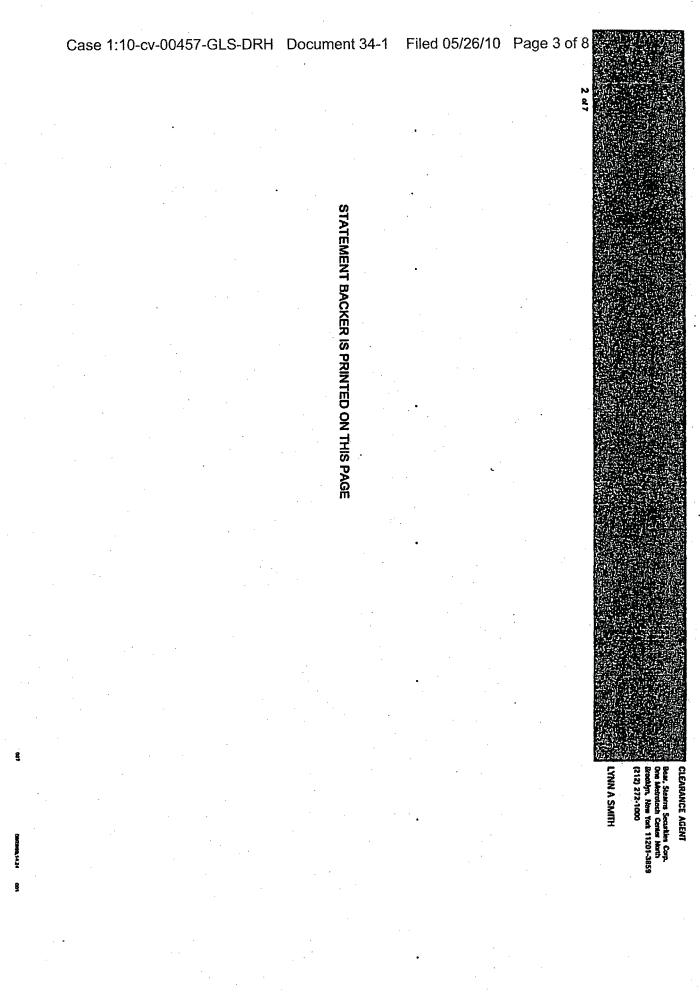
otary Public

JILL A. DUNN Notary Public, State of New York No. 02DU5024316 Qualified in Albany County Commission Expires March 7, 20 14 April

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 34-1 Filed 05/26/10 Page 1 of 8

EXHIBIT A





Bear, Staims Scouties Corp. One Metrotech Center Narth Breedyn, New Yart 11201-3859 (212) 272-1000

LYNN A SMITH

August 27, 1999 STATEMENTPERICO July 31, 1999 THROUGH

001 10	-8058	July 30, 1999	
ACCOUNT NUMBER	TAXPAYER NUMBER	LAST STATEMENT	



\$528,761.56

Amount Credited

Securities Bought Funds Withdrawn

Dividends/Interest

Securities Sold

996,500.00 -35,000.00 -18.05

22,778.44

-18.05

\$101,285.48 -18.05

53,836.60 47,448.88

VEAR TO DATE

TIDS PERIOD 18,377.60 4,400.84 \$22,778.44

Income Summary

Credit Balance Int.

Dividends

\$1,108,462.59 505,983.12

OpeningBalance

THIS PERIOD

Cash Flow Analysis

3 d7

Portfolio Composition

		7,500 5,	task/Cash Equivalent 605,706	SHOR	LONG 605,706 5,727,165	7,500	Cash/Cash Equivalent Equities
--	--	----------	------------------------------	------	------------------------------	-------	----------------------------------

\$605,706.10

ClosingBalance

-502,758.49

5-1,031,518.05

Dividends/Interest Charged

Amount Deblted

Net Cash Activity

Cash Balance Summary

Chening Closing	CLOSING 28,863.26 576,842.84 \$605,706.10	0PENIKG 533,818,92 574,643,67 \$1,108,462,59	Cash Margin Vet Cash Balance
Cash 533,818.92 28,863.26 Margin 574,643.67 576,842.84	\$605,706.10	\$1,108,462.59	Vet Cash Balance
533,818.92	576,842,84	574,643.67	Margin
	28,863.26	533,818.92	Cash

/24/12	Page 44 of 104	
		•

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1

Filed 02

Cash & Equivalant-9% Short Equities-<1%

Your Portfolio Allocation

Equities 80%

Unsheded portions denote debit balance merket values. The adocation percented from the absolute market value of your p

CLEARANCE AGENT Bear, Stoarns Securities Con- One Martatech Canter North Broaulyn, New York 11201-1869 (2122 272-1000 (2122 272-1000	GTATEMENT PENDO July 31-1898- THROUGH AUGUST 1998 ADCOUNT NUMBER TXXPAYER NUMBER AUGUS TXXPAYER NUMBER AUG 30, 1888			· · · ·								·		• • •	
CLEANANCE AG Ben, Storm Sco. Ben, Storm Sco. Benin, Storm New Yor Benin, New Yor CI12, 272-1000 CI12, 272-1000	BTATEMENT PENIO THROUGH (ACCOUNT NUMBER TAVPAYER NUMBER LAGT STATEMENT					(N) OTEM		1.8526	2.5858	****	1.8825				
		ESTMATED ANNUAL INCOME		•		ANNUAL DOCIME		2,640	70,870		74	\$73,584			• •
		NAUKET VALUE 605,706	\$605,706		L.	VAUE 99,063	-7,500	142,500	2,740,691	1,145,000	3.931	129,700 \$4,253,385		,	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	PRICE		•		PRICE 99.0630	7.5000	47,5000	24.7500	28.6250	10.6250	5,1880			
		QUANTITY				QUANTITY 1,000	01-	3,000	110,735	40,000	370	25,000	••••		
		SWIRGLACUSEP		•		MRGN	MRGN	CASH	MRGN	MRGN	CASH	CASH			•
	S	SYN		.•		SMBOLCUSP AOL	A0E195	T	COFI	QWST	PNTE	WPNE			· · .
Volocity Control of the second se	Your Portfolio Holdings cash & cash equivalents	OESCRIPTION CASH BALANCE	TOTAL CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS	Equittes	Equities & Options	_1 •	Call Amer Online Sep 095 •••• Exp 09/18/1999	AT&T CORP	CHARTER ONE FINANCIAL INC WITH RICHTS TO FURCHASE PREFRD STK UNDER CERTAIN CRCUMSTANCE	QWEST COMMUNICATIONS INTERNATIONAL INC	POINTE FINANCIAL CORP-FLA	WHITE PINE SOFTWARE INC Total Equities& Options	•		

CEARANCE AGENT CEARANCE AGENT An Survey Corp. Corp. New Yor 11201-1955 Bandon, New Yor 11201-1955 (2127) 272-1000 (2127) 272-1000 LYNN A SMITH	STATEMENTPERIOD July 31, 1999 THROUGH August 27, 1999 ACCOUNTMUMBER AUGUST 700	талрана и така така така така така така така т		•				debit andunt credit andurt	3,149.87	
	· · ·	•	VINUAL INCOME CURRENT VINUAL INCOME TELLO (N) \$0	\$73,584				wnity peace 513	-10 3.7500	
			PRECE WANKET / VALUE / 24.4380 1,466,280 51.466,280	\$5,719,665	\$73,584 \$6,325,371			snæavcuse awnin TRYF 513	32 W9H3	
		•	QUMMIIN B0,000 24,4			• . ;	• • •			
	ontinued)		endolouse acce Eixpra cash	-				DESCRATION TROY FINANCIAL CORPORATION	TROY FINANCIAL CORP RSTD CALL AMER ONLINE AUG 090** EXP 08/21/1999 OPEN CONTRACT	
1122 (Gold Unit	Your Portfolio Holdings (continued)		PFD SEC PS)		YOUR TOTAL ESTIMATED ANNUAL INCOME YOUR PRICED PORTFOLIOHOLDINGS	:	Detail	TRANSACTION JOURNAL		
	Portfoll	Proforred Equities	DESCRUTION EIX TR 1 7.875% CUM OTLY INCOME SER A DUE 7726/29 BVE (QUI Total PreferredEquities	JUITIES	AL ESTIMA ICEDPORTF		I ransaction Detail INVESTMENT ACTIVITY	TRADE DATE	08/00/80	
	Your	Proforme	DESCREPTION EIX TR I 7.875% CU 5ER A DUE Total Prei	TOTAL EQUITIES	YOUR TOT YOUR PRI	. ·	I rans Investr	SETTLEMENT DATE 08/03/99	08/10/99	

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 46 of 104

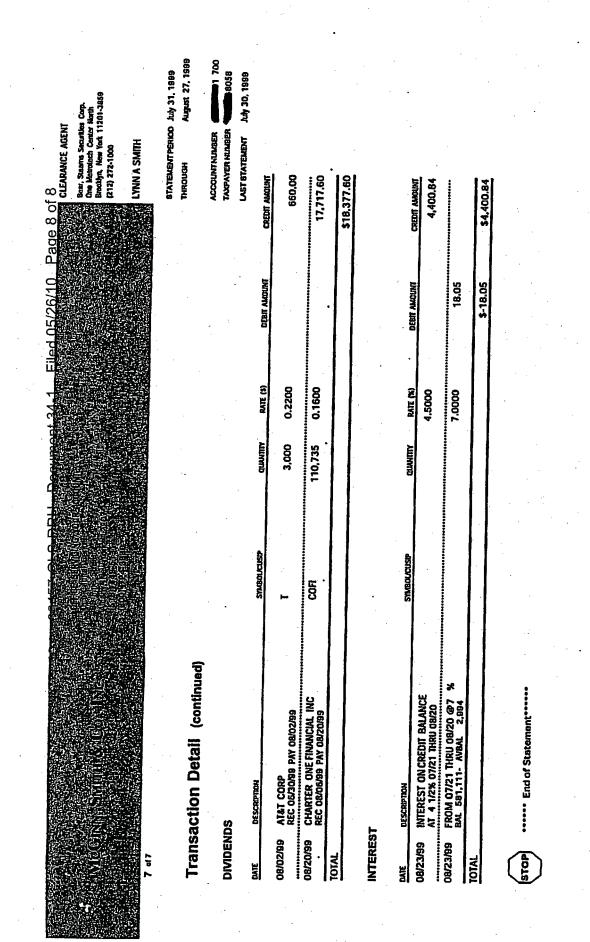
.

.

8

							CICARANCE AGENT Bear, Steams Socialias Con- ton Meruanch Cortis Moth Condyn, New York 11201-2859 (212) 272-1000 LYNN A SMITH	Cep. Math 201-3859
							STATEMENTPERCOD July 31, 1999 Throuch August 27, 19	hưy 31, 1999 Au <mark>g</mark> ust 27, 1999
rans; /estmi	ICTION E	Iransaction Detail (continued) INVESTMENT ACTIVITY (continued)	(penu		· ·		ACCOUNTNUMBER TAVPAYER NUMBER LAST STATEMENT	1 700 805 10, 1999
SETTLEMENT	TRADE DATE	TRANSACTION	DESCRIPTION	Shuboucise	CUMMITY	PRUCE	DEBUT AMOUNT	CREDET AMOUNT
66/81/80	0108 66/61/80 66/81/80	BOUGHT	EIX TR I 7.876% CUM OTLY INCOME PFD SEC SER A DUE 7/26/29 6/F (QUIPS) PROSPECTUS UNDER SEPARATE MAIL	· EXPRA	40,000	24.7500	00,000,088	
08/23/99	08/23/99 08/20/99	Sold	Call Amer Online Sep 095 •••• EP 091181989 Discretionary Order Open Contract	QAOEISS	-10	7.2500	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7,249.75
08/23/99	· a ·	BOUGHT		22799WBH3	10	6.5000	6,500.00	
08/25/99	08/20/99	SOLD	ex Tr I 7,875% cum qtly income pfd sec ser a due 772629 bre (quips) as of 08/20199	EXPRA	-20,000	24.7500		494,983.50
TOTAL							\$-996,500.00	\$505,983.12
POSIT	IW QNA 2	HDRAV						
08/09/99	FND WIRED		UCASAPTIAN MDA#MBGG737FNDSWIRED TO MFR2 AND TRADEAS TR CO AC# AND TRADEAS TR CO	15,000.00	CREDIT AKOUNT			· · ·
08/20/99	FND WIRED		MDA#MBGGB741FNDSWIRED TO MFRS AND TRADERS TR CO AC# AMAD 20205 FD#03146	15,000.00				
08/25/99	CHECK	#20121-(#20121-08259\$RAFF DEBIT	5,000.00	*****			
TOTAL				\$-35,000.00				

ā



Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 48 of 104

ŝ

PLANA, ILL

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 34-2 Filed 05/26/10 Page 1 of 8

EXHIBIT B

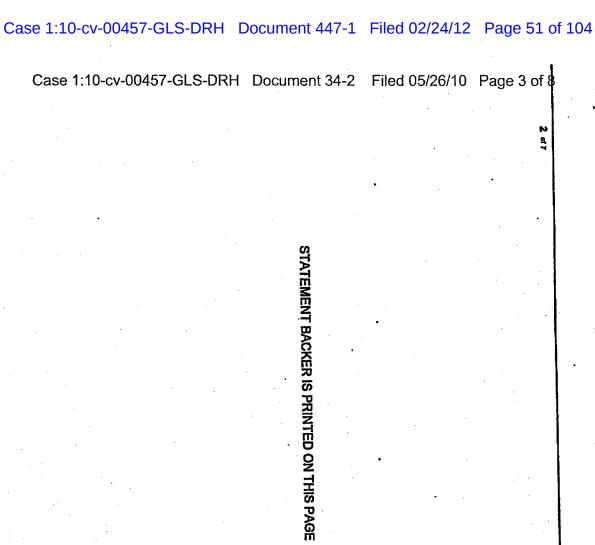
-6/10 Page 2 oftgatawce agent Base, Starms Stantiss Con- boot Manuach Carter Neuth Base Manuach Carter Neuth 2723, 272-1000 LYNIN A SMITH	ertatteueur Peracio September 1, 2004 Throucau September 30, 2004	ACCOUNT MURREN MURREN ON FÜR TAVENVER MURRER ON FÜR LASY STATEMENT AUGUST 31, 2004		•			<u> 111111111111111111111111111111111111</u>			
0457-GLS-DRH Document 34-2 Filed 05/26/10 FICE SERVICING YOUR ACCOUNT & Capital Center In Marco Street, 51th Floor In 12207 II: (518) 449-4894 III: (518) 449-4894		A.dalada	LYNN A SMITH 2 Rolling Brook Drive Saratoga Springs ny 12866	•	Market Value of Your Portfollo			Current market value Last statement's market value		
Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH office service vour Acc one capital center me capital center and streat, 518) 449-4894 fau: (518) 449-4894	ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE DAVID L SMITH VISIT OUR WEBSITE WWW.mcgfunsmith.com	What's In This Statement	Financial Summary	•	Your Portfolio at a Glance	,097,228 ^{Caş}	NET EQUITY THIS PERIOD \$2,097,228	NET EQUITY LAST STATEMENT 6,549,556 CHANGE SINCE LAST STATEMENT -4,452,328 This portuble includes one or mann unprived securities peri are not refereded in the Texis Values of Becurities and the held Equily This Period.	•	

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 50 of 104

VB63

ded als a tax i a side for im

SIPC This currently is for futionational purposes only. It is not intended as a it, SIPC This dialorment stands has related for your research. See reverse side for 027



ន្ល

10/01/04:09:34 001

E98A

CLEARANCE AGENT Jear, Staarns Sooar

[212] 272-1000 Securities Corp. h Center Horth y York 11201-3859

LYNN A SMITH

(266 1 11)-CV-1112A /-(1 S-1)KH 1)OCIIMENT 34-2 FILED U2/20/10 Fade 4 01 0
--

MCGINN, SMITH & Co., INC.

ith Floor OFFICE SERVICING YOU One Capital Centar One Capital Centar Offices, Sith Floo Niberry, NY 12207 Tal: (S18) 449–5131 Fax: (S18) 449–6134

Bear, Starms Sourthes Corp. One Metrotech Certer North Broellyn, New York 11201-3859 (212) 272-1000 LYNN A SMITH

September 30, 2004 September 1, 2004 STATEMENT PERCO THROUGH

800 August 31, 2004 On File TAUPAYER MIMBER ACCOUNT NUMBER LAST STATEMENT

	BNISOID	2,097,228.16	0.00	<u> </u>
Cash Balance Summary	OPENING	2,407,232.65	-527,026.47	
Cash I		Cash	Margin	

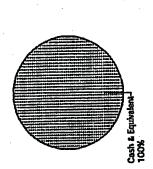
 \$2,097,228.16	
 \$1,880,206.18	
 Net Cash Balance \$1,880,206.18 \$2,097,228.16	
 Net Cash	

	THES PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE
Dividends	0.00	88,200.00
Credit Balance Int.	1,521.98	8,450.09
Total \$1,521.96 \$96,650.09	\$1,521.96	\$96,650.09

Portfolio Composition

2,097,228	\$2,097,228
Cash/Cash Equivalent	Total \$2,097,228

Your Portfollo Allocation



Undeded portions denote market values. The advant train the storable method it

VEG3

100 10:00:00:00

53

190

Cash Flow Analysis

	DOMAGE STAT
51,880,206.18 DpeningBalanca	\$1,880,206.18
Securities Sold	222,500.00
Dwidends/Interest	1,521.98
Amount Credited \$224,021.98	\$224,021.98
-7,000,00	
Amount Debited \$-7,000.00	\$-7,000.00
Net Cash Activity 217,021.98	217,021.98
ClosingBalance	\$2,097,228,16
Reme day transfers of cash between account types are real included in the sectory cash burkets, as well as details for all other transactions this period, 	es are not britished in this cher transactions it's partici

Page 5 ofeterance acent	Bear, Stearns Securities Corp. One Marcaech Carler Nach Brocklyn, Newr Ynat 11201-3859 (212) 272-1000
Filed 05/26/10	
Document 34-2	JUNE
Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 34-2 Filed 05/26/10 Page 5 of the Annuel Active	OFFICE SERVICING YOUR ACCOUNT One Capital Canter 99 Prins Street, 5th Floor IC. Altary, NY 12207
Ca	Z

OFFICE SERVICING YOUR ACCOUNT One Capital Center 99 Pure Street, Sin Floor Albany, NY 12207 164: (518) 449-5131 Fax: (518) 449-4894

McGINN, SMITH & Co., INC.

4 d7

Your Portfolio Holdings

September 30, 2004 September 1, 2004

STATEMENT PERIOD

THROUGH

LYNN A SMITH

1 800

August 31, 2004

LAST BYATEMENT

Gn File

TAXPAYER NUMBER ACCOUNT NULBER

CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS

				MARKET	ESTIMATED	CURRENT
DESCRETION	SMABOLICUSP	CUMMITY	PRICE	VALIFE	ANNUAL INCOME	VIELD (X)
CASH BALANCE				2,097,228		
TOTAL CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS			44	2,097,228		

EQUITES

Equities & Options

DESCREPTION	Shubol Actor	ACCT	QUANTITY	PRICE	NUNCET	ESTIMATED ANNUAL INCOME	CURRENT VIELD (%)
CMET FIN HLDGS INC	189758204 CASH	CASH	15,000	Unpriced	•	•	
Auckemicu INVS Total Equities& Options				-	\$0	\$0	
total equities					\$0	\$0	
					-		

\$2,097,228

YOUR PRICED PORTFOLIO HOLDINGS

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Filed 02/24/12 Page 53 of 104 Document 447-1

203

10/01/04:09:34 001

							_ 1	****	•	0											
	, Carp. Noth 201-2858		September 1, 2004	September 30, 2004	On File	August 31, 2004	CREDIT AMOUNT		222,500,00	\$222,500.00	·					×	-				
Page 6 of the remover a cent	Basi, Stearna Secultion Corp. One Metrotech Center Noth Broeklyn, New York 11201-3859 (212) 272-1000	LYNN A SMITH	STATENENT PERIOD	THROUGH	ACCOUNT NUMBER TAYPAVER MINAER	LAST BTATEMENT	DEBIT AMOUNT		•		• .					CREDIT AMOUNT	1,521.98	\$1,521.98			CBGV
Page (•				· .		PRICE												s.		e:34 001
Filed 05/26/10	· · ·	-				•	QUANTITY	-100,000	-5,000		CREDIT ALCOUNT					DEBIT ALADUNI			-		10/01/04:08:34 001
Document 34-2	INUC			•		•	SYMBOLICUSIP	160803100	160903100		DEBIT AMOUNT	5,000.00	2,000.00	\$-7,000.00		QUANTITY RATE (%)					128 .
Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH	OFFICE SERVICING YOUR ACCOUNT One Capital Center 89 Pine Street, Sth Floor Albery, NY 12207	181: (518) 448-4884 Fax: (518) 449-4894				•	DESCRIPTION	CHARTER ONE FINANCIAL INC TO MERSE	CHARTER ONE FINANCIAL INC CLARTER ONE FINANCIAL INC CASH BAGFR TO C343676 CASH MERGER @ 344.50 PS			105 WIRED TO TR CD F#404215	AFT DEBIT			SYNBOLAUSP				•	
case 1:1	Inc.					. ·	DESC	CHA 10	CHA CHA		NOR	MDA#11378482FNDS WRED 1 MFRS AND TRADERS TR CO FF\$0408031728800	#26467-08070@RAFT DEBIT				ANCE 20				
	McGinn, Smith & Co., Inc.			-	on Detail	ACTIVITY	ETBANSACTION		MERGER		DEPOSITS AND WITHDRAWALS		CHECK #264			DESCRIPTION	INTEREST ON CREDIT BALANCE ACCT CALE 4091 AT 00.87500% 08/21 - 08/20				
	McGnn, S		5 d7		Transaction Detail	INVESTMENT ACTIVITY	SETTLEMENT TRADE		09/01/04	TOTAL	DEPOSITS AN	3/04	09/07/04 CH		INTEREST	DATE	1/04	TOTAL			•

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 54 of 104

) Page 7 of dearance agent	800%, Stearns Scoutles Corp. One Metuchech Center Horth Rrochyn, New Yart 11201-3659
Filed 05/26/10	
Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 34-2 Filed 05/26/10 Page 7 of GEARWINGE AGENT	OFFICE SERVICING YOUR ACCOUNT One Capital Center 99 Pine Street, 5th Floor

ING YOUR ACCOUNT OFFICE SERVICI One Capital Cer Tel: (518) 4 Far: (518) 4 MCGINN, SMITH & Co., INC.

٠		

6 of 7

Transaction Detail (continued)

September 30, 2004

HEROLOGH

1 800

August 31, 2004

LAST STATEMENT

TAXPAYER NAMBER On FILe

ACCOUNT NUMBER

STATEMENT PERIOD September 1, 2004

LYNN A SMITH (212) 272-1000

MISCELLANEOUS

CREDIT ALKOUNT		304,526,47	\$304,526.47
DEBIT AMOUNT	304,526.47	30	5-304,528.47 \$30
-		****	\$-3
DESCREPTION	JOURNAL FROM TYPE 1 TO 2	JOURNAL FROM TYPE 1 TO 2 304,526.47	
TRANSACTION DESC	JOURNAL JOUI	*****	
DATE MOLDAY	09/02/04	09/02/04 JOURNAL	TOTAL

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 55 of 104

E DOV

10/01/04:09:34 001

Filed 05/26/10 Page 8 of GEARANCE AGENT Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 34-2 OFFICE SERVICING YOUR ACCOUNT

McGINN, SMITH & Co., INC.

1 a 1

Ona Capital Canter 09 Ptns Streed, Stil Floor Albary, NY 12207 Toli. (518) 448-5131 Far: (518) 448-4894

AGE 8 Of GEARANCE AGENT BAIN, Statma Seartha Con-Core Mercurach Certer March Broadyn, New Yort 11201-3859 (2122 272-1000

LYNN A SMITH

BTATEMENT PERIOD September 1, 2004 THROUGH September 30, 2004 Account Auleer **Activitie** 800 Taopayee Maaleer On Fla Last statement August 31, 2004

Securities and other assets in your account are the firm's collateral for any margin loan made to you. If the securities and other assets in your account decline in value, so does the value of the collateral supporting your loan, and as a result, the firm can take action, such as issue a margin call and/or sell securities or other assets in any of your accounts held with the member, in order to maintain the required equity in the account. It is important that you fully understand the risks involved in trading securities on margin. These risks include the following:

approximately \$3.6 billion and \$3.6 billion was approximately 6.8% and 6.5%

At May 31, 2004 and July 31, 2004, the Company's net capital of

Bear, Stearns Securities Corp. Net Capital and Net Capital Requirements:

图

Your messages

A complete copy of the Bear, Steams Securities Corp. Statement of Financial

Condition is available on the web site www.bsscfinancialstatement.com.

Alternatively, to request a free printed copy please call - toll free 1-866-299-9331.

of aggregate debit items and exceeded the minimum egulatory net capital requirement of approximately \$1,1 billion and \$1,1 billion by approximately \$2.5 billion, all respectively.

You can lose more funds than you deposit in the margin account.

The firm can force the sale of securities or other assets in your account(s),

The firm can sell your securities or other assets without contacting you.

 You are not entitled to choose which securities or other assets in your account(s) are liquidated or sold to meet a margin call. The firm can increase its "house" maintenance margin requirements at any time and is not required to provide you advance written notice.

You are not entitled to an extension of time on a margin call.

••••• End of Statement••••••

Vada

10/01/04:08:34 001

8

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 56 of 104

		Page 1			Page 3
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 3 24	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK 		4 3 5 6 3 7 3 8 3 9 10 3 11 3 12 13 13 11 13 11 13 11 15 11 13 11 15 11	EXHIBITS No. Description Marked 360 Plaintiff's First Request For Production of Documents From Defendant Geoffrey R. Smith 8 361 E-Mail from Geoffrey Smith to David dated October 5th, 2010 19 362 Printout of an Excel File 45 363 One-Page document Bates number MS-E-1429736 containing two e-mails 55 364 E-Mail dated February 11, 2008 From Geoff Smith to Timothy McGinn 76 365 E-Mail dated February 2nd, 2008 From Geoff Smith to Andrew Guzzetti 80 366 Subset of Materials Produced to the SEC 83 367 E-Mail sent on September 24, 2008 To three individuals 91 368 E-Mail from Geoff Smith to Brian Mayer And Andrew Guzzetti 104 369 Declaration of Trust dated August 4th, 2004 from David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith 188 370 Annuity Contract Between David L. Smith And Lynn A. Smith 116 371 David and Lynn Smith Irrevocable 154 372 Two-Page document Bates numbered 154 373 Article "How to Shield Assets Like 172 <	
25	the State of New York.	Page 2	25	The Rich" dated August 31st, 2010 174	Page 4
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	APPEARANCES: For the Plaintiff: JOSHUA M. NEWVILLE, ESQ. Senior Counsel	Page 2	1 2 3 4 5 6	The Rich" dated August 31st, 2010 174 Exhibits Continued: 374 374 Ian Myers Complaint 178 375 E-Mail from Geoff Smith dated September 10th, 2008 to Andy Guzzetti and Brian Mayer 178 376 Three or four different bank Statements for Geoffrey R. Smith 187 * * *	Page 4

Page 169	Page 171
1 G. Smith	1 G. Smith
2 Q. There are three properties on the camp,	2 A. Early '90s maybe.
3 correct?	3 Q. What other properties do either of your
4 A. There are.	4 parents have an interest in?
5 Q. And if you were staying in the main house	5 A. Their home in Saratoga and their vacation home
6 A. Correct.	6 in Vero Beach, Florida.
7 Q they would come up for the day and hang out	7 Q. Was there ever any property in West Virginia?
8 and they wouldn't spend the night; is that your	8 A. Not that I know of.
9 testimony?	9 Q. Around December of 2010 Mr. Wojeski resigned
10 A. That's right.	10 as trustee of the trust; is that correct?
11 Q. Okay. How often did Lauren use the property	11 A. That sounds correct.
12 during the 2010 timeframe?	12 Q. Why did he resign?
13 A. She was living in Colorado. She came home for	13 A. I don't know.
14 several days. I'm sorry, did you say between 2009 and	14 Q. Did you discuss it with him?
15 2010?	15 A. Not that I recall.
16 Q. Let's just talk about 2010 for now.	16 Q. Did he ever call up and say I'm resigning
17 A. She was there for maybe two or three days over	17 you're the successor trustee or anything to that effect?
18 the summer of 2010.	18 A. No, those were discussions that were I believe
19 Q. How about in 2009?	19 handled by Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office.
20 A. I'm trying to think when she moved out west.	20 Q. How did you come to learn that you would be
21 I think she moved I think she moved to Colorado in	21 the trustee of the trust?
22 December of 09, so the previous summer she was probably	A. When nobody else would do it, I was the last
23 there just about as much as I was. Weekends every couple	23 choice.
24 of weeks.	24 Q. Did you look for other people to do it?
25 Q. How often were your parents at the camp	25 A. I personally didn't, my parents did.
Page 170	Dega 172
	Page 172
1 G. Smith	1 G. Smith
1 G. Smith 2 property during 2009?	1G. Smith2(Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for
1 G. Smith 2 property during 2009? 3 A. Hardly ever.	1G. Smith2(Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for3identification, on this date.)
 G. Smith property during 2009? A. Hardly ever. Q. Were they at the property more during 2010 	1G. Smith2(Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for3identification, on this date.)4BY MR. NEWVILLE:
 G. Smith property during 2009? A. Hardly ever. Q. Were they at the property more during 2010 than they were during 2009? 	1G. Smith2(Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for3identification, on this date.)4BY MR. NEWVILLE:5Q.4I'm handing you a two-page document Bates
 G. Smith property during 2009? A. Hardly ever. Q. Were they at the property more during 2010 than they were during 2009? A. No, I would say it was about the same. 	 G. Smith (Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for identification, on this date.) BY MR. NEWVILLE: Q. I'm handing you a two-page document Bates numbered 99 to 100. The first page refers to an annuity
 G. Smith property during 2009? A. Hardly ever. Q. Were they at the property more during 2010 than they were during 2009? A. No, I would say it was about the same. Q. How about during 2011, who used the camp 	 G. Smith (Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for identification, on this date.) BY MR. NEWVILLE: Q. I'm handing you a two-page document Bates numbered 99 to 100. The first page refers to an annuity PV table and there's a date of July 11th on it I'll
 G. Smith property during 2009? A. Hardly ever. Q. Were they at the property more during 2010 than they were during 2009? A. No, I would say it was about the same. Q. How about during 2011, who used the camp property? 	 G. Smith (Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for identification, on this date.) BY MR. NEWVILLE: Q. I'm handing you a two-page document Bates numbered 99 to 100. The first page refers to an annuity PV table and there's a date of July 11th on it I'll represent to you this is part of the documents that were
 G. Smith property during 2009? A. Hardly ever. Q. Were they at the property more during 2010 than they were during 2009? A. No, I would say it was about the same. Q. How about during 2011, who used the camp property? A. I spent some weekends up there with some 	 G. Smith (Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for identification, on this date.) BY MR. NEWVILLE: Q. I'm handing you a two-page document Bates numbered 99 to 100. The first page refers to an annuity PV table and there's a date of July 11th on it I'll represent to you this is part of the documents that were produced to the SEC by your counsel.
 G. Smith property during 2009? A. Hardly ever. Q. Were they at the property more during 2010 than they were during 2009? A. No, I would say it was about the same. Q. How about during 2011, who used the camp property? A. I spent some weekends up there with some friends of mine, my parents spent several weeks living up 	 G. Smith (Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for identification, on this date.) BY MR. NEWVILLE: Q. I'm handing you a two-page document Bates numbered 99 to 100. The first page refers to an annuity PV table and there's a date of July 11th on it I'll represent to you this is part of the documents that were produced to the SEC by your counsel. A. That's right.
 G. Smith property during 2009? A. Hardly ever. Q. Were they at the property more during 2010 than they were during 2009? A. No, I would say it was about the same. Q. How about during 2011, who used the camp property? A. I spent some weekends up there with some friends of mine, my parents spent several weeks living up there. That's it. It's just a summer use place. 	 G. Smith (Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for identification, on this date.) BY MR. NEWVILLE: Q. I'm handing you a two-page document Bates numbered 99 to 100. The first page refers to an annuity PV table and there's a date of July 11th on it I'll represent to you this is part of the documents that were produced to the SEC by your counsel. A. That's right. Q. Do you recognize do you recognize this
 G. Smith property during 2009? A. Hardly ever. Q. Were they at the property more during 2010 than they were during 2009? A. No, I would say it was about the same. Q. How about during 2011, who used the camp property? A. I spent some weekends up there with some friends of mine, my parents spent several weeks living up there. That's it. It's just a summer use place. Q. Not winterized? 	 G. Smith (Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for identification, on this date.) BY MR. NEWVILLE: Q. I'm handing you a two-page document Bates numbered 99 to 100. The first page refers to an annuity PV table and there's a date of July 11th on it I'll represent to you this is part of the documents that were produced to the SEC by your counsel. A. That's right. Q. Do you recognize do you recognize this document?
 G. Smith property during 2009? A. Hardly ever. Q. Were they at the property more during 2010 than they were during 2009? A. No, I would say it was about the same. Q. How about during 2011, who used the camp property? A. I spent some weekends up there with some friends of mine, my parents spent several weeks living up there. That's it. It's just a summer use place. Q. Not winterized? A. No. 	1G. Smith2(Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for3identification, on this date.)4BY MR. NEWVILLE:5Q.6numbered 99 to 100. The first page refers to an annuity7PV table and there's a date of July 11th on it I'll8represent to you this is part of the documents that were9produced to the SEC by your counsel.10A.11Q.12document?13A.Yeah.
 G. Smith property during 2009? A. Hardly ever. Q. Were they at the property more during 2010 than they were during 2009? A. No, I would say it was about the same. Q. How about during 2011, who used the camp property? A. I spent some weekends up there with some friends of mine, my parents spent several weeks living up there. That's it. It's just a summer use place. Q. Not winterized? A. No. Q. Is there anyone else that has access to the 	 G. Smith (Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for identification, on this date.) BY MR. NEWVILLE: Q. I'm handing you a two-page document Bates numbered 99 to 100. The first page refers to an annuity PV table and there's a date of July 11th on it I'll represent to you this is part of the documents that were produced to the SEC by your counsel. A. That's right. Q. Do you recognize do you recognize this document? A. Yeah. Q. What is it?
 G. Smith property during 2009? A. Hardly ever. Q. Were they at the property more during 2010 than they were during 2009? A. No, I would say it was about the same. Q. How about during 2011, who used the camp property? A. I spent some weekends up there with some friends of mine, my parents spent several weeks living up there. That's it. It's just a summer use place. Q. Not winterized? A. No. Q. Is there anyone else that has access to the camp property? 	1G. Smith2(Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for3identification, on this date.)4BY MR. NEWVILLE:5Q.I'm handing you a two-page document Bates6numbered 99 to 100. The first page refers to an annuity7PV table and there's a date of July 11th on it I'll8represent to you this is part of the documents that were9produced to the SEC by your counsel.10A.11Q.12document?13A.14Q.15A.15A.15A.15A.15A.15A.15A.15A.16A.17C.18A.19A.10A.10A.11Do you recognize do you recognize this12document?13A.14Q.15A.15It is a spreadsheet that I created that would
 G. Smith property during 2009? A. Hardly ever. Q. Were they at the property more during 2010 than they were during 2009? A. No, I would say it was about the same. Q. How about during 2011, who used the camp property? A. I spent some weekends up there with some friends of mine, my parents spent several weeks living up there. That's it. It's just a summer use place. Q. Not winterized? A. No. Q. Is there anyone else that has access to the camp property? A. No. 	1G. Smith2(Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for3identification, on this date.)4BY MR. NEWVILLE:5Q. I'm handing you a two-page document Bates6numbered 99 to 100. The first page refers to an annuity7PV table and there's a date of July 11th on it I'll8represent to you this is part of the documents that were9produced to the SEC by your counsel.10A. That's right.11Q. Do you recognize do you recognize this12document?13A. Yeah.14Q. What is it?15A. It is a spreadsheet that I created that would16take the annuity payments and discount them back to today
1G. Smith2property during 2009?3A. Hardly ever.4Q. Were they at the property more during 20105than they were during 2009?6A. No, I would say it was about the same.7Q. How about during 2011, who used the camp8property?9A. I spent some weekends up there with some10friends of mine, my parents spent several weeks living up11there. That's it. It's just a summer use place.12Q. Not winterized?13A. No.14Q. Is there anyone else that has access to the15camp property?16A. No.17Q. It sounds like the change in ownership from	1G. Smith2(Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for3identification, on this date.)4BY MR. NEWVILLE:5Q. I'm handing you a two-page document Bates6numbered 99 to 100. The first page refers to an annuity7PV table and there's a date of July 11th on it I'll8represent to you this is part of the documents that were9produced to the SEC by your counsel.10A. That's right.11Q. Do you recognize do you recognize this12document?13A. Yeah.14Q. What is it?15A. It is a spreadsheet that I created that would16take the annuity payments and discount them back to today17at various discount rates.
 G. Smith property during 2009? A. Hardly ever. Q. Were they at the property more during 2010 than they were during 2009? A. No, I would say it was about the same. Q. How about during 2011, who used the camp property? A. I spent some weekends up there with some friends of mine, my parents spent several weeks living up there. That's it. It's just a summer use place. Q. Not winterized? A. No. Q. Is there anyone else that has access to the camp property? A. No. Q. It sounds like the change in ownership from your mom to the trust did not change the did not 	1G. Smith2(Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for3identification, on this date.)4BY MR. NEWVILLE:5Q. I'm handing you a two-page document Bates6numbered 99 to 100. The first page refers to an annuity7PV table and there's a date of July 11th on it I'll8represent to you this is part of the documents that were9produced to the SEC by your counsel.10A. That's right.11Q. Do you recognize do you recognize this12document?13A. Yeah.14Q. What is it?15A. It is a spreadsheet that I created that would16take the annuity payments and discount them back to today17at various discount rates.18Q. Okay. When did you prepare that document?
1G. Smith2property during 2009?3A. Hardly ever.4Q. Were they at the property more during 20105than they were during 2009?6A. No, I would say it was about the same.7Q. How about during 2011, who used the camp8property?9A. I spent some weekends up there with some10friends of mine, my parents spent several weeks living up11there. That's it. It's just a summer use place.12Q. Not winterized?13A. No.14Q. Is there anyone else that has access to the15camp property?16A. No.17Q. It sounds like the change in ownership from18your mom to the trust did not change the did not19change your parents' access to the property; is that	1G. Smith2(Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for3identification, on this date.)4BY MR. NEWVILLE:5Q. I'm handing you a two-page document Bates6numbered 99 to 100. The first page refers to an annuity7PV table and there's a date of July 11th on it I'll8represent to you this is part of the documents that were9produced to the SEC by your counsel.10A. That's right.11Q. Do you recognize do you recognize this12document?13A. Yeah.14Q. What is it?15A. It is a spreadsheet that I created that would16take the annuity payments and discount them back to today17at various discount rates.18Q. Okay. When did you prepare that document?19A. Somewhere around this time, July of this past
1G. Smith2property during 2009?3A. Hardly ever.4Q. Were they at the property more during 20105than they were during 2009?6A. No, I would say it was about the same.7Q. How about during 2011, who used the camp8property?9A. I spent some weekends up there with some10friends of mine, my parents spent several weeks living up11there. That's it. It's just a summer use place.12Q. Not winterized?13A. No.14Q. Is there anyone else that has access to the15camp property?16A. No.17Q. It sounds like the change in ownership from18your mom to the trust did not change the did not19change your parents' access to the property; is that20correct?	1G. Smith2(Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for3identification, on this date.)4BY MR. NEWVILLE:5Q. I'm handing you a two-page document Bates6numbered 99 to 100. The first page refers to an annuity7PV table and there's a date of July 11th on it I'll8represent to you this is part of the documents that were9produced to the SEC by your counsel.10A. That's right.11Q. Do you recognize do you recognize this12document?13A. Yeah.14Q. What is it?15A. It is a spreadsheet that I created that would16take the annuity payments and discount them back to today17at various discount rates.18Q. Okay. When did you prepare that document?19A. Somewhere around this time, July of this past20year.
 G. Smith property during 2009? A. Hardly ever. Q. Were they at the property more during 2010 than they were during 2009? A. No, I would say it was about the same. Q. How about during 2011, who used the camp property? A. I spent some weekends up there with some friends of mine, my parents spent several weeks living up there. That's it. It's just a summer use place. Q. Not winterized? A. No. Q. Is there anyone else that has access to the camp property? A. No. Q. It sounds like the change in ownership from your mom to the trust did not change the did not change your parents' access to the property; is that correct? A. No, nor did it change mine or my sister's. 	1G. Smith2(Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for3identification, on this date.)4BY MR. NEWVILLE:5Q. I'm handing you a two-page document Bates6numbered 99 to 100. The first page refers to an annuity7PV table and there's a date of July 11th on it I'll8represent to you this is part of the documents that were9produced to the SEC by your counsel.10A. That's right.11Q. Do you recognize do you recognize this12document?13A. Yeah.14Q. What is it?15A. It is a spreadsheet that I created that would16take the annuity payments and discount them back to today17at various discount rates.18Q. Okay. When did you prepare that document?19A. Somewhere around this time, July of this past20year.21Q. 2010 or 2011?
1G. Smith2property during 2009?3A. Hardly ever.4Q. Were they at the property more during 20105than they were during 2009?6A. No, I would say it was about the same.7Q. How about during 2011, who used the camp8property?9A. I spent some weekends up there with some10friends of mine, my parents spent several weeks living up11there. That's it. It's just a summer use place.12Q. Not winterized?13A. No.14Q. Is there anyone else that has access to the15camp property?16A. No.17Q. It sounds like the change in ownership from18your mom to the trust did not change the did not19change your parents' access to the property; is that20correct?21A. No, nor did it change mine or my sister's.22Q. Are the camp properties being rented out at	1G. Smith2(Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for3identification, on this date.)4BY MR. NEWVILLE:5Q. I'm handing you a two-page document Bates6numbered 99 to 100. The first page refers to an annuity7PV table and there's a date of July 11th on it I'll8represent to you this is part of the documents that were9produced to the SEC by your counsel.10A. That's right.11Q. Do you recognize do you recognize this12document?13A. Yeah.14Q. What is it?15A. It is a spreadsheet that I created that would16take the annuity payments and discount them back to today17at various discount rates.18Q. Okay. When did you prepare that document?19A. Somewhere around this time, July of this past20year.21Q. 2010 or 2011?22A. 2011.
 G. Smith property during 2009? A. Hardly ever. Q. Were they at the property more during 2010 than they were during 2009? A. No, I would say it was about the same. Q. How about during 2011, who used the camp property? A. I spent some weekends up there with some friends of mine, my parents spent several weeks living up there. That's it. It's just a summer use place. Q. Not winterized? A. No. Q. Is there anyone else that has access to the camp property? A. No. Q. It sounds like the change in ownership from your mom to the trust did not change the did not change your parents' access to the property; is that correct? A. No, nor did it change mine or my sister's. Q. Are the camp properties being rented out at all? 	1G. Smith2(Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for3identification, on this date.)4BY MR. NEWVILLE:5Q. I'm handing you a two-page document Bates6numbered 99 to 100. The first page refers to an annuity7PV table and there's a date of July 11th on it I'll8represent to you this is part of the documents that were9produced to the SEC by your counsel.10A. That's right.11Q. Do you recognize do you recognize this12document?13A. Yeah.14Q. What is it?15A. It is a spreadsheet that I created that would16take the annuity payments and discount them back to today17at various discount rates.18Q. Okay. When did you prepare that document?19A. Somewhere around this time, July of this past20year.21Q. 2010 or 2011?22A. 2011.23Q. 2011. Did you locate and provide a copy of
1G. Smith2property during 2009?3A. Hardly ever.4Q. Were they at the property more during 20105than they were during 2009?6A. No, I would say it was about the same.7Q. How about during 2011, who used the camp8property?9A. I spent some weekends up there with some10friends of mine, my parents spent several weeks living up11there. That's it. It's just a summer use place.12Q. Not winterized?13A. No.14Q. Is there anyone else that has access to the15camp property?16A. No.17Q. It sounds like the change in ownership from18your mom to the trust did not change the did not19change your parents' access to the property; is that20correct?21A. No, nor did it change mine or my sister's.22Q. Are the camp properties being rented out at	1G. Smith2(Whereupon, Exhibit 372 was marked for3identification, on this date.)4BY MR. NEWVILLE:5Q. I'm handing you a two-page document Bates6numbered 99 to 100. The first page refers to an annuity7PV table and there's a date of July 11th on it I'll8represent to you this is part of the documents that were9produced to the SEC by your counsel.10A. That's right.11Q. Do you recognize do you recognize this12document?13A. Yeah.14Q. What is it?15A. It is a spreadsheet that I created that would16take the annuity payments and discount them back to today17at various discount rates.18Q. Okay. When did you prepare that document?19A. Somewhere around this time, July of this past20year.21Q. 2010 or 2011?22A. 2011.

iny other transfers or ollars from your statements to us, let's 6 was marked for
ollars from your statements to us, let's 6 was marked for
ollars from your statements to us, let's 6 was marked for
statements to us, let's 6 was marked for
6 was marked for
6 was marked for
6 was marked for
6 was marked for
6 was marked for
en marked as
three or four
ffrey R. Smith from
od is April 24th, 2010
ou see that?
hese statements?
for your
ge of the PDF.
Page 188
date posted April 27th
· ·
anch.
n accurate description?
out that deposit?
it was cash, a check?
l, but I would assume
hing that's in my head is
own a final paycheck from
ber what the amount was.
t page.
osit of \$16,600.
+ ,
's, Saratoga, New York,
,
making that deposit
't remember where those

Page 204	1	G. Smith		Page 206
1 2 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	2	INDEX		
3 NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	3			
4 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	4	EXAMINATION		
5 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION,	_	Page		
6 Plaintiff, 7 -vs- 10 Civ. 457 (GLS/DRH)	5 GF	OFFREY SMITH		
8 McGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.,	6			
McGINN, SMITH ADVISORS, LLC,	7	Examination by MR. NEWVILLE	209	
9 McGINN, SMITH CAPITAL HOLDINGS CORP.,	8	EXHIBITS		
FIRST ADVISORY INCOME NOTES, LLC,	9			
10 FIRST EXCELSIOR INCOME NOTES, LLC,	No.	Description Page	e	
FIRST INDEPENDENT INCOME NOTES, LLC, 11 THIRD ALBANY INCOME NOTES, LLC,	472	Five-page document with	224	
TIMOTHY M. McGINN, DAVID L. SMITH,	11	handwritten note on front		
12 LYNN A. SMITH, GEOFFREY R. SMITH,	12	page "Attorney Bruce Hoover"		
Individually and as Trustee of the David L.	473	Mr. Wojeski's time records	227	
13 and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust U/A 8/04/04,	13	Bates numbered TR-0000406 to 408		
LAUREN T. SMITH, and NANCY McGINN, 14	14	10 400		
Defendants,	474	Indenture dated 7/22/2010	230	
15	15	Bates numbered TR-0000289 to 294		
LYNN A. SMITH, and	16	10 20 1		
16 NANCY McGINN,	475	Declaration of Geoffrey Smith	235	
17 Relief Defendants, and	17 18 476	executed on October 5, 2010 Copies of checks drawn on	235	
18 GEOFFREY R. SMITH, Trustee of the		Geoffrey Smith's		
David L. And Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable 19 Trust U/A 8/04/04,	20 477	account Additional bank records	246	
20 Intervenor.	20 477	with respect to Geoffrey Smith's	240	
21 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		account at		
22	22 478	McGinn Smith & Co. account statement for Geoffrey R. Smith	255	
23	23	account number 93		
24 25	24 25			
	-			
Page 205				Page 207
1 G. Smith	1	G. Smith	070	
	2 479	Account statement fo		
3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of	_	Lauren T. Smith in Mc	Jinn	
4 GEOFFREY SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC,	3	Smith & Company, acc		
5 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before		07 for the pe		
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary 	4	07 for the period of the perio	eriod	
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. 		07 for the po ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21	eriod , 2009 275	
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. 	4 5 480	07 for the po ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a	eriod , 2009 275	
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: 	4 5 480 6	07 for the pe ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith	eriod , 2009 275 and	
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: 	4 5 480	07 for the pe ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith E-mail from Geoff Sr	eriod , 2009 275 and	
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. PPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION 	4 5 480 6	07 for the po ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith E-mail from Geoff Sr Francine Kurtz dated	eriod , 2009 275 and	
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. PPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 	4 5 480 6 7 481	07 for the po ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith E-mail from Geoff Sr Francine Kurtz dated August 20, 2009	eriod , 2009 275 and nith to 277) 278
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. PPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law World Financial Center, Room 400 	4 5 480 6 7 481 8	07 for the po ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith E-mail from Geoff Sr Francine Kurtz dated	eriod , 2009 275 and nith to 277 ed MS-E-3154930	0 278
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 	4 5 480 6 7 481 8	07 for the pe ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith E-mail from Geoff Sr Francine Kurtz dated August 20, 2009 E-mail Bates stampe	eriod , 2009 275 and nith to 277 ad MS-E-3154930 avid McQuade) 278
 5 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before 6 NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary 7 Public in and for the State of New York. 8 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: JOSHUA NEWVILLE, ESQ. 	4 5 480 6 7 481 8 9 482	07 for the pe ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith E-mail from Geoff Sr Francine Kurtz dated August 20, 2009 E-mail Bates stampe from Geoff Smith to Da	eriod , 2009 275 and nith to 277 ad MS-E-3154930 avid McQuade) 278
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: JOSHUA NEWVILLE, ESQ. Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: 	4 5 480 6 7 481 8 9 482 10	07 for the pe ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith E-mail from Geoff Sr Francine Kurtz dated August 20, 2009 E-mail Bates stampe from Geoff Smith to Da	eriod , 2009 275 and nith to 277 ad MS-E-3154930 avid McQuade) 278
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: JOSHUA NEWVILLE, ESQ. Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP 	4 5 480 6 7 481 8 9 482 10 11	07 for the pe ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith E-mail from Geoff Sr Francine Kurtz dated August 20, 2009 E-mail Bates stampe from Geoff Smith to Da	eriod , 2009 275 and nith to 277 ad MS-E-3154930 avid McQuade) 278
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: JOSHUA NEWVILLE, ESQ. Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 	4 5 480 6 7 481 8 9 482 10 11 12	07 for the pe ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith E-mail from Geoff Sr Francine Kurtz dated August 20, 2009 E-mail Bates stampe from Geoff Smith to Da	eriod , 2009 275 and nith to 277 ad MS-E-3154930 avid McQuade	0 278
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: JOSHUA NEWVILLE, ESQ. Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 99 Pine Street 	4 5 480 6 7 481 8 9 482 10 11 12 13 14 15	07 for the pe ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith E-mail from Geoff Sr Francine Kurtz dated August 20, 2009 E-mail Bates stampe from Geoff Smith to Da	eriod , 2009 275 and nith to 277 ad MS-E-3154930 avid McQuade	0 278
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: JOSHUA NEWVILLE, ESQ. Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 	4 5 480 6 7 481 8 9 482 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	07 for the pe ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith E-mail from Geoff Sr Francine Kurtz dated August 20, 2009 E-mail Bates stampe from Geoff Smith to Da	eriod , 2009 275 and nith to 277 ad MS-E-3154930 avid McQuade	0 278
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: JOSHUA NEWVILLE, ESQ. Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 	4 5 480 6 7 481 8 9 482 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	07 for the pe ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith E-mail from Geoff Sr Francine Kurtz dated August 20, 2009 E-mail Bates stampe from Geoff Smith to Da	eriod , 2009 275 and nith to 277 ad MS-E-3154930 avid McQuade) 278
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: JOSHUA NEWVILLE, ESQ. 14 Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: 15 FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 16 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 17 BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 	4 5 480 6 7 481 8 9 482 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	07 for the pe ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith E-mail from Geoff Sr Francine Kurtz dated August 20, 2009 E-mail Bates stampe from Geoff Smith to Da	eriod , 2009 275 and nith to 277 ad MS-E-3154930 avid McQuade) 278
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: JOSHUA NEWVILLE, ESQ. 14 Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: 15 FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 16 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 17 BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 	4 5 480 6 7 481 8 9 482 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	07 for the pe ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith E-mail from Geoff Sr Francine Kurtz dated August 20, 2009 E-mail Bates stampe from Geoff Smith to Da	eriod , 2009 275 and nith to 277 ad MS-E-3154930 avid McQuade	0 278
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: JOSHUA NEWVILLE, ESQ. Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 	4 5 480 6 7 481 8 9 482 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	07 for the pe ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith E-mail from Geoff Sr Francine Kurtz dated August 20, 2009 E-mail Bates stampe from Geoff Smith to Da	eriod , 2009 275 and nith to 277 ad MS-E-3154930 avid McQuade) 278
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: JOSHUA NEWVILLE, ESQ. Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 	4 5 480 6 7 481 8 9 482 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	07 for the pe ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith E-mail from Geoff Sr Francine Kurtz dated August 20, 2009 E-mail Bates stampe from Geoff Smith to Da	eriod , 2009 275 and nith to 277 ad MS-E-3154930 avid McQuade	0 278
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: JOSHUA NEWVILLE, ESQ. Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 	4 5 480 6 7 481 8 9 482 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	07 for the pe ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith E-mail from Geoff Sr Francine Kurtz dated August 20, 2009 E-mail Bates stampe from Geoff Smith to Da	eriod , 2009 275 and nith to 277 ad MS-E-3154930 avid McQuade	0 278
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: JOSHUA NEWVILLE, ESQ. Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 	4 5 480 6 7 481 8 9 482 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	07 for the pe ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith E-mail from Geoff Sr Francine Kurtz dated August 20, 2009 E-mail Bates stampe from Geoff Smith to Da	eriod , 2009 275 and nith to 277 ad MS-E-3154930 avid McQuade	0 278
 Albany, New York, on December 9, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: JOSHUA NEWVILLE, ESQ. Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 	4 5 480 6 7 481 8 9 482 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	07 for the pe ending 10/31/2009 E-mail dated April 21 between Tim McGinn a Geoff Smith E-mail from Geoff Sr Francine Kurtz dated August 20, 2009 E-mail Bates stampe from Geoff Smith to Da	eriod , 2009 275 and nith to 277 ad MS-E-3154930 avid McQuade	0 278

	Page 216		Page 218
1	G. Smith	1	G. Smith
2	earn five or six percent going forward and continue to	2	transferred into the trust or else there would be some
3	meet the annuity payments without losing any value in its	\$ 3	gift tax due on the remaining value.
4	corpus.	4	Q. Your understanding is the purpose is it's a
5	Q. And the let's say the trust remained at	5	transfer of rough equivalent value?
6	around say four million dollars. What kind of rate of	6	A. That's right.
7	return would it need to meet in order to make all of the	7	Q. When you first discussed the trust with your
8	annuity payments required?	8	father you understood that the trust assets were a gift
9	A. I'm not sure. I could do the calculation but	9	from your parents to the trust for the benefit of you and
10	l haven't.	10	your sister?
11	MR. ELY: As of what date?	11	A. Correct.
12	A. As of 2015 when the annuity payment starts?	12	Q. And your understanding was that the funds in
13	Q. Yes.	13	the trust were in general not to be touched, correct?
14	A. I haven't done that calculation.	14	A. No. It wasn't understood that way. You know.
15	Q. Okay. When the the trust was funded with	15	In 2004 there was no reason to touch any of that money.
16	Charter One stock, correct?		You know. My family was well off. I had a job that was
17	A. Yes.		making ends meet. I didn't have any large expenditures.
18	Q. And the Charter One stock contributed to the	18	I wasn't getting married or having kids or buying a house
19	trust around the same time the annuity agreement was	19	or anything like that. I had no reason to touch that
20	entered into by the trust, correct?	20	money. It was better off in an investment account trying
21	A. To the best of my recollection, yes.	21	to become more money.
22	Q. And was the value of the annuity agreement in	22	Q. Would it be fair to say that you didn't feel
23			
	contributed to the trust?	24	time period?
25	A. Can you ask that again?	25	A. I'd say that's fair but I'd extend it to 2010.
	Page 217		Page 219
1	G. Smith	1	G. Smith
2	G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it	2	G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds
2 3	G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please?	2	G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct?
2 3 4	G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question	2 3 4	G. SmithQ. In 2010 there was an investment of trust fundsinto the business that you had started, correct?A. That's right.
2 3 4 5	G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.)	2 3 4 5	G. SmithQ. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct?A. That's right.Q. At that point in time you had determined there
2 3 4 5 6	G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.) A. I believe so.	2 3 4 5 6	G. SmithQ. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct?A. That's right.Q. At that point in time you had determined there was a need for funds from the trust in order to fund your
2 3 4 5 6 7	 G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.) A. I believe so. Q. And what do you base that understanding on? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct? A. That's right. Q. At that point in time you had determined there was a need for funds from the trust in order to fund your Capacity One business, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.) A. I believe so. Q. And what do you base that understanding on? A. Just my recollection. You know. I don't even 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct? A. That's right. Q. At that point in time you had determined there was a need for funds from the trust in order to fund your Capacity One business, correct? A. Well I think I've previously testified, but I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.) A. I believe so. Q. And what do you base that understanding on? A. Just my recollection. You know. I don't even know if it's in the annuity agreement or any of those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct? A. That's right. Q. At that point in time you had determined there was a need for funds from the trust in order to fund your Capacity One business, correct? A. Well I think I've previously testified, but I can't remember, but there was discussion of me starting a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.) A. I believe so. Q. And what do you base that understanding on? A. Just my recollection. You know. I don't even know if it's in the annuity agreement or any of those work papers but it could have been.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct? A. That's right. Q. At that point in time you had determined there was a need for funds from the trust in order to fund your Capacity One business, correct? A. Well I think I've previously testified, but I can't remember, but there was discussion of me starting a business well before July of 2010 and there was a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.) A. I believe so. Q. And what do you base that understanding on? A. Just my recollection. You know. I don't even know if it's in the annuity agreement or any of those work papers but it could have been. Q. Your understanding is based on your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct? A. That's right. Q. At that point in time you had determined there was a need for funds from the trust in order to fund your Capacity One business, correct? A. Well I think I've previously testified, but I can't remember, but there was discussion of me starting a business well before July of 2010 and there was a discussion amongst my father and I to have the trust
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.) A. I believe so. Q. And what do you base that understanding on? A. Just my recollection. You know. I don't even know if it's in the annuity agreement or any of those work papers but it could have been. Q. Your understanding is based on your recollection from back in 2004 or your recollection from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct? A. That's right. Q. At that point in time you had determined there was a need for funds from the trust in order to fund your Capacity One business, correct? A. Well I think I've previously testified, but I can't remember, but there was discussion of me starting a business well before July of 2010 and there was a discussion amongst my father and I to have the trust invest in that business. We hadn't developed it to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.) A. I believe so. Q. And what do you base that understanding on? A. Just my recollection. You know. I don't even know if it's in the annuity agreement or any of those work papers but it could have been. Q. Your understanding is based on your recollection from back in 2004 or your recollection from much later?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct? A. That's right. Q. At that point in time you had determined there was a need for funds from the trust in order to fund your Capacity One business, correct? A. Well I think I've previously testified, but I can't remember, but there was discussion of me starting a business well before July of 2010 and there was a discussion amongst my father and I to have the trust invest in that business. We hadn't developed it to the point or I hadn't developed the business to the point
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.) A. I believe so. Q. And what do you base that understanding on? A. Just my recollection. You know. I don't even know if it's in the annuity agreement or any of those work papers but it could have been. Q. Your understanding is based on your recollection from back in 2004 or your recollection from much later? A. No, much later. I've testified to it before.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct? A. That's right. Q. At that point in time you had determined there was a need for funds from the trust in order to fund your Capacity One business, correct? A. Well I think I've previously testified, but I can't remember, but there was discussion of me starting a business well before July of 2010 and there was a discussion amongst my father and I to have the trust invest in that business. We hadn't developed it to the point or I hadn't developed the business to the point that it was ready for discussion with Mr. Urbelis.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.) A. I believe so. Q. And what do you base that understanding on? A. Just my recollection. You know. I don't even know if it's in the annuity agreement or any of those work papers but it could have been. Q. Your understanding is based on your recollection from back in 2004 or your recollection from much later? A. No, much later. I've testified to it before. I didn't know anything about the annuity agreement until	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct? A. That's right. Q. At that point in time you had determined there was a need for funds from the trust in order to fund your Capacity One business, correct? A. Well I think I've previously testified, but I can't remember, but there was discussion of me starting a business well before July of 2010 and there was a discussion amongst my father and I to have the trust invest in that business. We hadn't developed it to the point or I hadn't developed the business to the point that it was ready for discussion with Mr. Urbelis. Q. The discussion that you just referenced with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.) A. I believe so. Q. And what do you base that understanding on? A. Just my recollection. You know. I don't even know if it's in the annuity agreement or any of those work papers but it could have been. Q. Your understanding is based on your recollection from back in 2004 or your recollection from much later? A. No, much later. I've testified to it before. I didn't know anything about the annuity agreement until sometime in the summer of 2010. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct? A. That's right. Q. At that point in time you had determined there was a need for funds from the trust in order to fund your Capacity One business, correct? A. Well I think I've previously testified, but I can't remember, but there was discussion of me starting a business well before July of 2010 and there was a discussion amongst my father and I to have the trust invest in that business. We hadn't developed it to the point or I hadn't developed the business to the point that it was ready for discussion with Mr. Urbelis. Q. The discussion that you just referenced with your father about potentially funding your business with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.) A. I believe so. Q. And what do you base that understanding on? A. Just my recollection. You know. I don't even know if it's in the annuity agreement or any of those work papers but it could have been. Q. Your understanding is based on your recollection from back in 2004 or your recollection from much later? A. No, much later. I've testified to it before. I didn't know anything about the annuity agreement until sometime in the summer of 2010. Q. So after you found out about the annuity 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct? A. That's right. Q. At that point in time you had determined there was a need for funds from the trust in order to fund your Capacity One business, correct? A. Well I think I've previously testified, but I can't remember, but there was discussion of me starting a business well before July of 2010 and there was a discussion amongst my father and I to have the trust invest in that business. We hadn't developed it to the point or I hadn't developed the business to the point that it was ready for discussion with Mr. Urbelis. Q. The discussion that you just referenced with your father about potentially funding your business with the trust assets, that took place in late 2009, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.) A. I believe so. Q. And what do you base that understanding on? A. Just my recollection. You know. I don't even know if it's in the annuity agreement or any of those work papers but it could have been. Q. Your understanding is based on your recollection from back in 2004 or your recollection from much later? A. No, much later. I've testified to it before. I didn't know anything about the annuity agreement until sometime in the summer of 2010. Q. So after you found out about the annuity agreement you at some point calculated the value of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct? A. That's right. Q. At that point in time you had determined there was a need for funds from the trust in order to fund your Capacity One business, correct? A. Well I think I've previously testified, but I can't remember, but there was discussion of me starting a business well before July of 2010 and there was a discussion amongst my father and I to have the trust invest in that business. We hadn't developed it to the point or I hadn't developed the business to the point that it was ready for discussion with Mr. Urbelis. Q. The discussion that you just referenced with your father about potentially funding your business with the trust assets, that took place in late 2009, correct? A. Yeah. To the best of my knowledge, yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.) A. I believe so. Q. And what do you base that understanding on? A. Just my recollection. You know. I don't even know if it's in the annuity agreement or any of those work papers but it could have been. Q. Your understanding is based on your recollection from back in 2004 or your recollection from much later? A. No, much later. I've testified to it before. I didn't know anything about the annuity agreement until sometime in the summer of 2010. Q. So after you found out about the annuity agreement you at some point calculated the value of the annuity agreement to compare to the value of the Charter 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct? A. That's right. Q. At that point in time you had determined there was a need for funds from the trust in order to fund your Capacity One business, correct? A. Well I think I've previously testified, but I can't remember, but there was discussion of me starting a business well before July of 2010 and there was a discussion amongst my father and I to have the trust invest in that business. We hadn't developed it to the point or I hadn't developed the business to the point that it was ready for discussion with Mr. Urbelis. Q. The discussion that you just referenced with your father about potentially funding your business with the trust assets, that took place in late 2009, correct? A. Yeah. To the best of my knowledge, yeah. Q. I want to go back and talk about some of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.) A. I believe so. Q. And what do you base that understanding on? A. Just my recollection. You know. I don't even know if it's in the annuity agreement or any of those work papers but it could have been. Q. Your understanding is based on your recollection from back in 2004 or your recollection from much later? A. No, much later. I've testified to it before. I didn't know anything about the annuity agreement until sometime in the summer of 2010. Q. So after you found out about the annuity agreement you at some point calculated the value of the annuity agreement to compare to the value of the Charter One stock; is that correct? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct? A. That's right. Q. At that point in time you had determined there was a need for funds from the trust in order to fund your Capacity One business, correct? A. Well I think I've previously testified, but I can't remember, but there was discussion of me starting a business well before July of 2010 and there was a discussion amongst my father and I to have the trust invest in that business. We hadn't developed it to the point or I hadn't developed the business to the point that it was ready for discussion with Mr. Urbelis. Q. The discussion that you just referenced with your father about potentially funding your business with the trust assets, that took place in late 2009, correct? A. Yeah. To the best of my knowledge, yeah. Q. I want to go back and talk about some of the topics that you discussed last time we were here
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.) A. I believe so. Q. And what do you base that understanding on? A. Just my recollection. You know. I don't even know if it's in the annuity agreement or any of those work papers but it could have been. Q. Your understanding is based on your recollection from back in 2004 or your recollection from much later? A. No, much later. I've testified to it before. I didn't know anything about the annuity agreement until sometime in the summer of 2010. Q. So after you found out about the annuity agreement you at some point calculated the value of the annuity agreement to compare to the value of the Charter One stock; is that correct? A. No, I didn't do that calculation. I think 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct? A. That's right. Q. At that point in time you had determined there was a need for funds from the trust in order to fund your Capacity One business, correct? A. Well I think I've previously testified, but I can't remember, but there was discussion of me starting a business well before July of 2010 and there was a discussion amongst my father and I to have the trust invest in that business. We hadn't developed it to the point or I hadn't developed the business to the point that it was ready for discussion with Mr. Urbelis. Q. The discussion that you just referenced with your father about potentially funding your business with the trust assets, that took place in late 2009, correct? A. Yeah. To the best of my knowledge, yeah. Q. I want to go back and talk about some of the topics that you discussed last time we were here concerning the annuity agreement.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.) A. I believe so. Q. And what do you base that understanding on? A. Just my recollection. You know. I don't even know if it's in the annuity agreement or any of those work papers but it could have been. Q. Your understanding is based on your recollection from back in 2004 or your recollection from much later? A. No, much later. I've testified to it before. I didn't know anything about the annuity agreement until sometime in the summer of 2010. Q. So after you found out about the annuity agreement you at some point calculated the value of the annuity agreement to compare to the value of the Charter One stock; is that correct? A. No, I didn't do that calculation. I think it's just my understanding that the annuity agreement was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct? A. That's right. Q. At that point in time you had determined there was a need for funds from the trust in order to fund your Capacity One business, correct? A. Well I think I've previously testified, but I can't remember, but there was discussion of me starting a business well before July of 2010 and there was a discussion amongst my father and I to have the trust invest in that business. We hadn't developed it to the point or I hadn't developed the business to the point that it was ready for discussion with Mr. Urbelis. Q. The discussion that you just referenced with your father about potentially funding your business with the trust assets, that took place in late 2009, correct? A. Yeah. To the best of my knowledge, yeah. Q. I want to go back and talk about some of the topics that you discussed last time we were here concerning the annuity agreement. A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.) A. I believe so. Q. And what do you base that understanding on? A. Just my recollection. You know. I don't even know if it's in the annuity agreement or any of those work papers but it could have been. Q. Your understanding is based on your recollection from back in 2004 or your recollection from much later? A. No, much later. I've testified to it before. I didn't know anything about the annuity agreement until sometime in the summer of 2010. Q. So after you found out about the annuity agreement you at some point calculated the value of the annuity agreement to compare to the value of the Charter One stock; is that correct? A. No, I didn't do that calculation. I think it's just my understanding that the annuity agreement was legitimately used as a method to defer gift tax. And so 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct? A. That's right. Q. At that point in time you had determined there was a need for funds from the trust in order to fund your Capacity One business, correct? A. Well I think I've previously testified, but I can't remember, but there was discussion of me starting a business well before July of 2010 and there was a discussion amongst my father and I to have the trust invest in that business. We hadn't developed it to the point or I hadn't developed the business to the point that it was ready for discussion with Mr. Urbelis. Q. The discussion that you just referenced with your father about potentially funding your business with the trust assets, that took place in late 2009, correct? A. Yeah. To the best of my knowledge, yeah. Q. I want to go back and talk about some of the topics that you discussed last time we were here concerning the annuity agreement. A. Okay. Q. And I believe you testified, and correct me if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 3 24	 G. Smith MR. NEWVILLE: Could you repeat it please? (Whereupon, the previously asked question was then read by Reporter.) A. I believe so. Q. And what do you base that understanding on? A. Just my recollection. You know. I don't even know if it's in the annuity agreement or any of those work papers but it could have been. Q. Your understanding is based on your recollection from back in 2004 or your recollection from much later? A. No, much later. I've testified to it before. I didn't know anything about the annuity agreement until sometime in the summer of 2010. Q. So after you found out about the annuity agreement you at some point calculated the value of the annuity agreement to compare to the value of the Charter One stock; is that correct? A. No, I didn't do that calculation. I think it's just my understanding that the annuity agreement was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 G. Smith Q. In 2010 there was an investment of trust funds into the business that you had started, correct? A. That's right. Q. At that point in time you had determined there was a need for funds from the trust in order to fund your Capacity One business, correct? A. Well I think I've previously testified, but I can't remember, but there was discussion of me starting a business well before July of 2010 and there was a discussion amongst my father and I to have the trust invest in that business. We hadn't developed it to the point or I hadn't developed the business to the point that it was ready for discussion with Mr. Urbelis. Q. The discussion that you just referenced with your father about potentially funding your business with the trust assets, that took place in late 2009, correct? A. Yeah. To the best of my knowledge, yeah. Q. I want to go back and talk about some of the topics that you discussed last time we were here concerning the annuity agreement. A. Okay.

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 64 of 104

1G. Smith1G. Smith2what the private annuity agreement was; is that correct?2be incurred on four million dollars during that3A. Yes.2be incurred on four million dollars during that4Q. And you told him that you didn't know what it3conversation with your father?5was and you called your father and asked him what the5Q. Did your father discuss whether he had6private annuity agreement was, correct?6discussed the annuity agreement with Jill Dunn?	
3A. Yes.3 conversation with your father?4Q. And you told him that you didn't know what it4A. Not that I remember.5was and you called your father and asked him what the5Q. Did your father discuss whether he had	
4Q. And you told him that you didn't know what it4A. Not that I remember.5 was and you called your father and asked him what the5Q. Did your father discuss whether he had	
5 was and you called your father and asked him what the 5 Q. Did your father discuss whether he had	
6 private annuity agreement was, correct? 6 discussed the annuity agreement with Jill Dunn?	
7 A. Correct. 7 A. He did not.	
8 Q. And your father then told you he had entered 8 Q. At some point within a day or two after the	
9 into the annuity agreement in order to defer the gift tax 9 conversation with your father on the 20th or 21st ther	re
10 on the contribution of the shares, correct?10 was a meeting with Mr. Wojeski that you attended,	
11 A. I believe so, yeah. 11 correct?	
12Q. And during that conversation with your father,12A. Mm-hmm.	
13 he told you that he had found some set of documents that13Q.And I believe you testified that the meeting	
14 referred to the annuity agreement or that somehow14 between you and Mr. Wojeski was around the same	
15 evidenced the annuity agreement, correct? 15 the lake house or camp property was transferred, right	ht?
16A.He had told me that he had located some sort16A.Yeah.That's how I recall it.	
17 of work papers or receipt of the terms of the annuity. 17 Q. I believe you testified that closing took	
18 He didn't say anything about the annuity agreement. But18 place on July 22, 2010, correct?	
19 yeah, he referenced some documents.19A.I don't remember.Did you show me an exhibition	oit
20 Q. The documents had to do with the terms of the 20 that stated that date? I mean it sounds right but I'm	
21 annuity agreement, correct? 21 not going to say that it's right and not see it.	
22 A. Yeah, I believe so. 22 Q. We'll take a look at something a little later.	
23 Q. And your father said that he had e-mailed 23 I think you testified that at that meeting you discussed	
24 those documents to Mr. Wojeski, correct? 24 the annuity agreement with Mr. Wojeski and with you	ır
25 A. I don't know if he e-mailed them or faxed them 25 father, correct?	
Page 221 1 G. Smith 1 G. Smith	Page 223
2 but he said he sent the documents to Mr. Wojeski. 2 A. Yeah, I believe so. We didn't well we	
3 Q. Did your father tell you anything else about 3 discussed the numbers involved. We didn't discuss t	the
4 the private annuity during that conversation? 4 any of the legal terms of the annuity agreement beca	
5 A. Not that I remember. 5 it wasn't there. You know. We basically ran some	1400
6Q.Did he mention whether he discussed the6time-valued money calculations to see what sort of	
7 annuity agreement with Mr. Wojeski? 7 returns the trust needed to create or get to in order to	0
8 A. He didn't mention it. 8 get to that critical number that we spoke of earlier.	
9 Q. He mentioned that he either e-mailed or faxed 9 Q. And what did you conclude in those discussion	ions
10 the documents to Mr. Wojeski, correct? 10 about the required amounts that the trust would need	
11 A. That's right. 11 meet?	
12 Q. But he didn't go any further and say "I 12 A. I don't remember specifically but it would	
13 discussed them with him", anything like that? 13 likely be somewhere around that twenty-seven perce	ent that
14 A. No. Well, you know, I can't answer for 14 I used when I created the present value table.	
15 somebody else. But judging by the fact that Wojeski 15 Q. So when you during the meeting with	
16 called me to ask me what it was about, I would guess that 16 Mr. Wojeski and your father it appears you concluded	d that
17 they hadn't had a conversation. 17 the trust would require a pretty hefty rate of return in	
18 Q. Was there a particular reason your father was 18 order to reach the level it could successfully meet the	
19 looking for documents related to the annuity agreement? 19 annuity agreement obligations; is that correct?	
is a second to a second to the annuary agreement.	
	1
	iereby
20A.Yeah. He didn't want to pay a gift tax on20A.Well that's a pretty subjective way to put it.	
20A. Yeah. He didn't want to pay a gift tax on20A. Well that's a pretty subjective way to put it.21 four million dollars.21 You know. We were trying to calculate a number who	ould no
20A. Yeah. He didn't want to pay a gift tax on20A. Well that's a pretty subjective way to put it.21 four million dollars.21 You know. We were trying to calculate a number wh22Q. Why was he concerned at that point about22 when the trust began to make annuity payments it we	ould no m.

	Page 224		Page 226
1	G. Smith	1	G. Smith
2	make twelve or thirteen percent every year going forward	2	A. No.
3	even through the beginning of those payments, that large	3	Q. Do you see that the second fax line on the
4	initial return could be diminished. We were trying to	4	first page appears to show that the fax was sent to
5	come up with a number where what did the trust have to	5	David Smith at 1492. And the date line is 7/20
6	return until 2015 when it could then make a much less	6	of '10. Do you see that?
7	far less risky return.	7	A. Yes.
8	Q. About how long did that meeting take?	8	Q. Does that refresh your recollection at all as
9	A. I'm guessing but maybe twenty, thirty minutes.	9	to when exactly the conversation occurred between you and
10	(Exhibit 472 marked for identification.)	10	your father about the existence of these pages?
11	Q. I'm handing you what's been marked as	11	A. No. You know I think I testified that our
	Exhibit 472. Exhibit 472 is a five-page document that		conversation was either on the 20th or 21st. Because he
	appears to have been faxed. The front page has a	13	apparently received this fax on the 20th doesn't
	handwritten note that says "Attorney Bruce Hoover" on it.		necessarily mean that's when he called me. I don't know.
15	Do you recognize Exhibit 472, Mr. Smith?	15	Q. So at the meeting where you, Mr. Wojeski and
16	A. I do and I wanted to clarify. In our last		your father discussed Exhibit 472, we talked about your
	meeting or our last deposition you showed me a similar		discussion regarding the rate of return that was required
	document that I think I testified I recognized. And now		for the trust assets, correct?
	looking at this, this is the document that I recognize.	19	A. Yeah.
	The one you showed me last time I had never seen before.	20	Q. What else did you discuss regarding the
21	Q. I just handed you a copy of Exhibit 370 from		, ,
	that was marked at your deposition. Is that the	22	A. Nothing as far as I remember. The chief
	exhibit you're referring to that you testified you you		5
24 25	now believe you do not recognize? A. That's correct. Yeah.		investment in Capacity One. The investment had already been made but I was going there with prospective deals
20		20	
1	Page 225 G. Smith	1	Page 227 G. Smith
2	Q. I believe when we last met you testified that	2	
2 3	······································		that my company was working on. I was basically showing
2 3 4	you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370	3	
3	you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370	3 4	that my company was working on. I was basically showing Wojeski a lot of the work that I'd been doing. And that
3 4	you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370 containing the pie chart?	3 4 5	that my company was working on. I was basically showing Wojeski a lot of the work that I'd been doing. And that took up most of the meeting. It was only at the tail end
3 4 5	you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370 containing the pie chart?A. That's right, which is also in this exhibit.Q. By "this exhibit" you mean Plaintiff's	3 4 5 6	that my company was working on. I was basically showing Wojeski a lot of the work that I'd been doing. And that took up most of the meeting. It was only at the tail end that we ran these numbers and I remember I remember
3 4 5 6	you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370 containing the pie chart?A. That's right, which is also in this exhibit.Q. By "this exhibit" you mean Plaintiff's	3 4 5 6 7	that my company was working on. I was basically showing Wojeski a lot of the work that I'd been doing. And that took up most of the meeting. It was only at the tail end that we ran these numbers and I remember I remember that being a very small part of the meeting. We ran a
3 4 5 6 7	you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370 containing the pie chart?A. That's right, which is also in this exhibit.Q. By "this exhibit" you mean Plaintiff's Exhibit 472?	3 4 5 6 7	that my company was working on. I was basically showing Wojeski a lot of the work that I'd been doing. And that took up most of the meeting. It was only at the tail end that we ran these numbers and I remember I remember that being a very small part of the meeting. We ran a quick calculation on Wojeski's calculator and basically
3 4 5 6 7 8	 you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370 containing the pie chart? A. That's right, which is also in this exhibit. Q. By "this exhibit" you mean Plaintiff's Exhibit 472? A. 472. Q. So it appears that you've seen a copy of the 	3 4 5 7 8 9	that my company was working on. I was basically showing Wojeski a lot of the work that I'd been doing. And that took up most of the meeting. It was only at the tail end that we ran these numbers and I remember I remember that being a very small part of the meeting. We ran a quick calculation on Wojeski's calculator and basically said "okay" and then we left.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370 containing the pie chart? A. That's right, which is also in this exhibit. Q. By "this exhibit" you mean Plaintiff's Exhibit 472? A. 472. Q. So it appears that you've seen a copy of the page with the pie chart before, correct? A. Correct. 	3 4 5 7 8 9	that my company was working on. I was basically showing Wojeski a lot of the work that I'd been doing. And that took up most of the meeting. It was only at the tail end that we ran these numbers and I remember I remember that being a very small part of the meeting. We ran a quick calculation on Wojeski's calculator and basically said "okay" and then we left. Q. Didn't anyone discuss whether this was a
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370 containing the pie chart? A. That's right, which is also in this exhibit. Q. By "this exhibit" you mean Plaintiff's Exhibit 472? A. 472. Q. So it appears that you've seen a copy of the page with the pie chart before, correct? A. Correct. Q. Could you tell me why you recognize 	3 4 5 7 8 9	 that my company was working on. I was basically showing Wojeski a lot of the work that I'd been doing. And that took up most of the meeting. It was only at the tail end that we ran these numbers and I remember I remember that being a very small part of the meeting. We ran a quick calculation on Wojeski's calculator and basically said "okay" and then we left. Q. Didn't anyone discuss whether this was a document that the SEC had been looking for for a few days? A. No, not that I remember.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370 containing the pie chart? A. That's right, which is also in this exhibit. Q. By "this exhibit" you mean Plaintiff's Exhibit 472? A. 472. Q. So it appears that you've seen a copy of the page with the pie chart before, correct? A. Correct. Q. Could you tell me why you recognize Exhibit 472? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 that my company was working on. I was basically showing Wojeski a lot of the work that I'd been doing. And that took up most of the meeting. It was only at the tail end that we ran these numbers and I remember I remember that being a very small part of the meeting. We ran a quick calculation on Wojeski's calculator and basically said "okay" and then we left. Q. Didn't anyone discuss whether this was a document that the SEC had been looking for for a few days? A. No, not that I remember. Q. You testified that your father was relieved
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370 containing the pie chart? A. That's right, which is also in this exhibit. Q. By "this exhibit" you mean Plaintiff's Exhibit 472? A. 472. Q. So it appears that you've seen a copy of the page with the pie chart before, correct? A. Correct. Q. Could you tell me why you recognize Exhibit 472? A. I saw these five pages in Wojeski's office at 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 that my company was working on. I was basically showing Wojeski a lot of the work that I'd been doing. And that took up most of the meeting. It was only at the tail end that we ran these numbers and I remember I remember that being a very small part of the meeting. We ran a quick calculation on Wojeski's calculator and basically said "okay" and then we left. Q. Didn't anyone discuss whether this was a document that the SEC had been looking for for a few days? A. No, not that I remember. Q. You testified that your father was relieved that he had found documents relating to the annuity
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370 containing the pie chart? A. That's right, which is also in this exhibit. Q. By "this exhibit" you mean Plaintiff's Exhibit 472? A. 472. Q. So it appears that you've seen a copy of the page with the pie chart before, correct? A. Correct. Q. Could you tell me why you recognize Exhibit 472? A. I saw these five pages in Wojeski's office at that meeting. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 that my company was working on. I was basically showing Wojeski a lot of the work that I'd been doing. And that took up most of the meeting. It was only at the tail end that we ran these numbers and I remember I remember that being a very small part of the meeting. We ran a quick calculation on Wojeski's calculator and basically said "okay" and then we left. Q. Didn't anyone discuss whether this was a document that the SEC had been looking for for a few days? A. No, not that I remember. Q. You testified that your father was relieved that he had found documents relating to the annuity agreement; is that correct?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370 containing the pie chart? A. That's right, which is also in this exhibit. Q. By "this exhibit" you mean Plaintiff's Exhibit 472? A. 472. Q. So it appears that you've seen a copy of the page with the pie chart before, correct? A. Correct. Q. Could you tell me why you recognize Exhibit 472? A. I saw these five pages in Wojeski's office at that meeting. Q. That meeting is the meeting you believe may 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 that my company was working on. I was basically showing Wojeski a lot of the work that I'd been doing. And that took up most of the meeting. It was only at the tail end that we ran these numbers and I remember I remember that being a very small part of the meeting. We ran a quick calculation on Wojeski's calculator and basically said "okay" and then we left. Q. Didn't anyone discuss whether this was a document that the SEC had been looking for for a few days? A. No, not that I remember. Q. You testified that your father was relieved that he had found documents relating to the annuity agreement; is that correct? A. Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370 containing the pie chart? A. That's right, which is also in this exhibit. Q. By "this exhibit" you mean Plaintiff's Exhibit 472? A. 472. Q. So it appears that you've seen a copy of the page with the pie chart before, correct? A. Correct. Q. Could you tell me why you recognize Exhibit 472? A. I saw these five pages in Wojeski's office at that meeting. Q. That meeting is the meeting you believe may have taken place around July 22, 2010, correct? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 that my company was working on. I was basically showing Wojeski a lot of the work that I'd been doing. And that took up most of the meeting. It was only at the tail end that we ran these numbers and I remember I remember that being a very small part of the meeting. We ran a quick calculation on Wojeski's calculator and basically said "okay" and then we left. Q. Didn't anyone discuss whether this was a document that the SEC had been looking for for a few days? A. No, not that I remember. Q. You testified that your father was relieved that he had found documents relating to the annuity agreement; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Did he express that sentiment to you or
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370 containing the pie chart? A. That's right, which is also in this exhibit. Q. By "this exhibit" you mean Plaintiff's Exhibit 472? A. 472. Q. So it appears that you've seen a copy of the page with the pie chart before, correct? A. Correct. Q. Could you tell me why you recognize Exhibit 472? A. I saw these five pages in Wojeski's office at that meeting. Q. That meeting is the meeting you believe may have taken place around July 22, 2010, correct? A. Yes. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 that my company was working on. I was basically showing Wojeski a lot of the work that I'd been doing. And that took up most of the meeting. It was only at the tail end that we ran these numbers and I remember I remember that being a very small part of the meeting. We ran a quick calculation on Wojeski's calculator and basically said "okay" and then we left. Q. Didn't anyone discuss whether this was a document that the SEC had been looking for for a few days? A. No, not that I remember. Q. You testified that your father was relieved that he had found documents relating to the annuity agreement; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Did he express that sentiment to you or Mr. Wojeski during the in-person meeting you had?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370 containing the pie chart? A. That's right, which is also in this exhibit. Q. By "this exhibit" you mean Plaintiff's Exhibit 472? A. 472. Q. So it appears that you've seen a copy of the page with the pie chart before, correct? A. Correct. Q. Could you tell me why you recognize Exhibit 472? A. I saw these five pages in Wojeski's office at that meeting. Q. That meeting is the meeting you believe may have taken place around July 22, 2010, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you recognize the number in the fax line on 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 that my company was working on. I was basically showing Wojeski a lot of the work that I'd been doing. And that took up most of the meeting. It was only at the tail end that we ran these numbers and I remember I remember that being a very small part of the meeting. We ran a quick calculation on Wojeski's calculator and basically said "okay" and then we left. Q. Didn't anyone discuss whether this was a document that the SEC had been looking for for a few days? A. No, not that I remember. Q. You testified that your father was relieved that he had found documents relating to the annuity agreement; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Did he express that sentiment to you or Mr. Wojeski during the in-person meeting you had? A. I don't recall.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370 containing the pie chart? A. That's right, which is also in this exhibit. Q. By "this exhibit" you mean Plaintiff's Exhibit 472? A. 472. Q. So it appears that you've seen a copy of the page with the pie chart before, correct? A. Correct. Q. Could you tell me why you recognize Exhibit 472? A. I saw these five pages in Wojeski's office at that meeting. Q. That meeting is the meeting you believe may have taken place around July 22, 2010, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you recognize the number in the fax line on the top of page 472? The number is 1492. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 that my company was working on. I was basically showing Wojeski a lot of the work that I'd been doing. And that took up most of the meeting. It was only at the tail end that we ran these numbers and I remember I remember that being a very small part of the meeting. We ran a quick calculation on Wojeski's calculator and basically said "okay" and then we left. Q. Didn't anyone discuss whether this was a document that the SEC had been looking for for a few days? A. No, not that I remember. Q. You testified that your father was relieved that he had found documents relating to the annuity agreement; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Did he express that sentiment to you or Mr. Wojeski during the in-person meeting you had? A. I don't recall. (Exhibit 473 marked for identification.)
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370 containing the pie chart? A. That's right, which is also in this exhibit. Q. By "this exhibit" you mean Plaintiff's Exhibit 472? A. 472. Q. So it appears that you've seen a copy of the page with the pie chart before, correct? A. Correct. Q. Could you tell me why you recognize Exhibit 472? A. I saw these five pages in Wojeski's office at that meeting. Q. That meeting is the meeting you believe may have taken place around July 22, 2010, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you recognize the number in the fax line on the top of page 472? The number is 1492. A. Yeah, I do. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 that my company was working on. I was basically showing Wojeski a lot of the work that I'd been doing. And that took up most of the meeting. It was only at the tail end that we ran these numbers and I remember I remember that being a very small part of the meeting. We ran a quick calculation on Wojeski's calculator and basically said "okay" and then we left. Q. Didn't anyone discuss whether this was a document that the SEC had been looking for for a few days? A. No, not that I remember. Q. You testified that your father was relieved that he had found documents relating to the annuity agreement; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Did he express that sentiment to you or Mr. Wojeski during the in-person meeting you had? A. I don't recall. (Exhibit 473 marked for identification.) Q. I'm handing you what's been marked as
$\begin{array}{c} 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\end{array}$	 you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370 containing the pie chart? A. That's right, which is also in this exhibit. Q. By "this exhibit" you mean Plaintiff's Exhibit 472? A. 472. Q. So it appears that you've seen a copy of the page with the pie chart before, correct? A. Correct. Q. Could you tell me why you recognize Exhibit 472? A. I saw these five pages in Wojeski's office at that meeting. Q. That meeting is the meeting you believe may have taken place around July 22, 2010, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you recognize the number in the fax line on the top of page 472? The number is 1492. A. Yeah, I do. Q. What number is that? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 that my company was working on. I was basically showing Wojeski a lot of the work that I'd been doing. And that took up most of the meeting. It was only at the tail end that we ran these numbers and I remember I remember that being a very small part of the meeting. We ran a quick calculation on Wojeski's calculator and basically said "okay" and then we left. Q. Didn't anyone discuss whether this was a document that the SEC had been looking for for a few days? A. No, not that I remember. Q. You testified that your father was relieved that he had found documents relating to the annuity agreement; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Did he express that sentiment to you or Mr. Wojeski during the in-person meeting you had? A. I don't recall. (Exhibit 473 marked for identification.) Q. I'm handing you what's been marked as Exhibit 473. It's a three-page document that was
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 you may have seen the first few pages of Exhibit 370 containing the pie chart? A. That's right, which is also in this exhibit. Q. By "this exhibit" you mean Plaintiff's Exhibit 472? A. 472. Q. So it appears that you've seen a copy of the page with the pie chart before, correct? A. Correct. Q. Could you tell me why you recognize Exhibit 472? A. I saw these five pages in Wojeski's office at that meeting. Q. That meeting is the meeting you believe may have taken place around July 22, 2010, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you recognize the number in the fax line on the top of page 472? The number is 1492. A. Yeah, I do. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 that my company was working on. I was basically showing Wojeski a lot of the work that I'd been doing. And that took up most of the meeting. It was only at the tail end that we ran these numbers and I remember I remember that being a very small part of the meeting. We ran a quick calculation on Wojeski's calculator and basically said "okay" and then we left. Q. Didn't anyone discuss whether this was a document that the SEC had been looking for for a few days? A. No, not that I remember. Q. You testified that your father was relieved that he had found documents relating to the annuity agreement; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Did he express that sentiment to you or Mr. Wojeski during the in-person meeting you had? A. I don't recall. (Exhibit 473 marked for identification.) Q. I'm handing you what's been marked as

	Page 228		Page 230
1	G. Smith	1	G. Smith
2	A. No.	2	property to the trust?
3	Q. You've never seen it before?	3	A. I don't remember. To my knowledge most of the
4	A. No.	4	discussion that I had with Wojeski about that transfer
5	Q. Well let's just take a look at the records for	5	had taken place prior to the meeting we had.
6	July 20, 2010, the bottom of the first page of	6	Q. The terms for that transfer had already
7	Exhibit 473.	7	been set at the time you met with Mr. Wojeski on the
8	A. Mm-hmm.	8	22nd?
9	Q. Do you see there's a reference to private	9	A. I believe so. They were I think they were
10	annuity trust on July 20th?	10	prepared and signed by that day so the terms would have
11	A. I do.	11	already been set.
12	Q. And flip to the next page of Exhibit 473. On	12	(Exhibit 474 marked for identification.)
13	the 20th there's an entry for one hour of work on	13	Q. Handing you what's been marked as Exhibit 474.
14	read/research private annuity trust. Do you see that?	14	It's a set of documents produced by the trust Bates
15	A. I do.	15	numbered TR-0000289 to 294 produced by Mr. Wojeski on
16	Q. On the 21st there's a half-hour of time	16	behalf of the trust. And it's an indenture dated the
17	apparently spent on the private annuity Phil Weir?	17	22nd of July, 2010. Do you recognize these documents?
18	A. Mm-hmm.	18	A. Just vaguely.
19	Q. Then again on July 22nd there's an entry for	19	Q. The document purports to be a transfer of
20	two hours with the description "meet with Geoff Smith	20	ownership of certain property from Lynn Ann Smith to
21	here." Do you see that?	21	
22	A. Ido.	22	Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust. Do you see that?
23	Q. Does this document refresh your recollection	23	A. Yes.
24	at all of the time of the in-person meeting you had with	24	Q. Is that a fair description?
25	Mr. Wojeski and David Smith?	25	
	Page 229		Page 231
1	G. Smith	1	G. Smith
2	A. Timing in terms of the date it took place?	2	Q. Is it your understanding that Exhibit 474
3	Q. Yes.	3	evidences the transfer of ownership of the camp property?
4	A. I'd guess he's keeping accurate records, so	4	A. Yes.
5	sure.	5	Q. You'll see it's dated July 22, 2010?
6	Q. Was there any discussion as to whether it was	6	
7	appropriate to invest trust funds in Capacity One given		A. I do.
· ~	appropriate to involt fract failed in capacity one given	7	A. I do.Q. Does that set that date a little bit more
8	the annuity payments that the trust was required to make?		
8			Q. Does that set that date a little bit more
9	the annuity payments that the trust was required to make?	8	Q. Does that set that date a little bit more firmly in your mind as to when the closing of the camps
9 10	the annuity payments that the trust was required to make? A. No. There wasn't any discussion about the	8 9	Q. Does that set that date a little bit more firmly in your mind as to when the closing of the camps property happened?
9 10 11	the annuity payments that the trust was required to make?A. No. There wasn't any discussion about the appropriateness. You know. Wojeski as the trustee was	8 9 10	 Q. Does that set that date a little bit more firmly in your mind as to when the closing of the camps property happened? A. Yes. Q. You testified the last time we met that
9 10 11 12	the annuity payments that the trust was required to make? A. No. There wasn't any discussion about the appropriateness. You know. Wojeski as the trustee was at this point in time acting, in my belief, in his	8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Does that set that date a little bit more firmly in your mind as to when the closing of the camps property happened? A. Yes. Q. You testified the last time we met that Jill Dunn was at Wojeski's office the day you discussed
9 10 11 12 13	the annuity payments that the trust was required to make? A. No. There wasn't any discussion about the appropriateness. You know. Wojeski as the trustee was at this point in time acting, in my belief, in his capacity to grow and wisely invest the trust corpus. I	8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Does that set that date a little bit more firmly in your mind as to when the closing of the camps property happened? A. Yes. Q. You testified the last time we met that Jill Dunn was at Wojeski's office the day you discussed
9 10 11 12 13 14	the annuity payments that the trust was required to make? A. No. There wasn't any discussion about the appropriateness. You know. Wojeski as the trustee was at this point in time acting, in my belief, in his capacity to grow and wisely invest the trust corpus. I made an investment pitch to him as I would do to any	8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Does that set that date a little bit more firmly in your mind as to when the closing of the camps property happened? A. Yes. Q. You testified the last time we met that Jill Dunn was at Wojeski's office the day you discussed the existence of the annuity agreement, correct?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the annuity payments that the trust was required to make? A. No. There wasn't any discussion about the appropriateness. You know. Wojeski as the trustee was at this point in time acting, in my belief, in his capacity to grow and wisely invest the trust corpus. I made an investment pitch to him as I would do to any perspective investor. You know. He did his due	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Does that set that date a little bit more firmly in your mind as to when the closing of the camps property happened? A. Yes. Q. You testified the last time we met that Jill Dunn was at Wojeski's office the day you discussed the existence of the annuity agreement, correct? A. Yes. Q. And I think you testified she was walking out
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the annuity payments that the trust was required to make? A. No. There wasn't any discussion about the appropriateness. You know. Wojeski as the trustee was at this point in time acting, in my belief, in his capacity to grow and wisely invest the trust corpus. I made an investment pitch to him as I would do to any perspective investor. You know. He did his due diligence with the materials I provided him and he	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Does that set that date a little bit more firmly in your mind as to when the closing of the camps property happened? A. Yes. Q. You testified the last time we met that Jill Dunn was at Wojeski's office the day you discussed the existence of the annuity agreement, correct? A. Yes. Q. And I think you testified she was walking out
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the annuity payments that the trust was required to make? A. No. There wasn't any discussion about the appropriateness. You know. Wojeski as the trustee was at this point in time acting, in my belief, in his capacity to grow and wisely invest the trust corpus. I made an investment pitch to him as I would do to any perspective investor. You know. He did his due diligence with the materials I provided him and he concluded that it was a sound investment. In fact, I	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Does that set that date a little bit more firmly in your mind as to when the closing of the camps property happened? A. Yes. Q. You testified the last time we met that Jill Dunn was at Wojeski's office the day you discussed the existence of the annuity agreement, correct? A. Yes. Q. And I think you testified she was walking out of Mr. Wojeski's office at the time you were walking in,
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the annuity payments that the trust was required to make? A. No. There wasn't any discussion about the appropriateness. You know. Wojeski as the trustee was at this point in time acting, in my belief, in his capacity to grow and wisely invest the trust corpus. I made an investment pitch to him as I would do to any perspective investor. You know. He did his due diligence with the materials I provided him and he concluded that it was a sound investment. In fact, I actually think that I was initially looking for \$500,000	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Does that set that date a little bit more firmly in your mind as to when the closing of the camps property happened? A. Yes. Q. You testified the last time we met that Jill Dunn was at Wojeski's office the day you discussed the existence of the annuity agreement, correct? A. Yes. Q. And I think you testified she was walking out of Mr. Wojeski's office at the time you were walking in, correct?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the annuity payments that the trust was required to make? A. No. There wasn't any discussion about the appropriateness. You know. Wojeski as the trustee was at this point in time acting, in my belief, in his capacity to grow and wisely invest the trust corpus. I made an investment pitch to him as I would do to any perspective investor. You know. He did his due diligence with the materials I provided him and he concluded that it was a sound investment. In fact, I actually think that I was initially looking for \$500,000 of funding because some of the deals that I was looking	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Does that set that date a little bit more firmly in your mind as to when the closing of the camps property happened? A. Yes. Q. You testified the last time we met that Jill Dunn was at Wojeski's office the day you discussed the existence of the annuity agreement, correct? A. Yes. Q. And I think you testified she was walking out of Mr. Wojeski's office at the time you were walking in, correct? A. Correct. Q. Was your father already there when you
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the annuity payments that the trust was required to make? A. No. There wasn't any discussion about the appropriateness. You know. Wojeski as the trustee was at this point in time acting, in my belief, in his capacity to grow and wisely invest the trust corpus. I made an investment pitch to him as I would do to any perspective investor. You know. He did his due diligence with the materials I provided him and he concluded that it was a sound investment. In fact, I actually think that I was initially looking for \$500,000 of funding because some of the deals that I was looking at required capital investment and he had concluded that that was too large of an investment. So we agreed on	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Does that set that date a little bit more firmly in your mind as to when the closing of the camps property happened? A. Yes. Q. You testified the last time we met that Jill Dunn was at Wojeski's office the day you discussed the existence of the annuity agreement, correct? A. Yes. Q. And I think you testified she was walking out of Mr. Wojeski's office at the time you were walking in, correct? A. Correct. Q. Was your father already there when you
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the annuity payments that the trust was required to make? A. No. There wasn't any discussion about the appropriateness. You know. Wojeski as the trustee was at this point in time acting, in my belief, in his capacity to grow and wisely invest the trust corpus. I made an investment pitch to him as I would do to any perspective investor. You know. He did his due diligence with the materials I provided him and he concluded that it was a sound investment. In fact, I actually think that I was initially looking for \$500,000 of funding because some of the deals that I was looking at required capital investment and he had concluded that that was too large of an investment. So we agreed on	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Does that set that date a little bit more firmly in your mind as to when the closing of the camps property happened? A. Yes. Q. You testified the last time we met that Jill Dunn was at Wojeski's office the day you discussed the existence of the annuity agreement, correct? A. Yes. Q. And I think you testified she was walking out of Mr. Wojeski's office at the time you were walking in, correct? A. Correct. Q. Was your father already there when you arrived? A. I remember that he was there but he was in his
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the annuity payments that the trust was required to make? A. No. There wasn't any discussion about the appropriateness. You know. Wojeski as the trustee was at this point in time acting, in my belief, in his capacity to grow and wisely invest the trust corpus. I made an investment pitch to him as I would do to any perspective investor. You know. He did his due diligence with the materials I provided him and he concluded that it was a sound investment. In fact, I actually think that I was initially looking for \$500,000 of funding because some of the deals that I was looking at required capital investment and he had concluded that that was too large of an investment. So we agreed on \$200,000 and I sort-of tried to figure out a different	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Does that set that date a little bit more firmly in your mind as to when the closing of the camps property happened? A. Yes. Q. You testified the last time we met that Jill Dunn was at Wojeski's office the day you discussed the existence of the annuity agreement, correct? A. Yes. Q. And I think you testified she was walking out of Mr. Wojeski's office at the time you were walking in, correct? A. Correct. Q. Was your father already there when you arrived? A. I remember that he was there but he was in his
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the annuity payments that the trust was required to make? A. No. There wasn't any discussion about the appropriateness. You know. Wojeski as the trustee was at this point in time acting, in my belief, in his capacity to grow and wisely invest the trust corpus. I made an investment pitch to him as I would do to any perspective investor. You know. He did his due diligence with the materials I provided him and he concluded that it was a sound investment. In fact, I actually think that I was initially looking for \$500,000 of funding because some of the deals that I was looking at required capital investment and he had concluded that that was too large of an investment. So we agreed on \$200,000 and I sort-of tried to figure out a different business plan on how to conclude those deals without	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Does that set that date a little bit more firmly in your mind as to when the closing of the camps property happened? A. Yes. Q. You testified the last time we met that Jill Dunn was at Wojeski's office the day you discussed the existence of the annuity agreement, correct? A. Yes. Q. And I think you testified she was walking out of Mr. Wojeski's office at the time you were walking in, correct? A. Correct. Q. Was your father already there when you arrived? A. I remember that he was there but he was in his car in the parking lot. We walked into the office

Page 232	Page 234
1 G. Smith	1 G. Smith
2 meeting with Mr. Wojeski, correct?	2 have discovered the document for the first time" would be
3 A. Yes.	3 inaccurate.
4 Q. What was the purpose of Ms. Dunn's meeting	4 Q. Why do you believe that's inaccurate now?
5 with Mr. Wojeski, if you know?	5 A. Because at our last deposition you told me
6 A. I think she was I think she had delivered	6 that the SEC claims to have discovered that document on
7 this Exhibit 474. I think she had taken it from	7 the 25th or 26th or something.
8 Steve Wiley's office to Wojeski to have him sign it and	8 Q. I think I said the 27th but the record says
9 then she was leaving with it. I can't be absolutely sure	9 what the record says.
10 but	10 A. Yeah.
11 Q. What was Steve Wiley's involvement?	11 Q. And
12 A. Well it says here that he prepared this	12 A. I'm also aware that Mr. Wojeski revised his
13 document and I remember that he prepared or did the work	13 original declaration to pinpoint that date as either the
14 on the transfer.	14 20th or 21st. I didn't revise my declaration. I wasn't
15 Q. Do you remember the declaration you filed in	15 instructed to do so.
16 this action, I believe it was in October of 2010?	16 Q. You're aware that Ms. Dunn also revised her
17 A. I do.	17 declaration, are you not?
18 Q. And you testified the last time we met that it	18 A. I would have to assume so.
19 was your understanding that you had learned of the	19 Q. Are you aware of any other statements in your
20 existence of the annuity agreement after the SEC received	20 declaration that you believe may be inaccurate at this
21 it, correct?	21 time?
22 A. Correct.	22 MR. ELY: Go ahead and read the whole
23 Q. What did you base that understanding on?	23 thing.
A. Hearsay. I don't remember precisely what I	24 THE WITNESS: I'm going to read the whole
25 based that understanding on. Just that's what I had been	25 thing.
	•
Page 233	Page 235
1 G. Smith	Page 235 1 G. Smith
1 G. Smith 2 told by somebody. I don't know who.	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for
 G. Smith told by somebody. I don't know who. Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that? 	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.)
 G. Smith told by somebody. I don't know who. Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that? A. No. 	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate.
1G. Smith2 told by somebody. I don't know who.3Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that?4A. No.5Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. 5 Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the
 G. Smith told by somebody. I don't know who. Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that? A. No. Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that timeframe with? 	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. 5 Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the 6 declaration of Geoffrey R. Smith executed on October 5,
 G. Smith told by somebody. I don't know who. Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that? A. No. Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that timeframe with? A. I must have discussed that timeframe with 	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. 5 Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the 6 declaration of Geoffrey R. Smith executed on October 5, 7 2010. Mr. Smith, I'm handing you what's been marked as
 G. Smith told by somebody. I don't know who. Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that? A. No. Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that timeframe with? A. I must have discussed that timeframe with Ms. Dunn. 	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. 5 Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the 6 declaration of Geoffrey R. Smith executed on October 5, 7 2010. Mr. Smith, I'm handing you what's been marked as 8 Exhibit 476. These are copies of checks drawn on your
 G. Smith told by somebody. I don't know who. Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that? A. No. Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that timeframe with? A. I must have discussed that timeframe with Ms. Dunn. Q. Sitting here today do you still believe that 	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. 5 Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the 6 declaration of Geoffrey R. Smith executed on October 5, 7 2010. Mr. Smith, I'm handing you what's been marked as 8 Exhibit 476. These are copies of checks drawn on your 9 account that I've received from Bank of America and we'll
 G. Smith told by somebody. I don't know who. Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that? A. No. Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that timeframe with? A. I must have discussed that timeframe with Ms. Dunn. Q. Sitting here today do you still believe that your declaration filed in this action is accurate on that 	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. 5 Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the 6 declaration of Geoffrey R. Smith executed on October 5, 7 2010. Mr. Smith, I'm handing you what's been marked as 8 Exhibit 476. These are copies of checks drawn on your 9 account that I've received from Bank of America and we'll 10 talk about these in a little bit. But before we get to
 G. Smith told by somebody. I don't know who. Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that? A. No. Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that timeframe with? A. I must have discussed that timeframe with Ms. Dunn. Q. Sitting here today do you still believe that your declaration filed in this action is accurate on that point? 	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. 5 Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the 6 declaration of Geoffrey R. Smith executed on October 5, 7 2010. Mr. Smith, I'm handing you what's been marked as 8 Exhibit 476. These are copies of checks drawn on your 9 account that I've received from Bank of America and we'll 10 talk about these in a little bit. But before we get to 11 that I want to talk about the SEC's asset freeze that
 G. Smith told by somebody. I don't know who. Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that? A. No. Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that timeframe with? A. I must have discussed that timeframe with Ms. Dunn. Q. Sitting here today do you still believe that your declaration filed in this action is accurate on that point? A. Can I read my declaration again? 	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. 5 Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the 6 declaration of Geoffrey R. Smith executed on October 5, 7 2010. Mr. Smith, I'm handing you what's been marked as 8 Exhibit 476. These are copies of checks drawn on your 9 account that I've received from Bank of America and we'll 10 talk about these in a little bit. But before we get to 11 that I want to talk about the SEC's asset freeze that 12 occurred in 2010. Do you recall that there was an asset
 G. Smith told by somebody. I don't know who. Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that? A. No. Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that timeframe with? A. I must have discussed that timeframe with Ms. Dunn. Q. Sitting here today do you still believe that your declaration filed in this action is accurate on that point? A. Can I read my declaration again? Q. Absolutely. Let's see if I can find a copy of 	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. 5 Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the 6 declaration of Geoffrey R. Smith executed on October 5, 7 2010. Mr. Smith, I'm handing you what's been marked as 8 Exhibit 476. These are copies of checks drawn on your 9 account that I've received from Bank of America and we'll 10 talk about these in a little bit. But before we get to 11 that I want to talk about the SEC's asset freeze that 12 occurred in 2010. Do you recall that there was an asset 13 freeze that was put in place on your parent's assets on
 G. Smith told by somebody. I don't know who. Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that? A. No. Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that timeframe with? A. I must have discussed that timeframe with Ms. Dunn. Q. Sitting here today do you still believe that your declaration filed in this action is accurate on that point? A. Can I read my declaration again? Q. Absolutely. Let's see if I can find a copy of it. I'm handing you a copy of the declaration of 	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. 5 Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the 6 declaration of Geoffrey R. Smith executed on October 5, 7 2010. Mr. Smith, I'm handing you what's been marked as 8 Exhibit 476. These are copies of checks drawn on your 9 account that I've received from Bank of America and we'll 10 talk about these in a little bit. But before we get to 11 that I want to talk about the SEC's asset freeze that 12 occurred in 2010. Do you recall that there was an asset 13 freeze that was put in place on your parent's assets on 14 roughly April 20, 2010? Do you recall that?
 G. Smith told by somebody. I don't know who. Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that? A. No. Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that timeframe with? A. I must have discussed that timeframe with Ms. Dunn. Q. Sitting here today do you still believe that your declaration filed in this action is accurate on that point? A. Can I read my declaration again? Q. Absolutely. Let's see if I can find a copy of ti. I'm handing you a copy of the declaration of Geoffrey Smith. It's document 148 on the docket in this 	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. 5 Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the 6 declaration of Geoffrey R. Smith executed on October 5, 7 2010. Mr. Smith, I'm handing you what's been marked as 8 Exhibit 476. These are copies of checks drawn on your 9 account that I've received from Bank of America and we'll 10 talk about these in a little bit. But before we get to 11 that I want to talk about the SEC's asset freeze that 12 occurred in 2010. Do you recall that there was an asset 13 freeze that was put in place on your parent's assets on 14 roughly April 20, 2010? Do you recall that? 15 A. Yes.
 G. Smith told by somebody. I don't know who. Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that? A. No. Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that timeframe with? A. I must have discussed that timeframe with Ms. Dunn. Q. Sitting here today do you still believe that your declaration filed in this action is accurate on that point? A. Can I read my declaration again? Q. Absolutely. Let's see if I can find a copy of tit. I'm handing you a copy of the declaration of Geoffrey Smith. It's document 148 on the docket in this 	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. 5 Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the 6 declaration of Geoffrey R. Smith executed on October 5, 7 2010. Mr. Smith, I'm handing you what's been marked as 8 Exhibit 476. These are copies of checks drawn on your 9 account that I've received from Bank of America and we'll 10 talk about these in a little bit. But before we get to 11 that I want to talk about the SEC's asset freeze that 12 occurred in 2010. Do you recall that there was an asset 13 freeze that was put in place on your parent's assets on 14 roughly April 20, 2010? Do you recall that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And then on July 12, 2010 some funds were
 G. Smith told by somebody. I don't know who. Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that? A. No. Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that timeframe with? A. I must have discussed that timeframe with Ms. Dunn. Q. Sitting here today do you still believe that your declaration filed in this action is accurate on that point? A. Can I read my declaration again? Q. Absolutely. Let's see if I can find a copy of ti. I'm handing you a copy of the declaration of Geoffrey Smith. It's document 148 on the docket in this pending action. I'd just like to draw your attention to 	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. 5 Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the 6 declaration of Geoffrey R. Smith executed on October 5, 7 2010. Mr. Smith, I'm handing you what's been marked as 8 Exhibit 476. These are copies of checks drawn on your 9 account that I've received from Bank of America and we'll 10 talk about these in a little bit. But before we get to 11 that I want to talk about the SEC's asset freeze that 12 occurred in 2010. Do you recall that there was an asset 13 freeze that was put in place on your parent's assets on 14 roughly April 20, 2010? Do you recall that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And then on July 12, 2010 some funds were 17 released from the trust to pay for the down payment on
 G. Smith told by somebody. I don't know who. Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that? A. No. Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that timeframe with? A. I must have discussed that timeframe with Ms. Dunn. Q. Sitting here today do you still believe that your declaration filed in this action is accurate on that point? A. Can I read my declaration again? Q. Absolutely. Let's see if I can find a copy of ti. I'm handing you a copy of the declaration of Geoffrey Smith. It's document 148 on the docket in this pending action. I'd just like to draw your attention to paragraph five. A. Well I would say that paragraph five is 	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. 5 Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the 6 declaration of Geoffrey R. Smith executed on October 5, 7 2010. Mr. Smith, I'm handing you what's been marked as 8 Exhibit 476. These are copies of checks drawn on your 9 account that I've received from Bank of America and we'll 10 talk about these in a little bit. But before we get to 11 that I want to talk about the SEC's asset freeze that 12 occurred in 2010. Do you recall that there was an asset 13 freeze that was put in place on your parent's assets on 14 roughly April 20, 2010? Do you recall that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And then on July 12, 2010 some funds were 17 released from the trust to pay for the down payment on 18 the trust and those funds went to your parents. Do you
 G. Smith told by somebody. I don't know who. Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that? A. No. Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that timeframe with? A. I must have discussed that timeframe with Ms. Dunn. Q. Sitting here today do you still believe that your declaration filed in this action is accurate on that point? A. Can I read my declaration again? Q. Absolutely. Let's see if I can find a copy of ti. I'm handing you a copy of the declaration of Geoffrey Smith. It's document 148 on the docket in this pending action. I'd just like to draw your attention to paragraph five. A. Well I would say that paragraph five is accurate in its first few sentences. I was not aware of 	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. 5 Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the 6 declaration of Geoffrey R. Smith executed on October 5, 7 2010. Mr. Smith, I'm handing you what's been marked as 8 Exhibit 476. These are copies of checks drawn on your 9 account that I've received from Bank of America and we'll 10 talk about these in a little bit. But before we get to 11 that I want to talk about the SEC's asset freeze that 12 occurred in 2010. Do you recall that there was an asset 13 freeze that was put in place on your parent's assets on 14 roughly April 20, 2010? Do you recall that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And then on July 12, 2010 some funds were 17 released from the trust to pay for the down payment on 18 the trust and those funds went to your parents. Do you 19 recall that?
 G. Smith told by somebody. I don't know who. Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that? A. No. Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that timeframe with? A. I must have discussed that timeframe with Ms. Dunn. Q. Sitting here today do you still believe that your declaration filed in this action is accurate on that point? A. Can I read my declaration again? Q. Absolutely. Let's see if I can find a copy of ti. I'm handing you a copy of the declaration of Geoffrey Smith. It's document 148 on the docket in this pending action. I'd just like to draw your attention to paragraph five. A. Well I would say that paragraph five is accurate in its first few sentences. I was not aware of 	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. 5 Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the 6 declaration of Geoffrey R. Smith executed on October 5, 7 2010. Mr. Smith, I'm handing you what's been marked as 8 Exhibit 476. These are copies of checks drawn on your 9 account that I've received from Bank of America and we'll 10 talk about these in a little bit. But before we get to 11 that I want to talk about the SEC's asset freeze that 12 occurred in 2010. Do you recall that there was an asset 13 freeze that was put in place on your parent's assets on 14 roughly April 20, 2010? Do you recall that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And then on July 12, 2010 some funds were 17 released from the trust to pay for the down payment on 18 the trust and those funds went to your parents. Do you 19 recall that? 20 A. Indirectly. They were first equally
1G. Smith2told by somebody. I don't know who.3Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that?4A. No.5Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that6timeframe with?7A. I must have discussed that timeframe with8Ms. Dunn.9Q. Sitting here today do you still believe that10your declaration filed in this action is accurate on that11point?12A. Can I read my declaration again?13Q. Absolutely. Let's see if I can find a copy of14it. I'm handing you a copy of the declaration of15Geoffrey Smith. It's document 148 on the docket in this16pending action. I'd just like to draw your attention to17paragraph five.18A. Well I would say that paragraph five is19accurate in its first few sentences. I was not aware of20the existence of the agreement any time prior or during21the hearing or at any time leading up to the court's	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. 5 Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the 6 declaration of Geoffrey R. Smith executed on October 5, 7 2010. Mr. Smith, I'm handing you what's been marked as 8 Exhibit 476. These are copies of checks drawn on your 9 account that I've received from Bank of America and we'll 10 talk about these in a little bit. But before we get to 11 that I want to talk about the SEC's asset freeze that 12 occurred in 2010. Do you recall that there was an asset 13 freeze that was put in place on your parent's assets on 14 roughly April 20, 2010? Do you recall that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And then on July 12, 2010 some funds were 17 released from the trust to pay for the down payment on 18 the trust and those funds went to your parents. Do you 19 recall that? 20 A. Indirectly. They were first equally 21 distributed to my sister and I and then to my parents.
 G. Smith told by somebody. I don't know who. Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that? A. No. Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that timeframe with? A. I must have discussed that timeframe with Ms. Dunn. Q. Sitting here today do you still believe that your declaration filed in this action is accurate on that point? A. Can I read my declaration again? Q. Absolutely. Let's see if I can find a copy of ti. I'm handing you a copy of the declaration of Geoffrey Smith. It's document 148 on the docket in this pending action. I'd just like to draw your attention to paragraph five. A. Well I would say that paragraph five is accurate in its first few sentences. I was not aware of the hearing or at any time leading up to the court's issuance of its decision on July 7th. And the first I 	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. 5 Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the 6 declaration of Geoffrey R. Smith executed on October 5, 7 2010. Mr. Smith, I'm handing you what's been marked as 8 Exhibit 476. These are copies of checks drawn on your 9 account that I've received from Bank of America and we'll 10 talk about these in a little bit. But before we get to 11 that I want to talk about the SEC's asset freeze that 12 occurred in 2010. Do you recall that there was an asset 13 freeze that was put in place on your parent's assets on 14 roughly April 20, 2010? Do you recall that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And then on July 12, 2010 some funds were 17 released from the trust to pay for the down payment on 18 the trust and those funds went to your parents. Do you 19 recall that? 20 A. Indirectly. They were first equally 21 distributed to my sister and I and then to my parents. 22 But yes, there was a down payment made.
1 G. Smith 2 told by somebody. I don't know who. 3 Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that? 4 A. No. 5 Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that 6 timeframe with? 7 A. I must have discussed that timeframe with 8 Ms. Dunn. 9 Q. Sitting here today do you still believe that 10 your declaration filed in this action is accurate on that 11 point? 12 A. Can I read my declaration again? 13 Q. Absolutely. Let's see if I can find a copy of 14 it. I'm handing you a copy of the declaration of 15 Geoffrey Smith. It's document 148 on the docket in this 16 pending action. I'd just like to draw your attention to 17 paragraph five. 18 A. Well I would say that paragraph five is 19 accurate in its first few sentences. I was not aware of 20 the existence of the agreement any time prior or during 21 the hearing or at any time leading up to the court's 22 issuance of its decision on July 7th. And the first I 23 learn	Page 235 1 G. Smith 2 (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for 3 identification.) 4 A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. 5 Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the 6 declaration of Geoffrey R. Smith executed on October 5, 7 2010. Mr. Smith, I'm handing you what's been marked as 8 Exhibit 476. These are copies of checks drawn on your 9 account that I've received from Bank of America and we'll 10 talk about these in a little bit. But before we get to 11 that I want to talk about the SEC's asset freeze that 12 occurred in 2010. Do you recall that there was an asset 13 freeze that was put in place on your parent's assets on 14 roughly April 20, 2010? Do you recall that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And then on July 12, 2010 some funds were 17 released from the trust to pay for the down payment on 18 the trust and those funds went to your parents. Do you 19 recall that? 20 A. Indirectly. They were first equally 21 distributed to my sister and I and then to my parents. 22 But yes, there was a down payment made. 23 Q. From the time period from roughly April 20,
1G. Smith2told by somebody. I don't know who.3Q. Do you recall roughly when you were told that?4A. No.5Q. And you don't recall who you discussed that6timeframe with?7A. I must have discussed that timeframe with8Ms. Dunn.9Q. Sitting here today do you still believe that10your declaration filed in this action is accurate on that11point?12A. Can I read my declaration again?13Q. Absolutely. Let's see if I can find a copy of14it. I'm handing you a copy of the declaration of15Geoffrey Smith. It's document 148 on the docket in this16pending action. I'd just like to draw your attention to17paragraph five.18A. Well I would say that paragraph five is19accurate in its first few sentences. I was not aware of20the existence of the agreement any time prior or during21the hearing or at any time leading up to the court's22issuance of its decision on July 7th. And the first I	Page 235 G. Smith (Exhibits 475 and 476 marked for identification.) A. I believe the rest of it's accurate. Q. Just for the record, Exhibit 475 is the declaration of Geoffrey R. Smith executed on October 5, 7 2010. Mr. Smith, I'm handing you what's been marked as 8 Exhibit 476. These are copies of checks drawn on your 9 account that I've received from Bank of America and we'll 10 talk about these in a little bit. But before we get to 11 that I want to talk about the SEC's asset freeze that 12 occurred in 2010. Do you recall that there was an asset 13 freeze that was put in place on your parent's assets on 14 roughly April 20, 2010? Do you recall that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And then on July 12, 2010 some funds were 17 released from the trust to pay for the down payment on 18 the trust and those funds went to your parents. Do you 19 recall that? 20 A. Indirectly. They were first equally 21 distributed to my sister and I and then to my parents. 22 But yes, there was a down payment made. 23 Q. From the time period from roughly April 20, 24 2010 to July 12, 2010, your parents didn't really have

Page 1		Page 3
1	1 L. Smith	- age a
2 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	2 INDEX	
3 NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK 4 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	3	
5 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION,	4 EXAMINATION 5 Page	
6 Plaintiff,	6 LYNN A. SMITH	
7 -vs- 10 Civ. 457 (GLS/DRH) 8 McGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.,	7 Examination by MR. STOELTING 7	
McGINN, SMITH & CO., INC., McGINN, SMITH ADVISORS, LLC,	8 EXHIBITS	
9 McGINN, SMITH CAPITAL HOLDINGS CORP.,	9	
FIRST ADVISORY INCOME NOTES, LLC,	10 No.DescriptionPage11 443One-page account statement9	
10 FIRST EXCELSIOR INCOME NOTES, LLC, FIRST INDEPENDENT INCOME NOTES, LLC,	from Lynn Smith's stock	
11 THIRD ALBANY INCOME NOTES, LLC,	12 account, number 091 13 444 Debit receipt for account 10	
TIMOTHY M. McGINN, DAVID L. SMITH,		
12 LYNN A. SMITH, GEOFFREY R. SMITH,		
Individually and as Trustee of the David L. 13 and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust U/A 8/04/04,	445 One-page document entitled 10 15 McGinn Smith & Co., Inc. Ioan	
LAUREN T. SMITH, and NANCY McGINN,	interest, officer David L. Smith,	
14	16 loan date March 23, 1992, principal \$150,000	
Defendants, 15	17	
LYNN A. SMITH, and	446 Receipt from Albany Savings Bank 11	
16 NANCY McGINN,	18dated March 23, 199219447Letter from Albany Savings Bank12	
17 Relief Defendants, and	dated March 27, 1992 to David Smith	
18 GEOFFREY R. SMITH, Trustee of the David L. And Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable	20 448 Letter dated April 1, 1992 from 13	
19 Trust U/A 8/04/04,	21 the chairman, president and CEO of	
20 Intervenor.	Albany Savings Bank to David Smith	
21 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	449 Affidavit of Lynn Smith filed 14	
22 23	23 on May 26, 2010	
24	24 450 Selected pages from the IASG 17 prospectus dated July 23, 2003	
25	25	
Page 2		Page 4
1 L. Smith	1 L. Smith 2 451 Chart prepared by SEC 22	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2	1 L. Smith 2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of	2451Chart prepared by SEC, summary of transactions223involving Charter One stock	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2	2451Chart prepared by SEC, 22summary of transactions3involving Charter One stock4452Complaint of Ian Meyers30	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of	 2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of lan Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 5 Services Group, 47 pages 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of 4 LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, 5 Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before	2451Chart prepared by SEC, 22summary of transactions3involving Charter One stock4452Complaint of Ian Meyers 30against Integrated Alarm5Services Group, 47 pages6453Settlement agreement and 33	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of 4 LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, 5 Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before 6 NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary 7 Public in and for the State of New York. 8	 2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of lan Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 5 Services Group, 47 pages 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of 4 LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, 5 Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before 6 NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary 7 Public in and for the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES:	2451Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions223involving Charter One stock4452Complaint of Ian Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm5Services Group, 47 pages6453Settlement agreement and 33 releases7454Check drawn on the account of 35	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of 4 LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, 5 Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before 6 NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary 7 Public in and for the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff:	2451Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions223involving Charter One stock4452Complaint of Ian Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm305Services Group, 47 pages6453Settlement agreement and 33 releases7	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of 4 LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, 5 Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before 6 NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary 7 Public in and for the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION	 2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of lan Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 5 Services Group, 47 pages 6 453 Settlement agreement and 33 releases 7 454 Check drawn on the account of 35 8 M&S Partners paid to the order of Dowd & Marotta for lan Meyers 9 \$136,000 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of 4 LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, 5 Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before 6 NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary 7 Public in and for the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff:	 2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of lan Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 5 Services Group, 47 pages 6 453 Settlement agreement and 33 releases 7 454 Check drawn on the account of 35 8 M&S Partners paid to the order of Dowd & Marotta for lan Meyers 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of 4 LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, 5 Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before 6 NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary 7 Public in and for the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law	2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of Ian Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 5 5 Services Group, 47 pages 6 453 Settlement agreement and 33 releases 7 454 Check drawn on the account of 35 8 M&S Partners paid to the order of Dowd & Marotta for Ian Meyers 9 \$136,000 10 455 Form-8K 11 456 Letter 42 12 457 Private annuity contract 49	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of 4 LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, 5 Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before 6 NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary 7 Public in and for the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ.	2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of Ian Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 5 Services Group, 47 pages 6 453 Settlement agreement and 33 releases 7 454 Check drawn on the account of 35 8 M&S Partners paid to the order of Dowd & Marotta for Ian Meyers 9 \$136,000 10 455 11 456 Letter 42 12 457 Private annuity contract 49 13 458	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of 4 LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, 5 Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before 6 NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary 7 Public in and for the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. BY: KEVIN MCGRATH, ESQ.	2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of Ian Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 5 5 Services Group, 47 pages 6 453 Settlement agreement and 33 releases 7 454 Check drawn on the account of 35 8 M&S Partners paid to the order of Dowd & Marotta for Ian Meyers 9 \$136,000 10 455 Form-8K 11 456 Letter 42 12 457 Private annuity contract 49	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of 4 LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, 5 Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before 6 NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary 7 Public in and for the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. BY: KEVIN MCGRATH, ESQ. 14	2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of lan Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 5 5 Services Group, 47 pages 6 453 Settlement agreement and 33 releases 7 454 Check drawn on the account of 35 8 M&S Partners paid to the order of Dowd & Marotta for Ian Meyers 9 \$136,000 10 455 14 Form-8K 39 11 456 Letter 42 12 457 Private annuity contract 49 13 458 Fax from Ron Simons to 59 David Smith Bates numbered 14 TR-520 to 548. 15 459 Declaration filed by 63	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of 4 LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, 5 Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before 6 NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary 7 Public in and for the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. BY: KEVIN MCGRATH, ESQ. 14 15 15 Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith:	2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of Ian Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 30 5 Services Group, 47 pages 6 453 Settlement agreement and 33 releases 7 454 Check drawn on the account of 35 8 M&S Partners paid to the order of Dowd & Marotta for Ian Meyers 9 \$136,000 10 455 Form-8K 39 11 456 Letter 42 12 457 Private annuity contract 49 13 458 Fax from Ron Simons to 59 David Smith Bates numbered 14 TR-520 to 548.	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of 4 LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, 5 Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before 6 NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary 7 Public in and for the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. BY: KEVIN MCGRATH, ESQ. 14 15 15 Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: 16 FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP	2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of Ian Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 5 5 Services Group, 47 pages 6 453 Settlement agreement and 33 releases 7 454 Check drawn on the account of 35 8 M&S Partners paid to the order of Dowd & Marotta for Ian Meyers 9 \$136,000 10 455 10 455 Form-8K 39 11 456 Letter 42 12 457 Private annuity contract 49 13 458 Fax from Ron Simons to 59 David Smith Bates numbered 14 TR-520 to 548. 15 459 Declaration filed by 63 Mr. Featherstonhaugh on 16 16 September 3, 2010 17 460 Declaration of David Wojeski	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of 4 LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, 5 Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before 6 NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary 7 Public in and for the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. BY: KEVIN MCGRATH, ESQ. 14 15 15 Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith:	2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of Ian Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 5 5 Services Group, 47 pages 6 453 Settlement agreement and 33 releases 7 454 Check drawn on the account of 35 8 M&S Partners paid to the order of Dowd & Marotta for Ian Meyers 9 \$136,000 10 455 10 455 9 \$136,000 10 455 11 456 Letter 42 12 457 9 Fixa6,000 10 455 13 458 14 Letter 42 12 12 457 9 Declaration filed by 63 Mr. Featherstonhaugh on 16 September 3, 2010 17 460 Declaration of David Wojeski 67 filed November 17, 2010 <td>Page 4</td>	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of 4 LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, 5 Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before 6 NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary 7 Public in and for the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. BY: KEVIN MCGRATH, ESQ. 14 15 15 Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: 16 FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law	2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of lan Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 5 5 Services Group, 47 pages 6 453 Settlement agreement and 33 releases 7 454 Check drawn on the account of 35 8 M&S Partners paid to the order of Dowd & Marotta for lan Meyers 9 \$136,000 10 455 1456 Letter 42 42 12 457 Private annuity contract 49 13 458 Fax from Ron Simons to 59 David Smith Bates numbered 14 TR-520 to 548. 15 459 16 September 3, 2010 17 460 18 461	Page 4
 L. Smith EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. BY: KEVIN MCGRATH, ESQ. Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 BY: JAMES D. FEATHERSTONHAUGH, ESQ. 	2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of Ian Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 5 5 Services Group, 47 pages 6 453 Settlement agreement and 33 releases 7 454 Check drawn on the account of 35 8 M&S Partners paid to the order of Dowd & Marotta for Ian Meyers 9 \$136,000 10 455 14 Form-8K 15 Form-8K 16 Letter 17 4458 18 Fax from Ron Simons to 19 Declaration filed by 63 Mr. Featherstonhaugh on 16 September 3, 2010 17 460 18 461 461 Statement of sale, Bates 71 19 numbered TR-243 to 294	Page 4
 L. Smith EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. BY: KEVIN MCGRATH, ESQ. Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 BY: JAMES D. FEATHERSTONHAUGH, ESQ. BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 	2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of lan Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 5 5 Services Group, 47 pages 6 453 Settlement agreement and 33 releases 7 454 Check drawn on the account of 35 8 M&S Partners paid to the order of Dowd & Marotta for lan Meyers 9 \$136,000 10 455 1456 Letter 42 42 12 457 Private annuity contract 49 13 458 Fax from Ron Simons to 59 David Smith Bates numbered 14 TR-520 to 548. 15 459 16 September 3, 2010 17 460 18 461	Page 4
 L. Smith EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. BY: KEVIN MCGRATH, ESQ. Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 BY: JAMES D. FEATHERSTONHAUGH, ESQ. BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 19 	2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of Ian Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 5 5 Services Group, 47 pages 6 453 Settlement agreement and 33 releases 7 454 Check drawn on the account of 35 8 M&S Partners paid to the order of Dowd & Marotta for Ian Meyers 9 \$136,000 10 455 10 456 Letter 42 12 457 Private annuity contract 49 13 458 Fax from Ron Simons to 59 David Smith Bates numbered 14 TR-520 to 548. 15 459 Declaration filed by 63 Mr. Featherstonhaugh on 16 September 3, 2010 17 460 Declaration of David Wojeski 67 filed November 17, 2010 18 461 Statement of sale, Bates 71 19 </td <td>Page 4</td>	Page 4
 L. Smith EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. BY: KEVIN MCGRATH, ESQ. Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 BY: JAMES D. FEATHERSTONHAUGH, ESQ. BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 	2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of Ian Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 5 5 Services Group, 47 pages 6 453 Settlement agreement and 33 releases 7 454 Check drawn on the account of 35 8 M&S Partners paid to the order of Dowd & Marotta for Ian Meyers 9 \$136,000 10 455 7 424 12 457 9 \$136,000 10 455 9 \$136,000 10 455 14 5 9 \$136,000 10 455 14 5 15 5 9 \$136,000 10 455 14 5 15 457 9 10 1458 Fax from Ron Simons to 59 15 459 9 Decl	Page 4
1 L. Smith 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of 4 LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, 5 Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before 6 NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary 7 Public in and for the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 13 BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. BY: KEVIN MCGRATH, ESQ. 14 15 Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: 16 FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 17 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 18 BY: JAMES D. FEATHERSTONHAUGH, ESQ. BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 19 20 21 21	2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of Ian Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 5 5 Services Group, 47 pages 6 453 Settlement agreement and 33 releases 7 454 Check drawn on the account of 35 8 M&S Partners paid to the order of Dowd & Marotta for Ian Meyers 9 \$136,000 10 455 10 456 Letter 42 12 457 Private annuity contract 49 13 458 Fax from Ron Simons to 59 David Smith Bates numbered 14 TR-520 to 548. 15 459 Declaration filed by 63 Mr. Featherstonhaugh on 16 September 3, 2010 17 460 Declaration of David Wojeski 67 filed November 17, 2010 18 461 Statement of sale, Bates 71 19 </td <td>Page 4</td>	Page 4
 L. Smith EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. BY: KEVIN MCGRATH, ESQ. KEVIN MCGRATH, ESQ. Storneys at Law SAttorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law SPINE Street Albany, New York 12207 BY: JAMES D. FEATHERSTONHAUGH, ESQ. BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 	2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of Ian Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 5 5 Services Group, 47 pages 6 453 Settlement agreement and 33 releases 7 454 Check drawn on the account of 35 8 M&S Partners paid to the order of Dowd & Marotta for Ian Meyers 9 \$136,000 10 455 14 Form-8K 15 Form-8K 39 11 1456 Letter 42 12 457 Private annuity contract 49 3458 Fax from Ron Simons to 59 David Smith Bates numbered 14 TR-520 to 548. 15 459 Declaration filed by 63 Mr. Featherstonhaugh on 16 September 3, 2010 17 17 460 Declaration of David Wojeski 67 filed November 17, 2010 1	Page 4
1 L. Smith 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of 4 LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, 5 Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before 6 NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary 7 Public in and for the State of New York. 8 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. BY: KEVIN MCGRATH, ESQ. 14 15 15 Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: 16 FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 17 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 18 BY: JAMES D. FEATHERSTONHAUGH, ESQ. BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 19 20 21 22 23 24	2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of lan Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 5 5 Services Group, 47 pages 6 453 Settlement agreement and 33 releases 7 454 Check drawn on the account of 35 8 M&S Partners paid to the order of Dowd & Marotta for lan Meyers 9 \$136,000 10 455 1456 Letter 42 12 457 Private annuity contract 49 13 13 458 Fax from Ron Simons to 59 David Smith Bates numbered 14 TR-520 to 548. 15 459 Declaration filed by 63 Mr. Featherstonhaugh on 16 September 3, 2010 17 460 18 461 461 Statement of sale, Bates 71 19 numbered TR-243 to 294	Page 4
1 L. Smith 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of 4 LYNN A. SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, 5 Albany, New York, on December 8, 2011 before 6 NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary 7 Public in and for the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 13 BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. BY: KEVIN MCGRATH, ESQ. 14 15 Attorneys at Law 17 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 18 BY: JAMES D. FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 17 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 18 BY: JAMES D. FEATHERSTONHAUGH, ESQ. BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 19 20 21 22 23	2 451 Chart prepared by SEC, 22 summary of transactions 3 involving Charter One stock 4 452 Complaint of Ian Meyers 30 against Integrated Alarm 5 5 Services Group, 47 pages 6 453 Settlement agreement and 33 releases 7 454 Check drawn on the account of 35 8 M&S Partners paid to the order of Dowd & Marotta for Ian Meyers 9 \$136,000 10 455 7 42 12 457 9 \$136,000 10 455 14 5 15 Form-8K 39 11 1456 Letter 12 457 9 Declaration filed by 63 Mr. Featherstonhaugh on 16 September 3, 2010 17 460 Declaration of David Wojeski 18 461 Statement of sale, Bates 71 19 numbered TR-243 to 294 20 <t< td=""><td>Page 4</td></t<>	Page 4

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 70 of 104

Page 69	Page 71
1 L. Smith	1 L. Smith
2 Q. Did he tell you that it related to the annuity	2 "Dad's really happy that he found the annuity"?
3 agreement?	3 A. No.
4 A. Yes, he did.	4 Q. And it was just two days later that you signed
5 Q. And did you ask him, "What are you talking	5 the sale documents for the camp house, correct?
6 about?"	6 A. I guess it was two days later if that's what
7 A. No.	7 you have there.
8 Q. What did you say? 9 A. I don't know.	 8 (Exhibit 461 marked for identification.) 9 Q. 461 is Bates numbered TR-243 to 294. It's the
	10 statement of sale for the what we call the camp house,
Q. Did you have an understanding of what he meantby the phrase "the annuity agreement"?	11 that's the property in Broadalbin?
12 A. Yes, I guess. What date are we talking about	12 A. Right.
13 again?	13 Q. And do you recall that on July 22nd, up until
14 Q. This was July 20, 2010 when your husband	14 that point you were the owner of the of that property,
15 received a fax that he then immediately faxed to Wojeski	15 correct?
16 immediately sent to Wojeski, the trustee of the trust?	16 A. Yes.
17 A. I don't know.	17 Q. And on July 22nd you sold the property to the
18 Q. So my question is you've already testified	18 trust, right?
19 that you recall him saying to you he received a fax	19 A. Yes.
20 relating to the annuity agreement?	20 Q. And if you could look at the page that has
21 A. Yes.	21 TR-290 at the bottom?
22 Q. So my question to you was when he said that to	22 A. Yes. What am I looking at?
23 you, did you have an understanding what he was referring	23 Q. Do you see your signature?
24 to?	24 A. Yes.
25 A. No.	25 Q. And do you see that your signature is
Page 70	Page 72
1 L. Smith	Page 72 1 L. Smith
1 L. Smith 2 Q. And did you ask him?	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010?
1L. Smith2Q. And did you ask him?3A. No.	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes.
 L. Smith Q. And did you ask him? A. No. Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was 	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing?
 L. Smith Q. And did you ask him? A. No. Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was 5 at that time? 	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I
 L. Smith Q. And did you ask him? A. No. Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was 5 at that time? A. I don't remember. 	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I 6 was at the closing.
 L. Smith Q. And did you ask him? A. No. Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was at that time? A. I don't remember. Q. Did he tell you why he was looking for it? 	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I 6 was at the closing. 7 Q. Just think about that for a minute.
1L. Smith2Q. And did you ask him?3A. No.4Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was5 at that time?6A. I don't remember.7Q. Did he tell you why he was looking for it?8A. No.	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I 6 was at the closing. 7 Q. Just think about that for a minute. 8 A. I am.
 L. Smith Q. And did you ask him? A. No. Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was at that time? A. I don't remember. Q. Did he tell you why he was looking for it? A. No. Q. Did he tell you that he was going to fax it 	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I 6 was at the closing. 7 Q. Just think about that for a minute. 8 A. I am. 9 Q. It was that camp house that you had owned for
1L. Smith2Q. And did you ask him?3A. No.4Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was5at that time?6A. I don't remember.7Q. Did he tell you why he was looking for it?8A. No.9Q. Did he tell you that he was going to fax it10off to Wojeski?	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I 6 was at the closing. 7 Q. Just think about that for a minute. 8 A. I am. 9 Q. It was that camp house that you had owned for 10 decades, right?
1L. Smith2Q. And did you ask him?3A. No.4Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was5at that time?6A. I don't remember.7Q. Did he tell you why he was looking for it?8A. No.9Q. Did he tell you that he was going to fax it10off to Wojeski?11A. No.	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I 6 was at the closing. 7 Q. Just think about that for a minute. 8 A. I am. 9 Q. It was that camp house that you had owned for 10 decades, right? 11 A. Right.
1L. Smith2Q. And did you ask him?3A. No.4Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was5at that time?6A. I don't remember.7Q. Did he tell you why he was looking for it?8A. No.9Q. Did he tell you that he was going to fax it10off to Wojeski?11A. No.12Q. Do you know if Wojeski had any knowledge of	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I 6 was at the closing. 7 Q. Just think about that for a minute. 8 A. I am. 9 Q. It was that camp house that you had owned for 10 decades, right? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And then the day came that you signed some
1 L. Smith 2 Q. And did you ask him? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was 5 at that time? 6 A. I don't remember. 7 Q. Did he tell you why he was looking for it? 8 A. No. 9 Q. Did he tell you that he was going to fax it 10 off to Wojeski? 11 A. No. 12 Q. Do you know if Wojeski had any knowledge of 13 the annuity agreement before he received this fax from	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I 6 was at the closing. 7 Q. Just think about that for a minute. 8 A. I am. 9 Q. It was that camp house that you had owned for 10 decades, right? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And then the day came that you signed some 13 documents selling it to the trust?
 L. Smith Q. And did you ask him? A. No. Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was at that time? A. I don't remember. Q. Did he tell you why he was looking for it? A. No. Q. Did he tell you that he was going to fax it off to Wojeski? A. No. Q. Do you know if Wojeski had any knowledge of the annuity agreement before he received this fax from your husband? 	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I 6 was at the closing. 7 Q. Just think about that for a minute. 8 A. I am. 9 Q. It was that camp house that you had owned for 10 decades, right? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And then the day came that you signed some 13 documents selling it to the trust? 14 A. Right.
 L. Smith Q. And did you ask him? A. No. Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was at that time? A. I don't remember. Q. Did he tell you why he was looking for it? A. No. Q. Did he tell you that he was going to fax it off to Wojeski? A. No. Q. Do you know if Wojeski had any knowledge of the annuity agreement before he received this fax from your husband? A. I don't know. 	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I 6 was at the closing. 7 Q. Just think about that for a minute. 8 A. I am. 9 Q. It was that camp house that you had owned for 10 decades, right? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And then the day came that you signed some 13 documents selling it to the trust? 14 A. Right. 15 Q. And you don't remember going to Wojeski's
 L. Smith Q. And did you ask him? A. No. Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was at that time? A. I don't remember. Q. Did he tell you why he was looking for it? A. No. Q. Did he tell you that he was going to fax it off to Wojeski? A. No. Q. Do you know if Wojeski had any knowledge of the annuity agreement before he received this fax from your husband? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know that your husband spoke to Geoff 	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I 6 was at the closing. 7 Q. Just think about that for a minute. 8 A. I am. 9 Q. It was that camp house that you had owned for 10 decades, right? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And then the day came that you signed some 13 documents selling it to the trust? 14 A. Right. 15 Q. And you don't remember going to Wojeski's
 L. Smith Q. And did you ask him? A. No. Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was at that time? A. I don't remember. Q. Did he tell you why he was looking for it? A. No. Q. Did he tell you that he was going to fax it off to Wojeski? A. No. Q. Do you know if Wojeski had any knowledge of the annuity agreement before he received this fax from your husband? A. I don't know. 	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I 6 was at the closing. 7 Q. Just think about that for a minute. 8 A. I am. 9 Q. It was that camp house that you had owned for 10 decades, right? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And then the day came that you signed some 13 documents selling it to the trust? 14 A. Right. 15 Q. And you don't remember going to Wojeski's 16 office and signing, or somebody's office and signing 17 these documents?
 L. Smith Q. And did you ask him? A. No. Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was at that time? A. I don't remember. Q. Did he tell you why he was looking for it? A. No. Q. Did he tell you that he was going to fax it off to Wojeski? A. No. Q. Do you know if Wojeski had any knowledge of the annuity agreement before he received this fax from your husband? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know that your husband spoke to Geoff when he received this fax about the annuity agreement? 	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I 6 was at the closing. 7 Q. Just think about that for a minute. 8 A. I am. 9 Q. It was that camp house that you had owned for 10 decades, right? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And then the day came that you signed some 13 documents selling it to the trust? 14 A. Right. 15 Q. And you don't remember going to Wojeski's 16 office and signing, or somebody's office and signing 17 these documents?
 L. Smith Q. And did you ask him? A. No. Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was at that time? A. I don't remember. Q. Did he tell you why he was looking for it? A. No. Q. Did he tell you that he was going to fax it off to Wojeski? A. No. Q. Do you know if Wojeski had any knowledge of the annuity agreement before he received this fax from your husband? A. I don't know. Q. Do you know that your husband spoke to Geoff when he received this fax about the annuity agreement? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: You're referring 	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I 6 was at the closing. 7 Q. Just think about that for a minute. 8 A. I am. 9 Q. It was that camp house that you had owned for 10 decades, right? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And then the day came that you signed some 13 documents selling it to the trust? 14 A. Right. 15 Q. And you don't remember going to Wojeski's 16 office and signing, or somebody's office and signing 17 these documents? 18 A. I don't remember. I may have been in
1 L. Smith 2 Q. And did you ask him? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was 5 at that time? 6 A. I don't remember. 7 Q. Did he tell you why he was looking for it? 8 A. No. 9 Q. Did he tell you that he was going to fax it 10 off to Wojeski? 11 A. No. 12 Q. Do you know if Wojeski had any knowledge of 13 the annuity agreement before he received this fax from 14 your husband? 15 A. I don't know. 16 Q. Do you know that your husband spoke to Geoff 17 when he received this fax about the annuity agreement? 18 MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: You're referring 19 to Geoff Smith?	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I 6 was at the closing. 7 Q. Just think about that for a minute. 8 A. I am. 9 Q. It was that camp house that you had owned for 10 decades, right? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And then the day came that you signed some 13 documents selling it to the trust? 14 A. Right. 15 Q. And you don't remember going to Wojeski's 16 office and signing, or somebody's office and signing 17 these documents? 18 A. I don't remember. I may have been in 19 Steve Wiley's office. I don't know. I've been going
1 L. Smith 2 Q. And did you ask him? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was 5 at that time? 6 A. I don't remember. 7 Q. Did he tell you why he was looking for it? 8 A. No. 9 Q. Did he tell you that he was going to fax it 10 off to Wojeski? 11 A. No. 12 Q. Do you know if Wojeski had any knowledge of 13 the annuity agreement before he received this fax from 14 your husband? 15 A. I don't know. 16 Q. Do you know that your husband spoke to Geoff 17 when he received this fax about the annuity agreement? 18 MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: You're referring 19 to Geoff Smith? 20 MR. STOELTING: Yes.	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I 6 was at the closing. 7 Q. Just think about that for a minute. 8 A. I am. 9 Q. It was that camp house that you had owned for 10 decades, right? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And then the day came that you signed some 13 documents selling it to the trust? 14 A. Right. 15 Q. And you don't remember going to Wojeski's 16 office and signing, or somebody's office and signing 17 these documents? 18 A. I don't remember. I may have been in 19 Steve Wiley's office. I don't know. I've been going 20 there a lot. I don't remember.
1 L. Smith 2 Q. And did you ask him? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was 5 at that time? 6 A. I don't remember. 7 Q. Did he tell you why he was looking for it? 8 A. No. 9 Q. Did he tell you that he was going to fax it 10 off to Wojeski? 11 A. No. 12 Q. Do you know if Wojeski had any knowledge of 13 the annuity agreement before he received this fax from 14 your husband? 15 A. I don't know. 16 Q. Do you know that your husband spoke to Geoff 17 when he received this fax about the annuity agreement? 18 MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: You're referring 19 to Geoff Smith? 20 MR. STOELTING: Yes. 21 A. I don't know.	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I 6 was at the closing. 7 Q. Just think about that for a minute. 8 A. I am. 9 Q. It was that camp house that you had owned for 10 decades, right? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And then the day came that you signed some 13 documents selling it to the trust? 14 A. Right. 15 Q. And you don't remember going to Wojeski's 16 office and signing, or somebody's office and signing 17 these documents? 18 A. I don't remember. I may have been in 19 Steve Wiley's office. I don't know. I've been going 20 there a lot. I don't remember. 21 Q. Why did you decide the sell the camp house to
1 L. Smith 2 Q. And did you ask him? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was 5 at that time? 6 A. I don't remember. 7 Q. Did he tell you why he was looking for it? 8 A. No. 9 Q. Did he tell you that he was going to fax it 10 off to Wojeski? 11 A. No. 12 Q. Do you know if Wojeski had any knowledge of 13 the annuity agreement before he received this fax from 14 your husband? 15 A. I don't know. 16 Q. Do you know that your husband spoke to Geoff 17 when he received this fax about the annuity agreement? 18 MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: You're referring 19 to Geoff Smith? 20 MR. STOELTING: Yes. 21 A. I don't know. 22 Q. Do you remember Geoff coming to you and	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I 6 was at the closing. 7 Q. Just think about that for a minute. 8 A. I am. 9 Q. It was that camp house that you had owned for 10 decades, right? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And then the day came that you signed some 13 documents selling it to the trust? 14 A. Right. 15 Q. And you don't remember going to Wojeski's 16 office and signing, or somebody's office and signing 17 these documents? 18 A. I don't remember. I may have been in 19 Steve Wiley's office. I don't know. I've been going 20 there a lot. I don't remember. 21 Q. Why did you decide the sell the camp house to 22 the trust?
1L. Smith2Q. And did you ask him?3A. No.4Q. Did he tell you what the annuity agreement was5at that time?6A. I don't remember.7Q. Did he tell you why he was looking for it?8A. No.9Q. Did he tell you that he was going to fax it10off to Wojeski?11A. No.12Q. Do you know if Wojeski had any knowledge of13the annuity agreement before he received this fax from14your husband?15A. I don't know.16Q. Do you know that your husband spoke to Geoff17when he received this fax about the annuity agreement?18MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: You're referring19to Geoff Smith?20MR. STOELTING: Yes.21A. I don't know.22Q. Do you remember Geoff coming to you and23talking to you about this fax?	Page 72 1 L. Smith 2 notarized as being made July 22, 2010? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Do you remember being at the closing? 5 A. No. I don't remember. I don't remember if I 6 was at the closing. 7 Q. Just think about that for a minute. 8 A. I am. 9 Q. It was that camp house that you had owned for 10 decades, right? 11 A. Right. 12 Q. And then the day came that you signed some 13 documents selling it to the trust? 14 A. Right. 15 Q. And you don't remember going to Wojeski's 16 office and signing, or somebody's office and signing 17 these documents? 18 A. I don't remember. I may have been in 19 Steve Wiley's office. I don't know. I've been going 20 there a lot. I don't remember. 21 Q. Why did you decide the sell the camp house to 22 the trust? 23 A. Because all assets were frozen and we needed

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 71 of 104

	Page 73		Page 75
1	L. Smith	1	L. Smith
2	Q. What does that have to do with selling the	2	A. No.
3	camp house to the trust?	3	Q. Do you remember ever being with Wojeski at
4	A. They were getting an asset and we were getting	4	Mr. Featherstonhaugh's office at 99 Pine?
5	5	5	A. Yes.
6	Q. \$600,000?	6	Q. And how many occasions do you remember that
7	A. Yes.	7	happening?
8	Q. Why couldn't the trust just give you \$600,000	8	A. Maybe only once.
9	without acquiring the property?	9	Q. Was that probably at the closing of the sale?
10	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: I'll object to the	10	A. It may be when he became the trustee.
11	form of that question. It calls for a legal	11	Q. And do you have any recollection after you
12	conclusion. Mrs. Smith is not a lawyer.	12	talked about it for a little while of who was present
13	Q. I'm asking for what your understanding was.	13	when you signed the closing documents?
14	MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Fair enough.	14	A. No. I don't remember.
15	A. Okay. Now that he spoke, I forgot what you	15	Q. And between July 20th when your husband
16	said.	16	received that fax about the annuity agreement, sent it to
17	Q. If the purpose was for the trust to transfer	17	Wojeski the 20th, the 21st, the 22nd when you signed the
18	money to you for your living expenses, why didn't the	18	documents, do you recall any conversations with anyone,
19	trust just do that? What was the need for you to sell	19	Wojeski, your husband or your son Geoffrey about the
20	the camp house to the trust?	20	annuity agreement?
21	A. Because I wanted them to have an asset. I	21	A. No.
22	wasn't going to take we hadn't taken any money out of	22	Q. Do you remember that Wojeski asked to be given
23	the trust for ourselves. So they got the camps very	23	a hold harmless agreement on the same day that you signed
24	reasonably and we paid some legal fees, obviously very	24	sold
25	little of them, and we used the money to live on.	25	A. I don't even know what a hold harmless
	Page 74		Page 76
1	L. Smith	1	L. Smith
2	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price		L. Smith agreement is, so no.
2 3	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined?	3	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of
2 3 4	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than	3 4	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for
2 3 4 5	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for	3 4 5	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you
2 3 4 5 6	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, wil	3 4 5 1 6	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you remember giving that release to Mr. Wojeski?
2 3 4 5 6 7	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, wil you listen to the questions and answer them	3 4 5 16 7	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you remember giving that release to Mr. Wojeski? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, will you listen to the questions and answer them and help Mr. Stoelting and you.	3 4 5 1 6	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you remember giving that release to Mr. Wojeski? A. No. (Exhibit 462 marked for identification.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, wil you listen to the questions and answer them and help Mr. Stoelting and you. A. It's comparable to others.	3 4 5 1 6 7 8 9	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you remember giving that release to Mr. Wojeski? A. No. (Exhibit 462 marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 462. It's called indemnity and hold
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, will you listen to the questions and answer them and help Mr. Stoelting and you. A. It's comparable to others. Q. The house next door sold for what?	3 4 5 1 6 7 8 9 10	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you remember giving that release to Mr. Wojeski? A. No. (Exhibit 462 marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 462. It's called indemnity and hold harmless agreement for valuable consideration of receipt
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, wil you listen to the questions and answer them and help Mr. Stoelting and you. A. It's comparable to others. Q. The house next door sold for what? A. Six-hundred and this was three cottages for	3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you remember giving that release to Mr. Wojeski? A. No. (Exhibit 462 marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 462. It's called indemnity and hold harmless agreement for valuable consideration of receipt of which is hereby acknowledged. "We, David L. Smith and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, wil you listen to the questions and answer them and help Mr. Stoelting and you. A. It's comparable to others. Q. The house next door sold for what? A. Six-hundred and this was three cottages for six-hundred. It may have been assessed. I'm not sure.	3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you remember giving that release to Mr. Wojeski? A. No. (Exhibit 462 marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 462. It's called indemnity and hold harmless agreement for valuable consideration of receipt of which is hereby acknowledged. "We, David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith of Saratoga Springs,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, wil you listen to the questions and answer them and help Mr. Stoelting and you. A. It's comparable to others. Q. The house next door sold for what? A. Six-hundred and this was three cottages for six-hundred. It may have been assessed. I'm not sure. Q. Do you know if an appraisal was done?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you remember giving that release to Mr. Wojeski? A. No. (Exhibit 462 marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 462. It's called indemnity and hold harmless agreement for valuable consideration of receipt of which is hereby acknowledged. "We, David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith of Saratoga Springs, New York" and just skipping over the next phrase
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, wil you listen to the questions and answer them and help Mr. Stoelting and you. A. It's comparable to others. Q. The house next door sold for what? A. Six-hundred and this was three cottages for six-hundred. It may have been assessed. I'm not sure. Q. Do you know if an appraisal was done? A. That's what I meant. I don't remember. I	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you remember giving that release to Mr. Wojeski? A. No. (Exhibit 462 marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 462. It's called indemnity and hold harmless agreement for valuable consideration of receipt of which is hereby acknowledged. "We, David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith of Saratoga Springs, New York" and just skipping over the next phrase "agree to release indemnify defendant and hold harmless
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, will you listen to the questions and answer them and help Mr. Stoelting and you. A. It's comparable to others. Q. The house next door sold for what? A. Six-hundred and this was three cottages for six-hundred. It may have been assessed. I'm not sure. Q. Do you know if an appraisal was done? A. That's what I meant. I don't remember. I wasn't there if it was.	3 4 5 1 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you remember giving that release to Mr. Wojeski? A. No. (Exhibit 462 marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 462. It's called indemnity and hold harmless agreement for valuable consideration of receipt of which is hereby acknowledged. "We, David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith of Saratoga Springs, New York" and just skipping over the next phrase "agree to release indemnify defendant and hold harmless David Wojeski from any and all claims" and then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, will you listen to the questions and answer them and help Mr. Stoelting and you. A. It's comparable to others. Q. The house next door sold for what? A. Six-hundred and this was three cottages for six-hundred. It may have been assessed. I'm not sure. Q. Do you know if an appraisal was done? A. That's what I meant. I don't remember. I wasn't there if it was. Q. Was that figure, the \$600,000, was that	3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you remember giving that release to Mr. Wojeski? A. No. (Exhibit 462 marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 462. It's called indemnity and hold harmless agreement for valuable consideration of receipt of which is hereby acknowledged. "We, David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith of Saratoga Springs, New York" and just skipping over the next phrase "agree to release indemnify defendant and hold harmless David Wojeski from any and all claims" and then jumping to the bottom part "arising out of or related
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, will you listen to the questions and answer them and help Mr. Stoelting and you. A. It's comparable to others. Q. The house next door sold for what? A. Six-hundred and this was three cottages for six-hundred. It may have been assessed. I'm not sure. Q. Do you know if an appraisal was done? A. That's what I meant. I don't remember. I wasn't there if it was. Q. Was that figure, the \$600,000, was that decided by you since you were the titleholder of the	3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you remember giving that release to Mr. Wojeski? A. No. (Exhibit 462 marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 462. It's called indemnity and hold harmless agreement for valuable consideration of receipt of which is hereby acknowledged. "We, David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith of Saratoga Springs, New York" and just skipping over the next phrase "agree to release indemnify defendant and hold harmless David Wojeski from any and all claims" and then jumping to the bottom part "arising out of or related to the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust dated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, will you listen to the questions and answer them and help Mr. Stoelting and you. A. It's comparable to others. Q. The house next door sold for what? A. Six-hundred and this was three cottages for six-hundred. It may have been assessed. I'm not sure. Q. Do you know if an appraisal was done? A. That's what I meant. I don't remember. I wasn't there if it was. Q. Was that figure, the \$600,000, was that decided by you since you were the titleholder of the property?	3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you remember giving that release to Mr. Wojeski? A. No. (Exhibit 462 marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 462. It's called indemnity and hold harmless agreement for valuable consideration of receipt of which is hereby acknowledged. "We, David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith of Saratoga Springs, New York" and just skipping over the next phrase "agree to release indemnify defendant and hold harmless David Wojeski from any and all claims" and then jumping to the bottom part "arising out of or related to the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust dated August 2, 2004, including but not limited to any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, will you listen to the questions and answer them and help Mr. Stoelting and you. A. It's comparable to others. Q. The house next door sold for what? A. Six-hundred and this was three cottages for six-hundred. It may have been assessed. I'm not sure. Q. Do you know if an appraisal was done? A. That's what I meant. I don't remember. I wasn't there if it was. Q. Was that figure, the \$600,000, was that decided by you since you were the titleholder of the property? A. Yes.	3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you remember giving that release to Mr. Wojeski? A. No. (Exhibit 462 marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 462. It's called indemnity and hold harmless agreement for valuable consideration of receipt of which is hereby acknowledged. "We, David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith of Saratoga Springs, New York" and just skipping over the next phrase "agree to release indemnify defendant and hold harmless David Wojeski from any and all claims" and then jumping to the bottom part "arising out of or related to the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust dated August 2, 2004, including but not limited to any financial transactions, investments, obligations or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, will you listen to the questions and answer them and help Mr. Stoelting and you. A. It's comparable to others. Q. The house next door sold for what? A. Six-hundred and this was three cottages for six-hundred. It may have been assessed. I'm not sure. Q. Do you know if an appraisal was done? A. That's what I meant. I don't remember. I wasn't there if it was. Q. Was that figure, the \$600,000, was that decided by you since you were the titleholder of the property? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember and you had met	3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you remember giving that release to Mr. Wojeski? A. No. (Exhibit 462 marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 462. It's called indemnity and hold harmless agreement for valuable consideration of receipt of which is hereby acknowledged. "We, David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith of Saratoga Springs, New York" and just skipping over the next phrase "agree to release indemnify defendant and hold harmless David Wojeski from any and all claims" and then jumping to the bottom part "arising out of or related to the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust dated August 2, 2004, including but not limited to any financial transactions, investments, obligations or distributions and the potential tax consequences thereof
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, will you listen to the questions and answer them and help Mr. Stoelting and you. A. It's comparable to others. Q. The house next door sold for what? A. Six-hundred and this was three cottages for six-hundred. It may have been assessed. I'm not sure. Q. Do you know if an appraisal was done? A. That's what I meant. I don't remember. I wasn't there if it was. Q. Was that figure, the \$600,000, was that decided by you since you were the titleholder of the property? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember and you had met David Wojeski, right?	3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you remember giving that release to Mr. Wojeski? A. No. (Exhibit 462 marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 462. It's called indemnity and hold harmless agreement for valuable consideration of receipt of which is hereby acknowledged. "We, David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith of Saratoga Springs, New York" and just skipping over the next phrase "agree to release indemnify defendant and hold harmless David Wojeski from any and all claims" and then jumping to the bottom part "arising out of or related to the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust dated August 2, 2004, including but not limited to any financial transactions, investments, obligations or distributions and the potential tax consequences thereof relating to said trust, its donors and its beneficiaries
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, will you listen to the questions and answer them and help Mr. Stoelting and you. A. It's comparable to others. Q. The house next door sold for what? A. Six-hundred and this was three cottages for six-hundred. It may have been assessed. I'm not sure. Q. Do you know if an appraisal was done? A. That's what I meant. I don't remember. I wasn't there if it was. Q. Was that figure, the \$600,000, was that decided by you since you were the titleholder of the property? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember and you had met David Wojeski, right? A. Yes.	3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you remember giving that release to Mr. Wojeski? A. No. (Exhibit 462 marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 462. It's called indemnity and hold harmless agreement for valuable consideration of receipt of which is hereby acknowledged. "We, David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith of Saratoga Springs, New York" and just skipping over the next phrase "agree to release indemnify defendant and hold harmless David Wojeski from any and all claims" and then jumping to the bottom part "arising out of or related to the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust dated August 2, 2004, including but not limited to any financial transactions, investments, obligations or distributions and the potential tax consequences thereof relating to said trust, its donors and its beneficiaries and any and all financial institutions, third parties and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, will you listen to the questions and answer them and help Mr. Stoelting and you. A. It's comparable to others. Q. The house next door sold for what? A. Six-hundred and this was three cottages for six-hundred. It may have been assessed. I'm not sure. Q. Do you know if an appraisal was done? A. That's what I meant. I don't remember. I wasn't there if it was. Q. Was that figure, the \$600,000, was that decided by you since you were the titleholder of the property? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember and you had met David Wojeski, right? A. Yes. Q. And you had been to his office?	3 4 5 1 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you remember giving that release to Mr. Wojeski? A. No. (Exhibit 462 marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 462. It's called indemnity and hold harmless agreement for valuable consideration of receipt of which is hereby acknowledged. "We, David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith of Saratoga Springs, New York" and just skipping over the next phrase "agree to release indemnify defendant and hold harmless David Wojeski from any and all claims" and then jumping to the bottom part "arising out of or related to the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust dated August 2, 2004, including but not limited to any financial transactions, investments, obligations or distributions and the potential tax consequences thereof relating to said trust, its donors and its beneficiaries and any and all financial institutions, third parties and government or quasi-government authorities." Does that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	L. Smith Q. And how was the \$600,000 purchase price determined? A. I'm not sure of that but it was more than fair. I know that the place next door sold for MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, will you listen to the questions and answer them and help Mr. Stoelting and you. A. It's comparable to others. Q. The house next door sold for what? A. Six-hundred and this was three cottages for six-hundred. It may have been assessed. I'm not sure. Q. Do you know if an appraisal was done? A. That's what I meant. I don't remember. I wasn't there if it was. Q. Was that figure, the \$600,000, was that decided by you since you were the titleholder of the property? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember and you had met David Wojeski, right? A. Yes.	3 4 5 1 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	L. Smith agreement is, so no. Q. I'll show you in a minute but it's a piece of paper basically saying, "I promise not to sue you for anything that you might have done wrong." Do you remember giving that release to Mr. Wojeski? A. No. (Exhibit 462 marked for identification.) Q. Exhibit 462. It's called indemnity and hold harmless agreement for valuable consideration of receipt of which is hereby acknowledged. "We, David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith of Saratoga Springs, New York" and just skipping over the next phrase "agree to release indemnify defendant and hold harmless David Wojeski from any and all claims" and then jumping to the bottom part "arising out of or related to the David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust dated August 2, 2004, including but not limited to any financial transactions, investments, obligations or distributions and the potential tax consequences thereof relating to said trust, its donors and its beneficiaries and any and all financial institutions, third parties and

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 72 of 104

Page 77	Page 79
1 L. Smith	1 L. Smith
2 A. I see my signature so I signed it but I didn't	2 A. No. Actually I thought this was no. I see
3 when you talked about it I didn't remember it	3 now.
4 obviously.	4 Q. Do you see it says July 22nd?
5 Q. That is your signature?	5 A. Yes.
6 A. Mm-hmm. Yes.	6 Q. And he was appointed trustee after Urbelis
7 Q. And you put the date next to it, 7/22/10?	7 resigned, right?
8 A. Yes, I did.	8 A. Right.
9 Q. And that's the same date as the closing of the	9 Q. And did you understand yourself, "Why am I
10 sale?	10 signing this release now? Why didn't he ask for it when
11 A. Oh, it is? I don't know. Yes, I guess.	11 he was appointed?"
12 Q. And that's two days after your	12 A. No.
13 A. I don't know when.	13 Q. Did you have an understanding that something
14 Q. If you could look on the first page of the	14 happened that all of a sudden Wojeski wanted a release?
15 sale	15 A. No.
16 A. What?	16 Q. So your testimony is you have no you had no
17 Q. If you look on the first page, it says	17 understanding at the time of why you signed this?
18 July 22nd, right?	18 A. That is correct.
19 A. Yes.	19 Q. Do you remember who presented it to you for
20 Q. And that's the same day that you signed this	20 your signature?
21 release, correct?	21 A. No.
22 A. Mm-hmm. Yes.	22 Q. Did you sign it at the same time you signed
23 Q. And that's two days after your husband	23 the sale documents?
24 received the fax about the annuity agreement and then	A. I don't remember.
25 relayed it forward to Wojeski that we've established	25 Q. Did anyone explain to you what the indemnity
Page 78	Page 80
1 L. Smith	1 L. Smith
1 L. Smith 2 through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for	1 L. Smith 2 and hold harmless agreement meant?
 L. Smith through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for this release because Wojeski was concerned about the 	 L. Smith and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm
 L. Smith through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for this release because Wojeski was concerned about the annuity agreement? 	 L. Smith and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm 4 reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get
1L. Smith2through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for3this release because Wojeski was concerned about the4annuity agreement?5MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form.	 L. Smith and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get it.
1L. Smith2through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for3this release because Wojeski was concerned about the4annuity agreement?5MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form.6A. No, I don't think so.	 L. Smith and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get it. Q. I don't mean
 L. Smith through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for this release because Wojeski was concerned about the annuity agreement? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form. A. No, I don't think so. Q. Why do you think you signed a document 	 L. Smith and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get it. Q. I don't mean A. I know. Nobody explained it to me that I
 L. Smith through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for this release because Wojeski was concerned about the annuity agreement? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form. A. No, I don't think so. Q. Why do you think you signed a document releasing Wojeski from any and all claims, actions, 	 L. Smith and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get it. Q. I don't mean A. I know. Nobody explained it to me that I remember.
 L. Smith through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for this release because Wojeski was concerned about the annuity agreement? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form. A. No, I don't think so. Q. Why do you think you signed a document releasing Wojeski from any and all claims, actions, compensations, etcetera, arising out of or related to the 	 L. Smith and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get it. Q. I don't mean A. I know. Nobody explained it to me that I remember. Q. I understand that you can sit here today and
 L. Smith through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for this release because Wojeski was concerned about the annuity agreement? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form. A. No, I don't think so. Q. Why do you think you signed a document releasing Wojeski from any and all claims, actions, compensations, etcetera, arising out of or related to the David and Lynn Irrevocable Trust? 	 L. Smith and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get it. Q. I don't mean A. I know. Nobody explained it to me that I remember. Q. I understand that you can sit here today and read it and figure out what it means but my question is
 L. Smith through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for this release because Wojeski was concerned about the annuity agreement? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form. A. No, I don't think so. Q. Why do you think you signed a document releasing Wojeski from any and all claims, actions, compensations, etcetera, arising out of or related to the David and Lynn Irrevocable Trust? A. I thought it was just a routine thing that a 	 L. Smith and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get it. Q. I don't mean A. I know. Nobody explained it to me that I remember. Q. I understand that you can sit here today and read it and figure out what it means but my question is whether anyone said anything to you in July 2010 about
 L. Smith through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for this release because Wojeski was concerned about the annuity agreement? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form. A. No, I don't think so. Q. Why do you think you signed a document releasing Wojeski from any and all claims, actions, compensations, etcetera, arising out of or related to the David and Lynn Irrevocable Trust? A. I thought it was just a routine thing that a trustee has signed. I don't know. I'm not a lawyer. 	 L. Smith and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get it. Q. I don't mean A. I know. Nobody explained it to me that I remember. Q. I understand that you can sit here today and read it and figure out what it means but my question is whether anyone said anything to you in July 2010 about what the indemnity and hold harmless agreement meant?
 L. Smith through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for this release because Wojeski was concerned about the annuity agreement? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form. A. No, I don't think so. Q. Why do you think you signed a document releasing Wojeski from any and all claims, actions, compensations, etcetera, arising out of or related to the David and Lynn Irrevocable Trust? A. I thought it was just a routine thing that a trustee has signed. I don't know. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Why did you think that? 	 L. Smith and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get it. Q. I don't mean A. I know. Nobody explained it to me that I remember. Q. I understand that you can sit here today and read it and figure out what it means but my question is whether anyone said anything to you in July 2010 about what the indemnity and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone saying anything to me.
 L. Smith through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for this release because Wojeski was concerned about the annuity agreement? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form. A. No, I don't think so. Q. Why do you think you signed a document releasing Wojeski from any and all claims, actions, compensations, etcetera, arising out of or related to the David and Lynn Irrevocable Trust? A. I thought it was just a routine thing that a trustee has signed. I don't know. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Why did you think that? A. I don't know. That's what I'm thinking right 	 L. Smith and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get it. Q. I don't mean A. I know. Nobody explained it to me that I remember. Q. I understand that you can sit here today and read it and figure out what it means but my question is whether anyone said anything to you in July 2010 about what the indemnity and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone saying anything to me. I probably read it and then signed it. That's all I can
 L. Smith through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for this release because Wojeski was concerned about the annuity agreement? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form. A. No, I don't think so. Q. Why do you think you signed a document releasing Wojeski from any and all claims, actions, compensations, etcetera, arising out of or related to the David and Lynn Irrevocable Trust? A. I thought it was just a routine thing that a trustee has signed. I don't know. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Why did you think that? A. I don't know. That's what I'm thinking right now. I don't remember that day. 	 L. Smith and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get it. Q. I don't mean A. I know. Nobody explained it to me that I remember. Q. I understand that you can sit here today and read it and figure out what it means but my question is whether anyone said anything to you in July 2010 about what the indemnity and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone saying anything to me. I probably read it and then signed it. That's all I can
 L. Smith through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for this release because Wojeski was concerned about the annuity agreement? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form. A. No, I don't think so. Q. Why do you think you signed a document releasing Wojeski from any and all claims, actions, compensations, etcetera, arising out of or related to the David and Lynn Irrevocable Trust? A. I thought it was just a routine thing that a trustee has signed. I don't know. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Why did you think that? A. I don't know. That's what I'm thinking right now. I don't remember that day. Q. I'm sorry. Go ahead. 	 L. Smith and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get it. Q. I don't mean A. I know. Nobody explained it to me that I remember. Q. I understand that you can sit here today and read it and figure out what it means but my question is whether anyone said anything to you in July 2010 about what the indemnity and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone saying anything to me. I probably read it and then signed it. That's all I can say. Q. Do you remember when you read it before you
 L. Smith through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for this release because Wojeski was concerned about the annuity agreement? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form. A. No, I don't think so. Q. Why do you think you signed a document releasing Wojeski from any and all claims, actions, compensations, etcetera, arising out of or related to the David and Lynn Irrevocable Trust? A. I thought it was just a routine thing that a trustee has signed. I don't know. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Why did you think that? A. I don't know. That's what I'm thinking right now. I don't remember that day. Q. I'm sorry. Go ahead. A. I don't remember. I signed it but I don't 	 L. Smith and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get it. Q. I don't mean A. I know. Nobody explained it to me that I remember. Q. I understand that you can sit here today and read it and figure out what it means but my question is whether anyone said anything to you in July 2010 about what the indemnity and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone saying anything to me. I probably read it and then signed it. That's all I can say. Q. Do you remember when you read it before you
 L. Smith through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for this release because Wojeski was concerned about the annuity agreement? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form. A. No, I don't think so. Q. Why do you think you signed a document releasing Wojeski from any and all claims, actions, compensations, etcetera, arising out of or related to the David and Lynn Irrevocable Trust? A. I thought it was just a routine thing that a trustee has signed. I don't know. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Why did you think that? A. I don't know. That's what I'm thinking right now. I don't remember that day. Q. I'm sorry. Go ahead. A. I don't remember. I signed it but I don't remember that day. 	 L. Smith and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get it. Q. I don't mean A. I know. Nobody explained it to me that I remember. Q. I understand that you can sit here today and read it and figure out what it means but my question is whether anyone said anything to you in July 2010 about what the indemnity and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone saying anything to me. I probably read it and then signed it. That's all I can say. Q. Do you remember when you read it before you signed it whether you developed an understanding of what
 L. Smith through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for this release because Wojeski was concerned about the annuity agreement? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form. A. No, I don't think so. Q. Why do you think you signed a document releasing Wojeski from any and all claims, actions, compensations, etcetera, arising out of or related to the David and Lynn Irrevocable Trust? A. I thought it was just a routine thing that a trustee has signed. I don't know. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Why did you think that? A. I don't remember that day. Q. I'm sorry. Go ahead. A. I don't remember. I signed it but I don't remember that day. Q. Well do you remember David or Wojeski saying 	1L. Smith2and hold harmless agreement meant?3A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm4reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get5it.6Q. I don't mean7A. I know. Nobody explained it to me that I8remember.9Q. I understand that you can sit here today and10read it and figure out what it means but my question is11whether anyone said anything to you in July 2010 about12what the indemnity and hold harmless agreement meant?13A. I don't remember anyone saying anything to me.14I probably read it and then signed it. That's all I can15say.16Q. Do you remember when you read it before you17signed it whether you developed an understanding of what18it was?19MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, no one
 L. Smith through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for this release because Wojeski was concerned about the annuity agreement? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form. A. No, I don't think so. Q. Why do you think you signed a document releasing Wojeski from any and all claims, actions, compensations, etcetera, arising out of or related to the David and Lynn Irrevocable Trust? A. I thought it was just a routine thing that a trustee has signed. I don't know. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Why did you think that? A. I don't remember that day. Q. I'm sorry. Go ahead. A. I don't remember. I signed it but I don't remember that day. Q. Well do you remember David or Wojeski saying in substance that in view of the annuity agreement that 	1L. Smith2and hold harmless agreement meant?3A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm4reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get5it.6Q. I don't mean7A. I know. Nobody explained it to me that I8remember.9Q. I understand that you can sit here today and10read it and figure out what it means but my question is11whether anyone said anything to you in July 2010 about12what the indemnity and hold harmless agreement meant?13A. I don't remember anyone saying anything to me.14I probably read it and then signed it. That's all I can15say.16Q. Do you remember when you read it before you17signed it whether you developed an understanding of what18it was?19MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, no one20is interested in what you probably did.
 L. Smith through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for this release because Wojeski was concerned about the annuity agreement? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form. A. No, I don't think so. Q. Why do you think you signed a document releasing Wojeski from any and all claims, actions, compensations, etcetera, arising out of or related to the David and Lynn Irrevocable Trust? A. I thought it was just a routine thing that a trustee has signed. I don't know. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Why did you think that? A. I don't remember that day. Q. I'm sorry. Go ahead. A. I don't remember. I signed it but I don't remember that day. Q. Well do you remember David or Wojeski saying 	 L. Smith and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get it. Q. I don't mean A. I know. Nobody explained it to me that I remember. Q. I understand that you can sit here today and read it and figure out what it means but my question is whether anyone said anything to you in July 2010 about what the indemnity and hold harmless agreement meant? A. I don't remember anyone saying anything to me. I probably read it and then signed it. That's all I can say. Q. Do you remember when you read it before you signed it whether you developed an understanding of what it was? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, no one is interested in what you probably did.
 L. Smith through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for this release because Wojeski was concerned about the annuity agreement? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form. A. No, I don't think so. Q. Why do you think you signed a document releasing Wojeski from any and all claims, actions, compensations, etcetera, arising out of or related to the David and Lynn Irrevocable Trust? A. I thought it was just a routine thing that a trustee has signed. I don't know. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Why did you think that? A. I don't remember that day. Q. I'm sorry. Go ahead. A. I don't remember. I signed it but I don't remember that day. Q. Well do you remember David or Wojeski saying in substance that in view of the annuity agreement that 	1L. Smith2and hold harmless agreement meant?3A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm4reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get5it.6Q. I don't mean7A. I know. Nobody explained it to me that I8remember.9Q. I understand that you can sit here today and10read it and figure out what it means but my question is11whether anyone said anything to you in July 2010 about12what the indemnity and hold harmless agreement meant?13A. I don't remember anyone saying anything to me.14I probably read it and then signed it. That's all I can15say.16Q. Do you remember when you read it before you17signed it whether you developed an understanding of what18it was?19MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, no one20is interested in what you probably did.21Please listen to Mr. Stoelting's question. If
 L. Smith through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for this release because Wojeski was concerned about the annuity agreement? MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form. A. No, I don't think so. Q. Why do you think you signed a document releasing Wojeski from any and all claims, actions, compensations, etcetera, arising out of or related to the David and Lynn Irrevocable Trust? A. I thought it was just a routine thing that a trustee has signed. I don't know. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Why did you think that? A. I don't remember that day. Q. I'm sorry. Go ahead. A. I don't remember. I signed it but I don't remember that day. Q. Well do you remember David or Wojeski saying in substance that in view of the annuity agreement that he was concerned about his liability? A. No. 	1 L. Smith 2 and hold harmless agreement meant? 3 A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm 4 reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get 5 it. 6 Q. I don't mean 7 A. I know. Nobody explained it to me that I 8 remember. 9 Q. I understand that you can sit here today and 10 read it and figure out what it means but my question is 11 whether anyone said anything to you in July 2010 about 12 what the indemnity and hold harmless agreement meant? 13 A. I don't remember anyone saying anything to me. 14 I probably read it and then signed it. That's all I can 15 say. 16 Q. Do you remember when you read it before you 17 signed it whether you developed an understanding of what 18 it was? 19 MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, no one 20 is interested in what you probably did. 21 Please listen to Mr. Stoelting's question. If 22 you have a memory, relay that to him. Do not
1L. Smith2through Wojeski's declaration. So wasn't the reason for3this release because Wojeski was concerned about the4annuity agreement?5MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Object as to form.6A. No, I don't think so.7Q. Why do you think you signed a document8releasing Wojeski from any and all claims, actions,9compensations, etcetera, arising out of or related to the10David and Lynn Irrevocable Trust?11A. I thought it was just a routine thing that a12trustee has signed. I don't know. I'm not a lawyer.13Q. Why did you think that?14A. I don't know. That's what I'm thinking right15now. I don't remember that day.16Q. I'm sorry. Go ahead.17A. I don't remember. I signed it but I don't18remember that day.19Q. Well do you remember David or Wojeski saying20in substance that in view of the annuity agreement that21he was concerned about his liability?22A. No.23Q. Did you ask anyone why Wojeski didn't receive	1 L. Smith 2 and hold harmless agreement meant? 3 A. I don't remember anyone explaining it. I'm 4 reading it and I'm not that stupid. I pretty much get 5 it. 6 Q. I don't mean 7 A. I know. Nobody explained it to me that I 8 remember. 9 Q. I understand that you can sit here today and 10 read it and figure out what it means but my question is 11 whether anyone said anything to you in July 2010 about 12 what the indemnity and hold harmless agreement meant? 13 A. I don't remember anyone saying anything to me. 14 I probably read it and then signed it. That's all I can 15 say. 16 Q. Do you remember when you read it before you 17 signed it whether you developed an understanding of what 18 it was? 19 MR. FEATHERSTONHAUGH: Mrs. Smith, no one 20 is interested in what you probably did. 21 Please listen to Mr. Stoelting's question. If 22 you have a memory, relay that to him. Do not 23 guess or hypothesize what you did

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 74 of 104

STATEMENT OF SALE

Lynn Ann Smith to David Wojeski, Trustee

Dated: July 22, 2010

Village City or Town: Broadalbin County: Fulton State: New York Purchase Price . \$600,000.00 Insurance Adjustment s Fuel Oil Adjustment ... ----City Taxes (Adjusted) County Taxes (Adjusted) .. 2,136.62 Sewer Taxes (Adjusted). School Taxes (Adjusted) . 156.38 Total Amount Due Seller..... \$602.293.00 **Credits to Purchaser** Amount Paid Down \$150.000.00 First Mortgage s Interest From Second Morigage..... S Ş, Dallasta Dara

Schief S Dypenses (Assumed)	S2,415.00
***********************	S
Village Taxes (Assumed)	\$
City Taxes (Assumed)	\$
County Taxes (Assumed)	S
Local Assessment (Assumed)	S
School Taxes (Assumed)	S
#] = = y] }} }= +== + { = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	\$
Rents (Pro-rated)	S
a a way 1988 ya wa na ku	\$152,415.00
Balance Due	S

\$152,415.00 \$449,878.00

Expenses of Purchaser:

{WD030112.1}

~次

Expenses of Seller:

Total

Total

S3.360.50 See Attached

\$2.415.00 See Anached

EXHIBIT ENGAD 800-631 16-11 N 2



TR0000243

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 75 of 104

SNEERINGER MONAHAN PROVOST REDGRAVE TITLE AGENCY, INC.

	ALBANY/TROY 50 Chapel Street Albany, NY 12207 518-434-0127 Fax-434-9997	SARATOGA 36 Remsen Street Ballston Spa, NY 12020 518-885-8700 Fax-884-2564	HUDSON 420 Warren Sire Hudson, NY 121 518-828-4351 Fax-828-7494	534 Pleasant Valley, NY 845-471-5911	e 115
DATE: CLOSER:	Jaly 22, 2010	·	UNDERWRITER:	TITI First American Title Insurance	E NUMBER:
Purchaser(s):	DAVID WOJESKI; DAV	ID L. AND LYNN A. SMIT			
Seller(s):	LYNN ANN SMITH	•			
Applicant:	Featherstonhaugh Conway	A Civne, LLP			· ·
Premises: County: Falton	Broadalbi	• • • •	•	•	•
District.	Sc	ction: 121.7			· · ·
Premises: County: Falton	Broadalb	n, NY	•	•	
District	Sc	ction: 121.7			
Premises: County: Fulton	Broadalbi	in,NY		•	
District:	Se	ction: 121.7			
Purchase / Own Owner's Policy		00.00			•
ITEM		BC	RROWER	SELLER	LENDER
OWNER'S PO	LICY PREMIUM		2,269.00		
LOAN POLIC				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Loan Policy Eng					
		SUB-TOTAL	52.269.00	\$0.00	\$9.00
SEARCH CHA	RGES:				
Search - Title Se	the second s		250.00		
Tax Search - Co			165.00	I	
SERVICE FEE	<u>S:</u>			·	
Photocopies ADJUSTMENT		<u> </u>	10.00		
ADOUSTIMENT	1.35	SUB-TOTAL	5425.00	50.00	
· · ·	SUB-TOTAL-SM		\$2,694.80	50.00	<u>50.00</u> \$0.00
COUNTY REC RECORDING	INTY RECORDING FEE ORDING FEES: FULTO FEES:	S: FULTON			
	ing Fee (3 at \$55.50)	•	166.50	I	
TP-584 (3)				15.00	
NY State Transfi			·]	2,400.00	
	ce (1 at \$250/2 at \$125)	1	500.00		
	the month's branches	10.4.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1			
TOTALS	UB-TOTAL - RECORDI	NG CHARGES	\$666.50 \$3,360.50	52,415.00 32,415.00	<u>\$0.08</u> \$0.00

LOSER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ACCURACY OF ALL CHARGES

Tule costs for this transaction may include charges for certain services not specified in the TIRSA Rate Manual and are provided by SMPR Title Agency Inc at the request of your lender or allorney. The issuance of the title policy is not dependent upon the performance of such additional services.

If this is a refinance transaction within ten years, you may be entitled to a reduced premium. Contact this company immediately for details.

ļ

THIS INDENTURE	;
THIS INDENTURE Made the 22 day of July, Thousand and Ten	Two

Between

LYNN ANN SMITH, residing at Springs, New York 12866

State of New York	<u>}</u>
Connty of	} \$5.:
Recorded on the O'clock Liber of and examined.	day of A.D., 2010 at .M. in DEEDS at page
anu excelneu.	

. Saratega

Party of the first part, and

DAVID WOJESKI, as Trustee of the David L. and Lynn A Smith Irrevocable Trust with an address of East Greenbush, New York 12061

Party of the second part,

Witnesseth that the parties of the first part, in consideration of ONE AND NO/100 Dollars (\$1.00) lawful money of the United States, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the parties of the second part, do hereby grant and release unto the party of the second part, its heirs and assigns forever, all of the property described as follows:

All that tract or parcel of land situate in the Town of Broadalbin, County of Fulton and State of New York, described as follows:

Beginning at a point which is N. 65 deg. 41 min. W. about 75 feet, thence S. 52 deg. 43 min. W. 791.8 feet from a point in the division between lands herein described and lands now or formerly of Manchester to the south, and marked by an iron pin on the westerly margin of Lakeview Road; running from said point of beginning N. 37 deg. 27 min. W. 200 feet to a point; thence N. 52 deg. 43 min. E. 138.4 feet to a point; thence S. 37 deg. 27 min. E. 25 feet to a point; thence N. 52 deg. 43 min. E. 100 feet to a point; thence S. 37 deg. 16 min. E. 175 feet more or less, along the westerly margin of to a point; thence S. 52 deg. 43 min. W. 237.8 feet, more or less to the point or place of beginning.

Excepting and reserving from the aforesaid land any portion thereof as may lie within a shown on a map of lands of Samuel Betor, Town of Broadalbin, Fulton County, New York, dated May 19, 1939.

Together with a right of way in common with others, along the forty foot roadway known as a second extending from the public highway to the Sacandaga Reservoir, as shown on said map.

Being the same premises conveyed to Lynn Ann Smith by Lynn Laskevich Smith, a/k/a Lynn Ann Smith, as sole heir under the Last Will and Testament of Wasil Laskevich dated March 31, 1988 recorded July 25. 1989 in the Fulton County Clerk's Office in

Subject to all covenants, conditions, restrictions and easements of record affecting said premises.

Together with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of the party of the first part in and to said premises,

To have and to hold the premises herein granted unto the party of the second part, its heirs and assigns forever.

(WD030103.1)

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 77 of 104

And said Party of the First Part covenants as follows:

First, That the party of the first part is seized of the said premises in fee simple, and has good right to convey same;

Second, That the party of the second part shall quietly enjoy the said premises;

Third, That said Party of the First Part will forever Warrant the title to said premises.

Fourth, That, in Compliance with Sec. 13 of the Lien Law, the grantor will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund to be applied first for the purpose of paying the cost of the improvement and will apply the same first to the payment of the cost of the improvement before using any part of the total of the same for any other purpose.

In Witness Whereof, the party of the first part has hereunto set its hand and seal the day and year first above written.

In The Presence of

L.S.

STATE OF NEW YORK

COUNTY OF ()) is ss.: on the main day of July, 2010, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Lynn Ann Smith personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same in her capacity, and that by her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

\$5.1

- W Public-State of New York arv

SHEPHEN L WILEY Nobay Public, State of New York Destilled in Alberty County Commission Expines October 31, 24

Tax Billing Address:

East Greenbush, New York 12061

DEED

WARRANTY WITH LIEN COVENANT

LINN ANN SMITH

ro

Tax Map No .:

DAVID WOJESKI, as Trustee of The David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust

RECORD AND RETURN	S BY M	IL 20:		
Stephen J. Wiley, Featherstonhaugh, 99 Pine Street Albany, NY 12207 (518)_436-0786	Esg. Wiley		LLP.	

(WD030103.1)

TR0000290

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 78 of 104

	THIS INDENTURE	State of New York County of)) \$8.1	•.
	· ·			
· · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			*********
		· · · ·		
		н. Н		•
	· ·			
		· ·	. •	

Made the day of July, Two Thousand and Ten	Recorded on the O'clock Liber of and examined.	day of A.D., 2010 at .N. in DEEDS at page
Between		Clerk
LYNN ANN SMITH, residing at Springs, New York , 12866		. Saratoga

Party of the first part, and

DAVID WOJESKI, as Trustee of the David L. and Lynn A Smith Irrevocable Trust with an address of East Greenbush, New York 12061

Party of the second part,

Witnesseth that the parties of the first part, in consideration of ONE AND NO/100 Dollars (\$1.00) lawful money of the United States, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the parties of the second part, do hereby grant and release unto the party of the second part, its heirs and assigns forever, all of the property described as follows:

All that tract or parcel of land, situate in the Town of Broadalbin, County of Fulton and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

Commencing at the most easterly corner of the parcel of land heretofore conveyed by Samuel A. Betor to Wasil Lasevich, on the of the parties of the second part hereto, by Warranty Deed dated May 22, 1945 and recorded in Book 298 of Deeds at page 149, said point of heginning being also the most southerly corner of the parcel of land being conveyed concurrently herewith by the Executors of Samuel A. Betor, deceased, to Delbert Galusha and Ireae Galusha, his wife, and running thence from said point of beginning in a southwesterly direction along said Laskevich parcel Bighty (80) feet more or less to the boundary line of Lands of Samuel A. Betor as marked by a stone wall and as shown upon Map of Lands of Samuel A. Betor as more fully described hereinafter; running thence south 38 deg. 07 min. east along said boundary line as shown on said map to the point of intersection of the southeast line of Lot No. 5 as shown on said map if the same were extended southwesterly direction along said extended southeast line of Lot No. 5 and along the southeast line of Lot No. 5 to the west side of the Forty (40) foot roadway as shown on said map; thence in a northwesterly direction along the west side of said Forty (40) foot roadway to said parcel begin conveyed concurrently herewith the said of the forty (40) foot roadway as shown on said said Forty (40) foot roadway to said parcel begin conveyed concurrently herewith to said Galusha; running thence in a southwesterly direction along said Galusha parcel to the point and place of beginning.

Together with a right of way in common with others along the readway Forty (40) feet in width extending from the Public Highway to Sacandaga Reservoir lands as shown on Map of Land of Samuel Betor, Town of Breadalbin, Fulton County, New York, prepared by J.E. Carroll under date of May 19, 1939 and filed January 12, 1949 in the Fulton County Clerk's Office in

Excepting and reserving the lands heretofore conveyed by Wasil Laskevich and Frances A. Laskevich, his wife to Anthony Spuzzy and Madeline Spuzzy by deed dated September 21. 1951 and recorded in the Fulton County Clerk's Office in

Being the same premises conveyed to Lynn Ann Smith by Lynn Laskevich Smith, a/k/a Lynn Ann Smith, as sole heir under the Last Will and Testament of Wasil Laskevich dated March 31, 1988 recorded July 25, 1989 in the Fulton County Clerk's Office in

Subject to all covenants, conditions, restrictions and easements of record affecting said premises.

{WD030108.1}

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 79 of 104

Together with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of the party of the first part in and to said premises,

To have and to hold the premises herein granted unto the party of the second part, its heirs and assigns forever.

And said Party of the First Part covenants as follows:

First, That the party of the first part is seized of the said premises in fee simple, and has good right to convey same;

Second, That the party of the second part shall quietly enjoy the said premises;

Third, That said Party of the First Part will forever Warrant the title to said premises.

Fourth, That, in Compliance with Sec. 13 of the Lien Law, the grantor will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund to be applied first for the purpose of paying the cost of the improvement and will apply the same first to the payment of the cost of the improvement before using any part of the total of the same for any other purpose.

In Witness Whereof, the party of the first part has herennto set its hand and seal the day and year first above written.

In The Presence of

STATE OF NEW YORK : COUNTY OF HIMM :

On the day of July, 2010, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Lynn Ann Smith personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same in her capacity, and that by her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

ss.:

of New York áte

Nolary Public, Slaiv of New V Qualities in Albasy Count Commission Expires Delater 31,

Tax Map No.: _____ Tax Billing Address:

East Greenbush, New York 12061

DEED WARRANTY WITH LIEN COVENANT

LYNN ANN SMITH

то

DAVID WOJESKI, as Trustee of The David L. and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust

> RECORD AND RESTORE BY PAIL TO: Stephen 1. Niley, Esg. Fostherstonhaugh, Wiley & Clyne, LLP 99 Fine Street Albany, NY 12207 (518) 436-0786

(WD030108.1)

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 80 of 104

THIS INDENTURE,

Made the 2214 day of July, Two Thousand and Ten

Between

LYNN ANN SMITH, residing at Springs, New York 12866

State of New York	} .
County of	} === :
Recorded on the	day of A_D., 2010 at .M. in
O'clock Liber of and examined.	.M. in DEEDS at page
•	Clerk

Party of the first part, and

Saratoga

DAVID WQJESKI, as Trustee of the David L. and Lynn A Smith Irrevocable Trust with an address of East Greenbush, New York 12061

Party of the second part,

Witnesseth that the parties of the first part, in consideration of ONE AND NO/100 Dollars (\$1.00) lawful money of the United States, and other good and valuable consideration paid by the parties of the second part, do hereby grant and release unto the party of the second part, its heirs and assigns forever, all of the property described as follows:

All that tract or parcel of land, situate in the Town of Broadalbin, County of Fulton and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at the northwesterly corner of property, now or formerly, owned by one Delbert A. Galusha, on the southerly boundary line of property of the Hudson River Regulating District, and running thence in a Southwesterly direction for a distance of Eighty (80) feet more or less; thence running in a Southeasterly direction for a distance of One Hundred (100) feet, thence running in a Northeasterly direction for a distance of Eighty (80) feet, more or less, to property of Galusha; thence running in a Northwesterly direction, along property of Galusha for a distance of One Hundred (100) feet, the place of beginning.

With the right to use the existing right of way, as now laid out.

Being the same premises conveyed to Lynn Ann Smith by Lynn Laskevich Smith, a/k/a Lynn Ann Smith, as sole heir under the Last Will and Testament of Wasil Laskevich dated March 31, 1988 recorded July 25, 1989 in the Fulton County Clerk's Office in

Subject to all covenants, conditions, restrictions and easements of record affecting said premises.

Together with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of the party of the first part in and to said premises,

To have and to hold the premises herein granted unto the party of the second part, its heirs and assigns forever.

And said Party of the First Part covenants as follows:

First, That the party of the first part is seized of the said premises in fee simple, and has good right to convey same;

Second, That the party of the second part shall quietly enjoy the said premises;

Third, That said Party of the First Part will forever Warrant

(WD030109.1)

the title to said premises.

Fourth, That, in Compliance with Sec. 13 of the Lien Law, the grantor will' receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund to be applied first for the purpose of paying the cost of the improvement and will apply the same first to the payment of the cost of the improvement before using any part of the total of the same for any other purpose.

In Witness Whereof, the party of the first part has herewato set its hand and seal the day and year first above written.

In The Presence of

for And Smith L.S.

STATE OF NEW YORK 1 ban 9 6S.: COUNTY OF ///

On the 2 day of July, 2010, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared Lynn Ann Smith personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that she executed the same in her capacity, and that by her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

Public-State of New York SIPHENI WILY Notar Phote, Sale of New Tak Guralind in Albany Coustry Notert County County October 31

Tax Map No.: ____

Tax Billing Address: East Greenbush, New York 12061

DEED

WARRANTY WITH LIEN COVENANT

LYNN ANN SMITH

TO

DAVID WOJESKI, as Trustee of The David L. and Lyan A. Smith Irrevocable Trust

RECORD AND ESTORN BY MALL TO:	
Stephen J. Wiley, Esq. Featherstonhaugh, Wiley & Clyne, 99 Pine Streat	
restnerstonnaugh, wiley & Clyne,	TTT P
Albany, NY 12207	
Albany, NY 12207 (518: 436-0786	

(WD030109.1)

TR0000294

Indemnity and Hold Harmless Agreement

1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 - 1999 -

For valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, we, David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith of Saratoga Springs, New York, on behalf of ourselves and our heirs, devisees and assigns, jointly and severally hereby agree to release, indemnify, defend and hold harmless David Wojeski of Saratoga Springs East Greenbush, New York, individually and as Trustee of the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust dated August 4, 2004, of and from any and all claims, actions, compensation, obligations, tax assessments, liabilities, demands, contracts, agreements, judgments, at law and in equity, whether in existence now or which may accrue in the future, arising out of or related to the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust dated August 2, 2004, including but not limited to, any financial transactions, investments, obligations or distributions, and the potential tax consequences thereof, relating to said Trust, its Donors and its beneficiaries, and any and all financial institutions, third parties and government or quasi-government authorities.

1/2/20 David L. Smith Date

Lynn A. Smith Date

EXHIBIT

EXHIBIT

TR0000242

Page 1		Page 3
Page 1	1 L. Smith	Page 3
2 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	2	
3 NORTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	INDEX 3	
	EXAMINATIONS	
5 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, 6 Plaintiff,	4 Page	
7 -vs- 10 Civ. 457 (GLS/DRH)	5 LAUREN SMITH 6 Examination by MR. NEWVILLE 6	
8 McGINN, SMITH & CO., INC.,	7	
McGINN, SMITH ADVISORS, LLC,	8 EXHIBITS	
9 McGINN, SMITH CAPITAL HOLDINGS CORP.,	9 No. Description Page	
FIRST ADVISORY INCOME NOTES, LLC,	10	
10 FIRST EXCELSIOR INCOME NOTES, LLC, FIRST INDEPENDENT INCOME NOTES, LLC,	409 Plaintiff's first request for 9	
11 THIRD ALBANY INCOME NOTES, LLC,	11 production of documents for defendant Lauren T. Smith	
TIMOTHY M. McGINN, DAVID L. SMITH,	12 dated September 14, 2010	
12 LYNN A. SMITH, GEOFFREY R. SMITH,	13 410 RMR Wealth Management account 34	
Individually and as Trustee of the David L.	statement for Lauren T. Smith 14 from the time period June 6, 2010	
13 and Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable Trust U/A 8/04/04,	to June 30, 2010	
LAUREN T. SMITH, and NANCY McGINN, 14	15	
Defendants,	411 Five-page document containing 52 16 fax or e-mail attachment	
15	17 412 One-page e-mail from Lauren Smith 53	
LYNN A. SMITH, and	to David Wojeski dated July 12, 2010 18	
16 NANCY McGINN,	413 Bank account documents 73	
17 Relief Defendants, and	19	
18 GEOFFREY R. SMITH, Trustee of the David L. And Lynn A. Smith Irrevocable	414 Three pages of documents 75 20 containing some check disbursement	
19 Trust U/A 8/04/04,	inquiry, another document and an	
20 Intervenor.	21 e-mail from Brian Mayer to	
21 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Francine Kurtz dated May 6, 2010 22	
22	415 Canceled checks 76	
23 24	23	
25	24 25	
Dana 2		D
Page 2	1 I Smith	Page 4
1 L. Smith	1 L. Smith 2 416	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2	2 416 statements and an e-mail	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH,	2 416	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 4 held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York,	 2 416 statements and an e-mail 3 requesting statements from 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 4 held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, 5 on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA,	 2 416 statements and an e-mail 3 requesting statements from 4 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 4 held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, 5 on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA,	 2 416 statements and an e-mail 3 requesting statements from 4 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 4 held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, 5 on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, 6 Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for	 2 416 3 statements and an e-mail 3 requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 4 held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, 5 on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, 6 Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for 7 the State of New York.	 2 416 3 statements and an e-mail 3 requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2	 2 416 3 statements and an e-mail 3 requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 7 418 One-page e-mail dated 90 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 4 held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, 5 on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, 6 Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for 7 the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES:	 2 416 3 statements and an e-mail 3 requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 4 held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, 5 on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, 6 Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for 7 the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law	 2 416 3 statements and an e-mail 3 requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 7 418 One-page e-mail dated 90 July 25, 2011 from Lauren Smith to 8 PRabinovich@rmrwm.com 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 4 held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, 5 on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, 6 Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for 7 the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400	 2 416 3 statements and an e-mail 3 requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 7 418 One-page e-mail dated 90 July 25, 2011 from Lauren Smith to 8 PRabinovich@rmrwm.com 9 10 REQUESTS 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 4 held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, 5 on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, 6 Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for 7 the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281	 2 416 3 statements and an e-mail 3 requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 7 418 One-page e-mail dated 90 July 25, 2011 from Lauren Smith to 8 PRabinovich@rmrwm.com 9 10 R E Q U E S T S 11 Page 79, Line 20 through Page 80, Line 5: 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 4 held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, 5 on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, 6 Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for 7 the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: JOSHUA M. NEWVILLE, ESQ.	 2 416 3 statements and an e-mail 3 requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 7 418 One-page e-mail dated 90 July 25, 2011 from Lauren Smith to 8 PRabinovich@rmrwm.com 9 10 REQUESTS 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 4 held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, 5 on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, 6 Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for 7 the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: JOSHUA M. NEWVILLE, ESQ. BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ.	 2 416 3 statements and an e-mail 3 requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 7 418 One-page e-mail dated 90 July 25, 2011 from Lauren Smith to 8 PRabinovich@rmrwm.com 9 10 R E Q U E S T S 11 Page 79, Line 20 through Page 80, Line 5: 12 Q. Do you know where the statement for the period 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 4 held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, 5 on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, 6 Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for 7 the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: JOSHUA M. NEWVILLE, ESQ. BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. 14	 2 416 3 statements and an e-mail 3 requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 7 418 One-page e-mail dated 90 July 25, 2011 from Lauren Smith to 8 PRabinovich@rmrwm.com 9 10 R E Q U E S T S 11 Page 79, Line 20 through Page 80, Line 5: 12 Q. Do you know where the statement for the period of May 13, 2010 to June 10, 2010 time period is? 13 A. I do not. I was just print, print, print. I may have skipped over one. I can provide that to you. 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 4 held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, 5 on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, 6 Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for 7 the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: JOSHUA M. NEWVILLE, ESQ. BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. 14 15 15 Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith:	 2 416 statements and an e-mail requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 7 418 One-page e-mail dated 90 July 25, 2011 from Lauren Smith to 8 PRabinovich@rmrwm.com 9 10 R E Q U E S T S 11 Page 79, Line 20 through Page 80, Line 5: 12 Q. Do you know where the statement for the period of May 13, 2010 to June 10, 2010 time period is? 13 A. I do not. I was just print, print, print. I may have skipped over one. I can provide that to you. 14 If you need me to go online right now I can do it. 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 4 held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, 5 on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, 6 Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for 7 the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: JOSHUA M. NEWVILLE, ESQ. BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. 14 15 15 Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: 16 FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP	 2 416 3 statements and an e-mail 3 requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 7 418 One-page e-mail dated 90 July 25, 2011 from Lauren Smith to 8 PRabinovich@rmrwm.com 9 10 R E Q U E S T S 11 Page 79, Line 20 through Page 80, Line 5: 12 Q. Do you know where the statement for the period of May 13, 2010 to June 10, 2010 time period is? 13 A. I do not. I was just print, print, print. I may have skipped over one. I can provide that to you. 14 If you need me to go online right now I can do it. MR. ELY: May what? 	Page 4
 L. Smith EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: JOSHUA M. NEWVILLE, ESQ. BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 	 2 416 statements and an e-mail requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 7 418 One-page e-mail dated 90 July 25, 2011 from Lauren Smith to 8 PRabinovich@rmrwm.com 9 10 R E Q U E S T S 11 Page 79, Line 20 through Page 80, Line 5: 12 Q. Do you know where the statement for the period of May 13, 2010 to June 10, 2010 time period is? 13 A. I do not. I was just print, print, print. I may have skipped over one. I can provide that to you. 14 If you need me to go online right now I can do it. 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 2 3 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 4 held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, 5 on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, 6 Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for 7 the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: JOSHUA M. NEWVILLE, ESQ. BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. 14 15 15 Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: 16 FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 17 99 Pine Street	 2 416 3 statements and an e-mail 3 requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 7 418 One-page e-mail dated 90 July 25, 2011 from Lauren Smith to 8 PRabinovich@rmrwm.com 9 10 R E Q U E S T S 11 Page 79, Line 20 through Page 80, Line 5: 12 Q. Do you know where the statement for the period of May 13, 2010 to June 10, 2010 time period is? 13 A. I do not. I was just print, print. I may have skipped over one. I can provide that to you. 14 If you need me to go online right now I can do it. MR. ELY: May what? 15 MR. NEWVILLE: May 13 to June 10, 2010. Q. I just ask you work with your counsel to 16 provide that to us. 	Page 4
 L. Smith EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: JOSHUA M. NEWVILLE, ESQ. BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 	 2 416 3 statements and an e-mail 3 requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 7 418 One-page e-mail dated 90 July 25, 2011 from Lauren Smith to 8 PRabinovich@rmrwm.com 9 10 R E Q U E S T S 11 Page 79, Line 20 through Page 80, Line 5: 12 Q. Do you know where the statement for the period of May 13, 2010 to June 10, 2010 time period is? 13 A. I do not. I was just print, print, print. I may have skipped over one. I can provide that to you. 14 If you need me to go online right now I can do it. MR. ELY: May what? 15 MR. NEWVILLE: May 13 to June 10, 2010. Q. I just ask you work with your counsel to 16 provide that to us. A. Of course. 	Page 4
 L. Smith EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: JOSHUA M. NEWVILLE, ESQ. BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 9 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 	 2 416 3 statements and an e-mail 3 requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 7 418 One-page e-mail dated 90 July 25, 2011 from Lauren Smith to 8 PRabinovich@rmrwm.com 9 10 R E Q U E S T S 11 Page 79, Line 20 through Page 80, Line 5: 12 Q. Do you know where the statement for the period of May 13, 2010 to June 10, 2010 time period is? 13 A. I do not. I was just print, print, print. I may have skipped over one. I can provide that to you. 14 If you need me to go online right now I can do it. MR. ELY: May what? 15 MR. NEWVILLE: May 13 to June 10, 2010. Q. I just ask you work with your counsel to 16 provide that to us. A. Of course. 	Page 4
 L. Smith EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: JOSHUA M. NEWVILLE, ESQ. BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 	 2 416 3 statements and an e-mail 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 7 418 One-page e-mail dated 90 July 25, 2011 from Lauren Smith to 8 PRabinovich@rmrwm.com 9 10 R E Q U E S T S 11 Page 79, Line 20 through Page 80, Line 5: 12 Q. Do you know where the statement for the period of May 13, 2010 to June 10, 2010 time period is? 13 A. I do not. I was just print, print. I may have skipped over one. I can provide that to you. 14 If you need me to go online right now I can do it. MR. ELY: May what? 15 MR. NEWVILLE: May 13 to June 10, 2010. Q. I just ask you work with your counsel to 16 provide that to us. A. Of course. 17 	Page 4
 L. Smith EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for the State of New York. APPEARANCES: Attorneys for Plaintiff: SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 BY: JOSHUA M. NEWVILLE, ESQ. BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. Attorneys at Law Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 	 2 416 3 statements and an e-mail 3 requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 7 418 One-page e-mail dated 90 July 25, 2011 from Lauren Smith to 8 PRabinovich@rmrwm.com 9 10 R E Q U E S T S 11 Page 79, Line 20 through Page 80, Line 5: 12 Q. Do you know where the statement for the period of May 13, 2010 to June 10, 2010 time period is? 13 A. I do not. I was just print, print, print. I may have skipped over one. I can provide that to you. 14 If you need me to go online right now I can do it. MR. ELY: May what? 15 MR. NEWVILLE: May 13 to June 10, 2010. Q. I just ask you work with your counsel to 16 provide that to us. A. Of course. 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 4 held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, 5 on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, 6 Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for 7 the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: JOSHUA M. NEWVILLE, ESQ. BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. 14 15 15 Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: 16 FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 17 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 18 BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 19 20 21	 2 416 statements and an e-mail requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 7 418 One-page e-mail dated 90 July 25, 2011 from Lauren Smith to 8 PRabinovich@rmrwm.com 9 10 R E Q U E S T S 11 Page 79, Line 20 through Page 80, Line 5: 12 Q. Do you know where the statement for the period of May 13, 2010 to June 10, 2010 time period is? 13 A. I do not. I was just print, print, print. I may have skipped over one. I can provide that to you. 14 If you need me to go online right now I can do it. MR. ELY: May what? 15 MR. NEWVILLE: May 13 to June 10, 2010. Q. I just ask you work with your counsel to 16 provide that to us. A. Of course. 17 18 19 20 21 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 4 held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, 5 on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, 6 Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for 7 the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: JOSHUA M. NEWVILLE, ESQ. BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. 14 15 15 Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: 16 FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 17 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 18 BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 19 20 21 22	 2 416 statements and an e-mail requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 7 418 One-page e-mail dated 90 July 25, 2011 from Lauren Smith to 8 PRabinovich@rmrwm.com 9 10 R E Q U E S T S 11 Page 79, Line 20 through Page 80, Line 5: 12 Q. Do you know where the statement for the period of May 13, 2010 to June 10, 2010 time period is? 13 A. I do not. I was just print, print, print. I may have skipped over one. I can provide that to you. 14 If you need me to go online right now I can do it. MR. ELY: May what? 15 MR. NEWVILLE: May 13 to June 10, 2010. Q. I just ask you work with your counsel to 16 provide that to us. A. Of course. 17 18 19 20 21 22 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 4 held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, 5 on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, 6 Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for 7 the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 12 3 13 BY: JOSHUA M. NEWVILLE, ESQ. BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. 14 15 Attorneys of Defendant Lauren Smith: 16 FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 17 17 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 18 BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 19 20 21 22 23 3	 2 416 statements and an e-mail requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 7 418 One-page e-mail dated 90 July 25, 2011 from Lauren Smith to 8 PRabinovich@rmrwm.com 9 10 R E Q U E S T S 11 Page 79, Line 20 through Page 80, Line 5: 12 Q. Do you know where the statement for the period of May 13, 2010 to June 10, 2010 time period is? 13 A. I do not. I was just print, print, print. I may have skipped over one. I can provide that to you. 14 If you need me to go online right now I can do it. MR. ELY: May what? 15 MR. NEWVILLE: May 13 to June 10, 2010. Q. I just ask you work with your counsel to 16 provide that to us. A. Of course. 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	Page 4
1 L. Smith 3 EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of LAUREN SMITH, 4 held at Phillips Lytle, LLC, Albany, New York, 5 on November 28, 2011 before NORA B. LAMICA, 6 Court Reporter and Notary Public in and for 7 the State of New York. 8 9 9 APPEARANCES: 10 Attorneys for Plaintiff: 11 SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Attorneys at Law 12 3 World Financial Center, Room 400 New York, New York 10281 13 BY: JOSHUA M. NEWVILLE, ESQ. BY: DAVID STOELTING, ESQ. 14 15 15 Attorneys for Defendant Lauren Smith: 16 FEATHERSTONHAUGH, WILEY & CLYNE, LLP Attorneys at Law 17 99 Pine Street Albany, New York 12207 18 BY: SCOTT J. ELY, ESQ. 19 20 21 22	 2 416 statements and an e-mail requesting statements from 4 417 Copies of canceled checks from 83 5 the David L. Smith and Lynn A. Smith account made out 6 to Lauren T. Smith 7 418 One-page e-mail dated 90 July 25, 2011 from Lauren Smith to 8 PRabinovich@rmrwm.com 9 10 R E Q U E S T S 11 Page 79, Line 20 through Page 80, Line 5: 12 Q. Do you know where the statement for the period of May 13, 2010 to June 10, 2010 time period is? 13 A. I do not. I was just print, print, print. I may have skipped over one. I can provide that to you. 14 If you need me to go online right now I can do it. MR. ELY: May what? 15 MR. NEWVILLE: May 13 to June 10, 2010. Q. I just ask you work with your counsel to 16 provide that to us. A. Of course. 17 18 19 20 21 22 	Page 4

Page 85	Page 87
1 L. Smith	1 L. Smith
2 A. Yes.	2 also gave your brother Geoff a gift in the amount of
3 Q. A number of \$1,000 checks there, correct?	3 \$10,000?
4 A. Yes.	4 A. I don't know.
5 Q. And I'm just curious why you wouldn't take a	5 Q. Geoff didn't get married, did he?
6 distribution from the trust for that kind of money?	6 A. No, he did not.
7 A. The distribution from the trust the trust	7 Q. I think we discussed this before, but after
8 was setup. I didn't know I had access to the money. The	8 the SEC filed its lawsuit you were aware that your
9 trust had been setup for my future. If I'm a little	9 parents assets had been frozen, correct?
10 short on rent I feel I can ask my mom and my family for	10 A. Yes.
11 some support, for some help without digging into money	11 Q. You're aware that their documents had been
12 that is suppose to be set aside for later in my life.	12 seized by the FBI?
13 Q. Again we've got additional checks from	13 A. Yes.
14 February, March, April, May and June of 2008 in the	14 Q. Were you in New York at all during the time
15 amount of \$1,000. Do you see that?	15 that occurred?
16 A. Mm-hmm.	16 MR. ELY: Is this the first time they
17 Q. In addition another \$1,000 check in December	17 froze or the second time?
18 of '08, a \$2,000 check in March of '09, a \$2,200 check in	18 MR. NEWVILLE: When the documents were
19 May of '09. Do you see those?	19 seized by the FBI.
20 A. Yes.	20 A. No, I was not here.
21 Q. How would you describe these additional	21 Q. You're aware that your parents were undergoing
22 checks?	22 some serious financial difficulties as a result of the
A. They were still money to help pay my rent.	23 asset freeze, weren't you?
24 Q. Did you provide anything in return for the	24 A. Yes.
25 checks that are referenced in Exhibit 417?	25 Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done
Page 86	Page 88
1 L. Smith	1 L. Smith
1 L. Smith 2 A. No.	1 L. Smith 2 in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were
1 L. Smith 2 A. No. 3 Q. These were gifts to you?	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not?
1 L. Smith 2 A. No. 3 Q. These were gifts to you? 4 A. Yes.	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes.
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you received over the 2006 to 2009 time period from your 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done to attempt to release your mother's stock account from
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you received over the 2006 to 2009 time period from your 7 parents as gifts? 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done to attempt to release your mother's stock account from the asset freeze, were you not?
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you received over the 2006 to 2009 time period from your parents as gifts? A. I don't know. If you would like to add these, 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done to attempt to release your mother's stock account from the asset freeze, were you not? A. I do not know.
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you received over the 2006 to 2009 time period from your parents as gifts? A. I don't know. If you would like to add these, be my guest. 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done to attempt to release your mother's stock account from the asset freeze, were you not? A. I do not know. Q. You were aware that it was very important to
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you received over the 2006 to 2009 time period from your parents as gifts? A. I don't know. If you would like to add these, be my guest. Q. Did you receive any funds from your parents 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done to attempt to release your mother's stock account from the asset freeze, were you not? A. I do not know. Q. You were aware that it was very important to your parents to release the trust assets from the asset
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you received over the 2006 to 2009 time period from your parents as gifts? A. I don't know. If you would like to add these, be my guest. Q. Did you receive any funds from your parents during the 2010 time period? 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done to attempt to release your mother's stock account from the asset freeze, were you not? A. I do not know. Q. You were aware that it was very important to your parents to release the trust assets from the asset freeze in order to help them pay their living expenses,
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you received over the 2006 to 2009 time period from your parents as gifts? A. I don't know. If you would like to add these, be my guest. Q. Did you receive any funds from your parents during the 2010 time period? A. No. I don't recall. 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done to attempt to release your mother's stock account from the asset freeze, were you not? A. I do not know. Q. You were aware that it was very important to your parents to release the trust assets from the asset freeze in order to help them pay their living expenses, weren't you?
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you received over the 2006 to 2009 time period from your parents as gifts? A. I don't know. If you would like to add these, be my guest. Q. Did you receive any funds from your parents during the 2010 time period? A. No. I don't recall. Q. After the SEC filed its lawsuit at any point 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done to attempt to release your mother's stock account from the asset freeze, were you not? A. I do not know. Q. You were aware that it was very important to your parents to release the trust assets from the asset freeze in order to help them pay their living expenses, weren't you? A. I do not know.
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you 6 received over the 2006 to 2009 time period from your 7 parents as gifts? A. I don't know. If you would like to add these, 9 be my guest. Q. Did you receive any funds from your parents 11 during the 2010 time period? A. No. I don't recall. Q. After the SEC filed its lawsuit at any point 14 in time up until today do you recall any gifts from your 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done to attempt to release your mother's stock account from the asset freeze, were you not? A. I do not know. Q. You were aware that it was very important to your parents to release the trust assets from the asset freeze in order to help them pay their living expenses, weren't you? A. I do not know. Q. You're aware that your parents had substantial
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you received over the 2006 to 2009 time period from your parents as gifts? A. I don't know. If you would like to add these, be my guest. Q. Did you receive any funds from your parents during the 2010 time period? A. No. I don't recall. Q. After the SEC filed its lawsuit at any point in time up until today do you recall any gifts from your 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done to attempt to release your mother's stock account from the asset freeze, were you not? A. I do not know. Q. You were aware that it was very important to your parents to release the trust assets from the asset freeze in order to help them pay their living expenses, weren't you? A. I do not know. Q. You're aware that your parents had substantial living expenses during that period of time they were not
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you received over the 2006 to 2009 time period from your parents as gifts? A. I don't know. If you would like to add these, 9 be my guest. Q. Did you receive any funds from your parents 11 during the 2010 time period? A. No. I don't recall. Q. After the SEC filed its lawsuit at any point in time up until today do you recall any gifts from your parents? A. No. 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done to attempt to release your mother's stock account from the asset freeze, were you not? A. I do not know. Q. You were aware that it was very important to your parents to release the trust assets from the asset freeze in order to help them pay their living expenses, weren't you? A. I do not know. Q. You're aware that your parents had substantial living expenses during that period of time they were not able to pay, correct?
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you received over the 2006 to 2009 time period from your parents as gifts? A. I don't know. If you would like to add these, be my guest. Q. Did you receive any funds from your parents during the 2010 time period? A. No. I don't recall. Q. After the SEC filed its lawsuit at any point in time up until today do you recall any gifts from your parents? A. No. Q. Do you recall whether your mother gave you a 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done to attempt to release your mother's stock account from the asset freeze, were you not? A. I do not know. Q. You were aware that it was very important to your parents to release the trust assets from the asset freeze in order to help them pay their living expenses, weren't you? A. I do not know. Q. You're aware that your parents had substantial living expenses during that period of time they were not able to pay, correct? A. Correct.
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you received over the 2006 to 2009 time period from your parents as gifts? A. I don't know. If you would like to add these, be my guest. Q. Did you receive any funds from your parents during the 2010 time period? A. No. I don't recall. Q. After the SEC filed its lawsuit at any point in time up until today do you recall any gifts from your parents? A. No. Q. Do you recall whether your mother gave you a \$10,000 gift after the camp properties were transferred 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done to attempt to release your mother's stock account from the asset freeze, were you not? A. I do not know. Q. You were aware that it was very important to your parents to release the trust assets from the asset freeze in order to help them pay their living expenses, weren't you? A. I do not know. Q. You're aware that your parents had substantial living expenses during that period of time they were not able to pay, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you're aware that your parents were
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you received over the 2006 to 2009 time period from your parents as gifts? A. I don't know. If you would like to add these, 9 be my guest. Q. Did you receive any funds from your parents 11 during the 2010 time period? A. No. I don't recall. Q. After the SEC filed its lawsuit at any point in time up until today do you recall any gifts from your parents? A. No. Q. Do you recall whether your mother gave you a \$10,000 gift after the camp properties were transferred into ownership? 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done to attempt to release your mother's stock account from the asset freeze, were you not? A. I do not know. Q. You were aware that it was very important to your parents to release the trust assets from the asset freeze in order to help them pay their living expenses, weren't you? A. I do not know. Q. You're aware that your parents had substantial living expenses during that period of time they were not able to pay, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you're aware that your parents were incurring substantial legal fees that they were not able
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you received over the 2006 to 2009 time period from your parents as gifts? A. I don't know. If you would like to add these, 9 be my guest. Q. Did you receive any funds from your parents 11 during the 2010 time period? A. No. I don't recall. Q. After the SEC filed its lawsuit at any point in time up until today do you recall any gifts from your parents? A. No. Q. Do you recall whether your mother gave you a \$10,000 gift after the camp properties were transferred into ownership? A. I was given money. I was just married this 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done to attempt to release your mother's stock account from the asset freeze, were you not? A. I do not know. Q. You were aware that it was very important to your parents to release the trust assets from the asset freeze in order to help them pay their living expenses, weren't you? A. I do not know. Q. You're aware that your parents had substantial living expenses during that period of time they were not able to pay, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you're aware that your parents were incurring substantial legal fees that they were not able to pay, correct?
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you received over the 2006 to 2009 time period from your parents as gifts? A. I don't know. If you would like to add these, 9 be my guest. Q. Did you receive any funds from your parents 11 during the 2010 time period? A. No. I don't recall. Q. After the SEC filed its lawsuit at any point in time up until today do you recall any gifts from your parents? A. No. Q. Do you recall whether your mother gave you a \$10,000 gift after the camp properties were transferred into ownership? A. I was given money. I was just married this past September 24, 2011. I was given \$10,000 from my 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done to attempt to release your mother's stock account from the asset freeze, were you not? A. I do not know. Q. You were aware that it was very important to your parents to release the trust assets from the asset freeze in order to help them pay their living expenses, weren't you? A. I do not know. Q. You're aware that your parents had substantial living expenses during that period of time they were not able to pay, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you're aware that your parents were incurring substantial legal fees that they were not able to pay, correct? A. Correct.
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you received over the 2006 to 2009 time period from your parents as gifts? A. I don't know. If you would like to add these, be my guest. Q. Did you receive any funds from your parents during the 2010 time period? A. No. I don't recall. Q. After the SEC filed its lawsuit at any point in time up until today do you recall any gifts from your parents? A. No. Q. Do you recall whether your mother gave you a \$10,000 gift after the camp properties were transferred into ownership? A. I was given money. I was just married this past September 24, 2011. I was given \$10,000 from my 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done to attempt to release your mother's stock account from the asset freeze, were you not? A. I do not know. Q. You were aware that it was very important to your parents to release the trust assets from the asset freeze in order to help them pay their living expenses, weren't you? A. I do not know. Q. You're aware that your parents had substantial living expenses during that period of time they were not able to pay, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you're aware that your parents were incurring substantial legal fees that they were not able to pay, correct? A. Correct. Q. So at the time the camp property ownership was
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you received over the 2006 to 2009 time period from your parents as gifts? A. I don't know. If you would like to add these, 9 be my guest. Q. Did you receive any funds from your parents 11 during the 2010 time period? A. No. I don't recall. Q. After the SEC filed its lawsuit at any point in time up until today do you recall any gifts from your parents? A. No. Q. Do you recall whether your mother gave you a \$10,000 gift after the camp properties were transferred into ownership? A. I was given money. I was just married this past September 24, 2011. I was given \$10,000 from my parents. Again, that you will see in my 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done to attempt to release your mother's stock account from the asset freeze, were you not? A. I do not know. Q. You were aware that it was very important to your parents to release the trust assets from the asset freeze in order to help them pay their living expenses, weren't you? A. I do not know. Q. You're aware that your parents had substantial living expenses during that period of time they were not able to pay, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you're aware that your parents were incurring substantial legal fees that they were not able to pay, correct? A. Correct. Q. So at the time the camp property ownership was transferred, you knew that your parents required money in
 L. Smith A. No. Q. These were gifts to you? A. Yes. Q. About how much money would you say you received over the 2006 to 2009 time period from your parents as gifts? A. I don't know. If you would like to add these, be my guest. Q. Did you receive any funds from your parents during the 2010 time period? A. No. I don't recall. Q. After the SEC filed its lawsuit at any point in time up until today do you recall any gifts from your parents? A. No. Q. Do you recall whether your mother gave you a \$10,000 gift after the camp properties were transferred into ownership? A. I was given money. I was just married this past September 24, 2011. I was given \$10,000 from my 	 L. Smith in order to release the trust from the asset freeze, were you not? A. Yes. Q. And you're aware that a lot of work was done to attempt to release your mother's stock account from the asset freeze, were you not? A. I do not know. Q. You were aware that it was very important to your parents to release the trust assets from the asset freeze in order to help them pay their living expenses, weren't you? A. I do not know. Q. You're aware that your parents had substantial living expenses during that period of time they were not able to pay, correct? A. Correct. Q. And you're aware that your parents were incurring substantial legal fees that they were not able to pay, correct? A. Correct. Q. So at the time the camp property ownership was



CAPACITY ONE MANAGEMENT, LLC

Summary of terms to be incorporated into the Operating Agreement of Capacity One Management, LLC

The David & Lynn Smith Irrevocable Trust ("the Trust") will make a 5200,000 investment in Capacity One Management, LLC ("Capacity One") in exchange for a 49% equity interest in such entity. In addition, the following terms will be incorporated into the final operating agreement.

- Voting will be based on one vote per share.
- The Trust will have priority distribution rights until 100% of its investment has been returned in full. Thereafter, the distributions will be split according to ownership.

• There will be no requirements for additional capital. However, if there is additional capital required the parties who fund the additional capital will will have priority distribution rights before the original investors in proportion of the additional capital amounts.

- Losses will be allocated first to those with positive capital account balances and then according to ownership percentage.
- There will be no provision to restore a negative capital account balance and there will be no individual liability for LLC debts
- A sale of the business will require the consent of 75% of outstanding membership units.

The above is agreed to by:

Geoffrey R. Smith, CFA President Capacity One Management, LLC

David Wojeski, Tpústee David & Lynn Smith Irrevocable Trust

Exhibit 16



July 16, 2010

David and Lynn Smith Irrevocable Trust Trustee: David Wojeski

Dear David:

Please accept this letter as consideration for the investment by the David and Lynn Smith Irrevocable Trust in to Capacity One Management, LLC in the amount of \$200,000.00 in exchange for a 49% equity interest in the company. The equity will contain a preferred return of capital.

Best Regards,

Geoffrey R. Smith, CFA President Capacity One Management, LLC

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 91 of 104

Page 1 of 1

David M. Wojeski

From:Geoffrey Smith [geoff@capacityonemanagement.com]Sent:Tuesday, August 10, 2010 10:33 AMTo:David M. WojeskiSubject:investment agreement

Hi Dave,

Did you need to make any changes to the letter? If you make some changes just send it back to me and I'll sign it, scan it, and send it back in pdf form. Thanks.

Geoff

Geoffrey Smith, CFA Managing Director Capacity One Management, LLC P: 917-623-8235 F: 518-583-1492 Geoff@capacityonemanagement.com

11/11/2010

Exhibit 17

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 93 of 104

Page 1 of 1

David M. Wojeski

From:	David M. Wojeski
Sent:	Tuesday, August 10, 2010 3:58 PM
То:	'Geoffrey Smith'
Subject:	Capacity One Management term sheet.doc
Attachments:	Capacity One Management term sheet.doc
take a look at t	his.

dave

11/11/2010



CAPACITY ONE MANAGEMENT, LLC

Summary of terms to be incorporated into the Operating Agreement of Capacity One Management, LLC

The David & Lynn Smith Irrevocable Trust ("the Trust") will make a \$200,000 investment in Capacity One Management, LLC ("Capacity One") in exchange for a 49% equity interest in such entity. In addition, the following terms will be incorporated into the final operating agreement.

- Voting will be based on one vote per share.
- The Trust will have priority distribution rights until 100% of its investment has been returned in full. Thereafter, the distributions will be split according to ownership.
- There will be no requirements for additional capital. However, if there is additional capital
 required and all parties do not participate at their equity level, the parties who fund the
 additional capital will be paid 12% on such additional capital and will have priority distribution
 rights before the original investors.
- Losses will be allocated first to those with positive capital account balances and then according to ownership percentage.
- There will be provision to restore a negative capital account balance and there will be no individual liability for LLC debts
- A sale of the business will require the consent of 75% of outstanding membership units.

The above is agreed to by:

Geoffrey R. Smith, CFA President Capacity One Management, LLC

David Wojeski, Trustee David & Lynn Smith Irrevocable Trust

Page 1 of 1

David M. Wojeski

From: Geoffrey Smith [gs _____@gmail.com]

Sent: Tuesday, August 10, 2010 4:56 PM

To: David M. Wojeski

Subject: Re: Capacity One Management term sheet.doc

It looks good. However, is there a way to stipulate that if the Trust makes a further investment prior to a third party investment it will receive the same terms as the original \$200k? I guess what I'm saying is that I had originally planned on funding \$500k from the Trust (even before you became Trustee), and would like the Trust to invest an additional \$300k assuming that it becomes unfrozen and looks like a prudent investment judging from results on the first deal that has already been funded (our first promotion to sell the PGA National rooms is on <u>deals.woot.com</u> on Wednesday August 18th. There are 2 additional promotions in the pipeline if the first does not sell out). However I don't want to give up control of the company. Any ideas on if that can work?

Secondly, I don't love the idea of stipulating that additional investment will receive 12% because I don't want to be bound to an "interest" payment if the company is unsuccessful. I'd like all investors to have equity. I think the way to do this is for my stock to have anti-dilution provisions, right? Let me know what you think, and we can make a few changes. Then I'll sign, scan and send back to you.

Geoff

On Tue, Aug 10, 2010 at 3:57 PM, David M. Wojeski <<u>dwojeski@wojeskico.com</u>> wrote: take a look at this.

dave

IRS CIRCULAR 230 DISCLOSURE: Any advice contained in this email (including any attachments unless expressly stated otherwise) is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, for purposes of avoiding tax penaltics that may be imposed on any taxpayer.

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This e-mail is only intended for the person(s) to whom it is addressed and may contain confidential information. Unless stated to the contrary, any opinions or comments are personal to the writer and do not represent the official view of the company. If you have received this e-mail in error, please notify us immediately by reply e-mail and then delete this message from your system. Please do not copy it or use it for any purposes, or disclose its contents to any other person. Thank you for your cooperation.

11/11/2010

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 96 of 104

Page 1 of 1

David M. Wojeski

From:David M. WojeskiSent:Tuesday, August 10, 2010 5:05 PMTo:'Geoffrey Smith'Subject:RE: Capacity One Management term sheat.doclet me think about that tonite

From: Geoffrey Smith [mailto:glassical bgmail.com] Sent: Tuesday, August 10, 2010 4:56 PM To: David M. Wojeski Subject: Re: Capacity One Management term sheet.doc

It looks good. However, is there a way to stipulate that if the Trust makes a further investment prior to a third party investment it will receive the same terms as the original \$200k? I guess what I'm saying is that I had originally planned on funding \$500k from the Trust (even before you became Trustee), and would like the Trust to invest an additional \$300k assuming that it becomes unfrozen and looks like a prudent investment judging from results on the first deal that has already been funded (our first promotion to sell the PGA National rooms is on <u>deals.woot.com</u> on Wednesday August 18th. There are 2 additional promotions in the pipeline if the first does not sell out). However I don't want to give up control of the company. Any ideas on if that can work?

Secondly, I don't love the idea of stipulating that additional investment will receive 12% because I don't want to be bound to an "interest" payment if the company is unsuccessful. I'd like all investors to have equity. I think the way to do this is for my stock to have anti-dilution provisions, right? Let me know what you think, and we can make a few changes. Then I'll sign, scan and send back to you.

Geoff

On Tue, Aug 10, 2010 at 3:57 PM, David M. Wojeski < <u>dwojeski@wojeskico.com</u> wrote: take a look at this.

dave

IRS CIRCULAR 230 DISCLOSURE: Any advice contained in this email (including any attachments unless expressly stated otherwise) is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, for purposes of avoiding tax penalties that may be imposed on any taxpayer.

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This e-mail is only intended for the person(s) to whom it is addressed and may contain confidential information. Unless stated to the contrary, any opinions or comments are personal to the writer and do not represent the official view of the company. If you have received this e-mail in error, please notify us immediately by reply e-mail and then delete this message from your system. Please do not copy it or use it for any purposes, or disclose its contents to any other person. Thank you for your cooperation.

11/11/2010

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 97 of 104

Page 1 of 2

David M. Wojeski

 From:
 Geoff Smith [
 @gmail.com]

 Sent:
 Tuesday, August 10, 2010 5:08 PM

 To:
 David M. Wojeski

 Subject:
 Re: Capacity One Management term sheet.doc

 Sounds good.
 Sounds good.

Sent from my iPhone

On Aug 10, 2010, at 5:04 PM, "David M. Wojeski" < dwojeski@wojeskico.com > wrote:

let me think about that tonite

From: Geoffrey Smith [mailto:comparent @gmail.com] Sent: Tuesday, August 10, 2010 4:56 PM To: David M. Wojeski Subject: Re: Capacity One Management term sheet.doc

It looks good. However, is there a way to stipulate that if the Trust makes a further investment prior to a third party investment it will receive the same terms as the original \$200k? I guess what I'm saying is that I had originally planned on funding \$500k from the Trust (even before you became Trustee), and would like the Trust to invest an additional \$300k assuming that it becomes unfrozen and looks like a prudent investment judging from results on the first deal that has already been funded (our first promotion to sell the PGA National rooms is on <u>deals woot.com</u> on Wednesday August 18th. There are 2 additional promotions in the pipeline if the first does not sell out). However I don't want to give up control of the company. Any ideas on if that can work?

Secondly, I don't love the idea of stipulating that additional investment will receive 12% because I don't want to be bound to an "interest" payment if the company is unsuccessful. I'd like all investors to have equity. I think the way to do this is for my stock to have anti-dilution provisions, right? Let me know what you think, and we can make a few changes. Then I'll sign, scan and send back to you.

Geoff

On Tue, Aug 10, 2010 at 3:57 PM, David M. Wojeski <<u>dwojeski@wojeskico.com</u>> wrote:

take a look at this.

dave

IRS CIRCULAR 230 DISCLOSURE: Any advice contained in this email (including any attachments unless expressly stated otherwise) is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, for purposes of avoiding tax penalties that may be imposed on any taxpayer.

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This e-mail is only intended for the person(s) to whom it is addressed and may contain confidential information. Unless stated to the contrary, any opinions or

11/11/2010

Page 2 of 2

comments are personal to the writer and do not represent the official view of the company. If you have received this e-mail in error, please notify us immediately by reply e-mail and then delete this message from your system. Please do not copy it or use it for any purposes, or disclose its contents to any other person. Thank you for your cooperation.

IRS CIRCULAR 230 DISCLOSURE: Any advice contained in this email (including any attachments unless expressly stated otherwise) is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, for purposes of avoiding tax penalties that may be imposed on any taxpayer.

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This e-mail is only intended for the person(s) to whom it is addressed and may contain confidential information. Unless stated to the contrary, any opinions or comments are personal to the writer and do not represent the official view of the company. If you have received this e-mail in error, please notify us immediately by reply e-mail and then delete this message from your system. Please do not copy it or use it for any purposes, or disclose its contents to any other person. Thank you for your cooperation.

11/11/2010

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 99 of 104

Page 1 of 1

David M. Wojeski

From: Geoffrey Smith [generation]@gmail.com]

Sent: Wednesday, August 11, 2010 8:57 AM

To: David M. Wojeski

Subject: Re: Capacity One Management term sheet.doc

The other problem with the 12% on additional capital invested is that, if the business proves to be very successful, my cost of capital could in fact decrease and be less than 12%.

On Tue, Aug 10, 2010 at 3:57 PM, David M. Wojeski <<u>dwojeski@wojeskico.com</u>> wrote: take a look at this.

dave

IRS CIRCULAR 230 DISCLOSURE: Any advice contained in this email (including any attachments unless expressly stated otherwise) is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, for purposes of avoiding tax penalties that may be imposed on any taxpayer.

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This e-mail is only intended for the person(s) to whom it is addressed and may contain confidential information. Unless stated to the contrary, any opinions or comments are personal to the writer and do not represent the official view of the company. If you have received this e-mail in error, please notify us immediately by reply e-mail and then delete this message from your system. Please do not copy it or use it for any purposes, or disclose its contents to any other person. Thank you for your cooperation.

11/11/2010

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 100 of 104

Page 1 of 1

David M. Wojeski

 From:
 Geoffrey Smith [gs______@gmail.com]

 Sent:
 Monday, August 16, 2010 3:20 PM

 To:
 David M. Wojeski

 Subject:
 Re: Capacity One Management term sheet.doc

Hi Dave,

Were you able to give my suggestions/comments any thought? I'd like to get the letter executed ASAP. Let me know, I'm free all week long.

Geoff

On Wed, Aug 11, 2010 at 8:56 AM, Geoffrey Smith <gs @gmail.com> wrote: The other problem with the 12% on additional capital invested is that, if the business proves to be very successful, my cost of capital could in fact decrease and be less than 12%.

On Tue, Aug 10, 2010 at 3:57 PM, David M. Wojeski < <u>dwojeski@wojeskico.com</u>> wrote: take a look at this.

dave

IRS CIRCULAR 230 DISCLOSURE: Any advice contained in this email (including any attachments unless expressly stated otherwise) is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, for purposes of avoiding tax penalties that may be imposed on any taxpayer.

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This e-mail is only intended for the person(s) to whom it is addressed and may contain confidential information. Unless stated to the contrary, any opinions or comments are personal to the writer and do not represent the official view of the company. If you have received this e-mail in error, please notify us immediately by reply e-mail and then delete this message from your system. Please do not copy it or use it for any purposes, or disclose its contents to any other person. Thank you for your cooperation.

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 101 of 104

Page 1 of 1

David M. Wojeski

From:David M. WojeskiSent:Tuesday, August 17, 2010 12:18 PMTo:'Geoffrey Smith'Attachments:2010_08_17_12_17_52.pdf

11/11/2010



CAPACITY ONE MANAGEMENT, LLC

Summary of terms to be Incorporated into the Operating Agreement of Capacity One Management, LLC

The David & Lynn Smith Irrevocable Trust ("the Trust") will make a \$200,000 investment in Capacity One Management, LLC ("Capacity One") in exchange for a 49% equity interest in such entity. In addition, the following terms will be incorporated into the final operating agreement.

- Voting will be based on one vote per share. ø
- The Trust will have priority distribution rights until 100% of its investment has been returned in full. Thereafter, the distributions will be split according to ownership.

There will be no requirements for additional capital. However, if there is additional capital ۰ required the partles who fund the additional capital will will have priority distribution rights before the original investors in proportion of the additional capital amounts.

- Losses will be allocated first to those with positive capital account balances and then according to ownership percentage.
- There will be no provision to restore a negative capital account balance and there will be no individual liability for LLC debts
- A sale of the business will require the consent of 75% of outstanding membership units.

The above is agreed to by:

Geoffrey R. Smith, CFA President Capacity One Management, LLC

TRATEE

David Wojeski, Toostee David & Lynn Smith Irrevocable Trust

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-DRH Document 447-1 Filed 02/24/12 Page 103 of 104

Page 1 of 1

David M. Wojeski

From: Geoffrey Smith [geoff@capacityonemanagement.com]

Sent: Tuesday, August 17, 2010 12:35 PM

To: David M. Wojeski

Subject: Executed agreement

Attachments: TrustEquityLetter0001.pdf

Dave,

Please find attached the executed agreement between Capacity One and the Trust. Thanks.

Geoff

Geoffrey Smith, CFA Managing Director Capacity One Management, LLC P: 917-623-8235 F: 518-583-1492 Geoff@capacityonemanagement.com

11/11/2010



CAPACITY ONE MANAGEMENT. LLC

Summary of terms to be incorporated into the Operating Agreement of Capacity One Management, LLC

The David & Lynn Smith Irrevocable Trust ("the Trust") will make a \$200,000 investment in Capacity One Management, LLC ("Capacity One") in exchange for a 49% equity interest in such entity. In addition, the following terms will be incorporated into the final operating agreement.

- Voting will be based on one vote per share.
- The Trust will have priority distribution rights until 100% of its investment has been returned in full. Thereafter, the distributions will be split according to ownership.

There will be no requirements for additional capital. However, if there is additional capital
required the parties who fund the additional capital will will have priority distribution rights
before the original investors in proportion of the additional capital amounts.

- Losses will be allocated first to those with positive capital account balances and then according to ownership percentage.
- There will be no provision to restore a negative capital account balance and there will be no individual liability for LLC debts
- A sale of the business will require the consent of 75% of outstanding membership units.

The above is agreed to by:

Geoffrey R. Smith, CFA President Capacity One Management, LLC

- TRISTER

David Wojeski, Trustee David & Lynn Smith Irrevocable Trust